



FAYETTE COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Fayette County Board of Education Regular Meeting

Virtual Meeting
March 22, 2021
6:00 P.M.

A. FINANCE CORPORATION

B. CALL TO ORDER

Tyler Murphy

1. Roll Call

Tanya Dailey

C. EXTEND WELCOME TO GUESTS

D. READING OF MISSION STATEMENT

Amy Green

Our mission is to create a collaborative community that ensures all students achieve at high levels and graduate prepared to excel in a global society.

E. APPROVAL OF AGENDA

Approve the agenda with any changes voiced including the lifting of items from the consent section for discussion.

1. Addendum:

a. _____

b. _____

2. Deletions:

a. _____

b. _____

F. REPORTS AND COMMUNICATIONS:

1. Superintendent Search Update

Greenwood/Asher & Associates

a. Superintendent Position Criteria-Profile Adoption

Jennifer Dyar

2. Progress Reports

a. Virtual Learning Academy (VLA) Update

Schuronda Morton/Jamie Burch

b. Superintendent's Report - CCT Update

Marlene Helm

c. Operations & Support

Myron Thompson

3. Remarks by Citizens (persons who have signed up to speak):

Tyler Murphy

Fayette County Board of Education Policy 01.45 states,

“Members of the public may address the Board during the period set aside by the Board without submitting an item for the agenda. No action shall be taken during this portion of the meeting on issues raised by employees or the public unless deemed an emergency by the Board...”

Please note: Speakers will not be allowed to make any disparaging or critical remarks about individuals or employees of the District. Critical comments or complaints are processed through the District’s complaint procedures, which afford the individuals, to whom comments or complaints are directed, the opportunity for response and due process.

At this time, members of the public, who have signed up prior to the meeting, are invited to speak. This is not intended to be a time for debate, but the Board will take the public's input into consideration. The time allotted each speaker will be determined by the Chair in consideration of the number who have signed up to speak.

G. APPROVAL OF ROUTINE MATTERS:

Minutes from Board meetings

1. Minutes of the March 8, 2021 Planning Work Session

H. APPROVAL OF CONSENT ITEMS:

1. Award of Bids/ Proposals	John White/Myron Thompson
2. Declaration of Surplus	Myron Thompson
3. Post Approval Report	Rodney Jackson
4. Professional Leave by District Personnel	Jennifer Dyar
5. Requests From Principals For Extended Trips	Chiefs of Schools
6. Approval of a BG-5 Project Closeout Form for the Contract for the Construction of Brenda Cowan Elementary (the New Elementary School at Athens-Boonesboro Road) BG 17-185	Myron Thompson
7. Approval of a Proposed Change Order (No. Thirteen) to the Contract for the Renovation of 1555 Georgetown Road to House the STEAM Academy and the Success Academy BG# 19-163	Myron Thompson
8. Approval of a Proposed Change Order (No. Fourteen) to the Contract for the Renovation of 1555 Georgetown Road to House the STEAM Academy and the Success Academy BG# 19-163	Myron Thompson
9. Approval a Revision to the BG-1 Project Application for the Construction of the New Construction of Bates Creek High School BG# 20-082	Myron Thompson
10. Approval of a Proposed Change Order (No. Ten) to the Contract for the Construction of the New Bates Creek High School BG# 20-082	Myron Thompson
11. Approval of a Proposed Change Order (No. Eleven) to the Contract for the Construction of the New Bates Creek High School BG# 20-082	Myron Thompson
12. Approval of a Proposed Change Order (No. Twelve) to the Contract for the Construction of the New Bates Creek High School BG# 20-082	Myron Thompson
13. Approval of a Proposed Change Order (No. One) to the Contract for the Installment of a Portable Classroom Multiplex Unit at Jessie Clark School BG# 20-218	Myron Thompson
14. Approval of a Proposed Change Order (No. One) to the Contract for the Installment of a Portable Classroom Multiplex Unit at Winburn School BG# 20-219	Myron Thompson
15. TOPIC: Approval of Schematic Design Documents for the Construction of the New Middle School on Polo Club Boulevard BG# 21-176	Myron Thompson

I. APPROVAL OF ACTION ITEMS:

1. 2021-2022 Schedule of Regular Board Meetings	Marlene Helm
2. Resolution of Board of Education of Fayette County, Kentucky, Relating to the Issuance of Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021A	John White
3. Resolution of Board of Education of Fayette County, Kentucky, Relating to the Issuance of Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021B	John White

4. Monthly Financial Reports	Rodney Jackson
------------------------------	----------------

J. DISCUSSION:

1. Waiver of Provisions contained in FCPS Administrative Procedure 09.112 AP.1	Tracy Bruno
--	-------------

K. INFORMATIONAL ITEMS:

1. School Activity Funds Report	Rodney Jackson
2. Personnel Changes	Jennifer Dyar
3. Position Control Document	Ann Sampson-Grimes

L. ORAL COMMUNICATIONS:

1. Board Request Summary	
A motion is in order to approve the following Board requests:	
a. _____	
b. _____	
c. _____	
2. Other Business	
a. Board Discussion of Board Work	
b. Staff	

M. MOTION MAKING AGENDA PART OF THE OFFICIAL BOARD MINUTES:

A motion is in order to: "make the agenda dated March 22, 2021 on which action has been taken at this meeting, a part of the minutes as if copied in the minutes verbatim."

N. CLOSED SESSION:

1. Reconvene in Open Session	
The Board will reconvene to discuss and, if necessary, take any votes on real property, pending litigation and personnel matters discussed in closed session.	

O. ADJOURNMENT:

Complete supplemental detail concerning this agenda is available for public review during normal business hours, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. at the District Office.	
---	--

March 17, 2021

**NOTICE OF SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE FAYETTE
COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION**

The undersigned Secretary of Fayette County School District Finance Corporation (the "Corporation") hereby gives notice to the Board of Directors of the Corporation that a special meeting of the Board of Directors of the Corporation has been called by the Corporation's President. The Fayette County School District Finance Corporation will conduct a virtual meeting on the 22nd day of March 2021, at the hour of 5:50 p.m., EDT, for the purpose of taking appropriate official action on: (a) approving minutes of the last meeting; (b) approving members of the Finance Corporation; (c) approving a resolution authorizing the sale and issuance of School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021A in the approximate amount of \$42,055,000 for the purpose of refunding the Corporation's School Building Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A and paying related costs, approving a Contract of Lease and Rent with the Board of Education and related documents; and (d) approving a resolution authorizing the sale and issuance of School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021B in the approximate amount of \$34,575,000 for the purpose of refunding the Corporation's School Building Revenue Bonds, Series 2012B and paying related costs, approving a Contract of Lease and Rent with the Board of Education and related documents.

Please be advised, in this state of a proclaimed national emergency and under a similar declaration by the Governor, it is not currently feasible for the Corporation to "provide meeting room conditions" in the face of COVID-19, a highly contagious virus that spreads between people who are in close contact with one another (within about 6 feet). Under these exceptional circumstances in which the Commonwealth of Kentucky is confronting a worldwide pandemic while nevertheless needing to accomplish critical public business, pursuant to KRS 61.840, the Fayette County District Finance Corporation will not provide a primary physical location for public viewing and will proceed pursuant to KRS 61.826 with concessions outlined in the Attorney General's Opinion OAG 20-05. Thus, the public can access the media via the live stream, but cannot be physically present at the meeting.

Sincerely,

Marlene Helm
Secretary

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board of Education: Tyler Murphy, Chair • Amy Green, Vice Chair • Tom Jones • Christy Morris • Stephanie Spires

Acting Superintendent Marlene Helm

450 Park Place, Lexington, Kentucky 40511 • Phone: 859.381.4100 • www.fcps.net

Notice of the special meeting was distributed by fax or personal delivery, and posted at a conspicuous place at the Fayette County Board of Education offices, this 17th day of March 2021.

Editor, Courier Journal
Editor, The Lexington Herald-Leader
News Director, WLAP Radio
News Director, WVLK Radio
News Director, WKQQ Radio
News Director, WEKU-FM Radio
News Director, WKYT-TV
News Director, WTVQ-TV
News Director, WLEX-TV

News Director, WJMM
News Director, WUKY Radio
News Director, KY News Network
Fayette County Board of Education
President, F.C.E.A. and 16th District PTA

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board of Education: Tyler Murphy, Chair • Amy Green, Vice Chair • Tom Jones • Christy Morris • Stephanie Spires

Acting Superintendent Marlene Helm

450 Park Place, Lexington, Kentucky 40511 • Phone: 859.381.4100 • www.fcps.net

Physical address;
Fayette County Public Schools
701 East Main Street
Lexington, KY 40502

Mailing address:
Fayette County Public Schools
PO Box 55490
Lexington, KY 40555

**Fayette County School
District Finance Corporation
Special Meeting – 5:50 p.m.
Norsworthy Auditorium– March 22, 2021**

- A.** Call to order by the President, Tyler Murphy at _____ PM.
- B.** A motion is in order to:
Confirm the following individuals as officers of the Corporation
Tyler Murphy President, Amy Green Vice President, Marlene Helm Secretary. And
John White Treasurer
- Moved by _____, Seconded by _____ Vote _____
- C.** A motion is in order to:
Approve the minutes of the October 26, 2020 meeting.
- Moved by _____, Seconded by _____ Vote _____
- D.** Motion is in order to:
Approve a resolution authorizing the sale and issuance of School Building
Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021A in the approximate amount of
\$42,055,000 for the purpose of refunding the Corporation's School Building
Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A and paying related costs, approving a Contract of
Lease and Rent with the Board of Education and related documents
- Moved by _____, Seconded by _____ Vote _____
- E.** A motion is in order to:
Approve a resolution authorizing the sale and issuance of School Building
Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021B in the approximate amount of
\$34,575,000 for the purpose of refunding the Corporation's School Building
Revenue Bonds, Series 2012B and paying related costs, approving a Contract of
Lease and Rent with the Board of Education and related documents

Moved by _____, Seconded by _____ Vote _____

F. Motion to adjourn:

Moved by _____, Seconded by _____ Vote _____

BOND RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND ISSUANCE OF SCHOOL BUILDING REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021A, TO PROVIDE FUNDS TO REFINANCE AND REFUND A PORTION OF THE OUTSTANDING FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL BUILDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013A AND PAYING RELATED COSTS; PROVIDING FOR THE CREATION OF A FUND TO PAY THE INTEREST ON AND PRINCIPAL OF THE SERIES 2021A BONDS AS AND WHEN THEY BECOME DUE; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A LEASE OF CERTAIN SCHOOL PROPERTIES TO THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF FAYETTE COUNTY; PROVIDING FOR A PUBLIC, COMPETITIVE SALE OF THE SERIES 2021A BONDS; AND AUTHORIZING RELATED DOCUMENTS AND ACTIONS.

Adopted March 22, 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(This Table of Contents is not part of this Resolution and is for convenience of reference only)

Preamble	1
Section 1. Affirmation Of Preamble Recitals; Authorization Of Series 2021A Bonds	2
Section 2. Description Of Series 2021A Bonds.....	2
Section 3. Redemption Of Series 2021A Bonds.....	5
Section 4. Execution Of Series 2021A Bonds; Limited Obligation	6
Section 5. Form Of Series 2021A Bonds	7
Section 6. Mutilated, Lost, Stolen, Or Destroyed Series 2021A Bonds	7
Section 7. Registration, Authentication, Transfer, And Exchange Of Series 2021A Bonds.....	7
Section 8. Destruction of Series 2021A Bonds.....	8
Section 9. Appointment And Duties Of Paying Agent And Bond Registrar	9
Section 10. Lease Of Projects; Funds	10
Section 11. Contract Of Lease And Rent.....	12
Section 12. Statutory Mortgage Lien; Releases And Conveyances	13
Section 13. No Priorities Among Series 2021A Bonds	14
Section 14. Additional Series 2021A Bonds	14
Section 15. Receipts and Disbursements.....	15
Section 16. Series 2021A Bond Sale	15
Section 17. Disposition Of Proceeds Of The Series 2021A Bonds	18
Section 18. Unclaimed Moneys.....	20
Section 19. Concurrence In Employment Agreements	21
Section 20. Enforcement And Remedies	21
Section 21. Tax Covenants And Representations.....	21
Section 22. Resolution Constitutes Contract.....	21
Section 23. Defeasance.....	22
Section 24. Rebate Fund	23
Section 25. Severability.....	23
Section 26. Repeal of Inconsistent Provisions.....	23
Section 27. Holidays	23
Section 28. When Resolution Effective.....	23

Section 29. Rules Of Construction	23
Section 30. Captions	24
EXHIBIT A - Definitions	
EXHIBIT B - Form of Series 2021A Bonds	

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND ISSUANCE OF SCHOOL BUILDING REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021A, TO PROVIDE FUNDS TO REFINANCE AND REFUND A PORTION OF THE OUTSTANDING FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL BUILDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013A AND PAYING RELATED COSTS; PROVIDING FOR THE CREATION OF A FUND TO PAY THE INTEREST ON AND PRINCIPAL OF THE SERIES 2021A BONDS AS AND WHEN THEY BECOME DUE; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A LEASE OF CERTAIN SCHOOL PROPERTIES TO THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF FAYETTE COUNTY; PROVIDING FOR A PUBLIC, COMPETITIVE SALE OF THE SERIES 2021A BONDS; AND AUTHORIZING RELATED DOCUMENTS AND ACTIONS.

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS, all capitalized terms used in this preamble shall have the meanings set forth in **EXHIBIT A** attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of Fayette County, Kentucky previously directed the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation to issue its School Building Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A (the "Prior Bonds") to finance the costs of renovation, improvement and equipping of Deep Springs Elementary School, Glendover Elementary School, Garden Springs Elementary School and Jessie Clark Middle School (collectively the "Projects"); and

WHEREAS, the Board of Education has authorized and directed the Corporation to issue its School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021A to refinance and refund the Prior Bonds, determined by the Treasurer of the Corporation with the advice of the Financial Advisor on the date of the sale of the Series 2021A Bonds, and which are scheduled to mature on or after October 1, 2024 (the "Refunding Program"); and

WHEREAS, the Board of Education has caused or will cause the respective titles to the Projects and their sites to be conveyed to the Corporation and the Board of Education has agreed to continue to use and to occupy the Projects pursuant to the terms of a Contract of Lease and Rent as hereinafter provided, and said instrument has been examined and is now found and declared to be in conformity with statutory requirements; and

WHEREAS, in order to pay the costs of the Refunding Program, it has been determined to be necessary to issue the Series 2021A Bonds, all pursuant to and as permitted by KRS Sections 162.120 through 162.300 and KRS 162.385.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Affirmation Of Preamble Recitals; Authorization Of Series 2021A Bonds. All statements and recitals set forth in the preamble of this Resolution are hereby affirmed and adopted as a part of this Resolution.

For the purposes recited in the preamble hereof and pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the Commonwealth, particularly KRS 162.120 through 162.300 and KRS 162.385, there are hereby authorized to be issued \$42,055,000 aggregate principal amount of Series 2021A Bonds provided that such aggregate principal amount, together with corresponding amounts of annual maturities as set out in Section 2 hereof, may be increased by as much as \$4,200,000 (in \$5,000 denominations) and decreased by any amount (in \$5,000 denominations), and principal maturities may be otherwise adjusted, upon the sale of the Series 2021A Bonds, by the Corporation's Financial Advisor, acting on the Corporation's behalf, as hereinafter provided in Section 16 hereof.

Section 2. Description Of Series 2021A Bonds.

(a) Payment Of Principal And Interest; Other Provisions. The Series 2021A Bonds shall be dated the date of original issuance and delivery and shall bear interest payable on each April 1st and October 1st, beginning October 1, 2021, to maturity or redemption and payment of the Series 2021A Bonds. Interest on each Series 2021A Bond not registered in Book-Entry Form to a Securities Depository shall be paid by check drawn upon the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, to be designated as hereinafter described, and mailed to each Registered Holder at the address of such Registered Holder as it appears on the registration books of the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar. Old National Wealth Management, Evansville, Indiana, or such other bank or trust company as the Treasurer of the Corporation shall select, is hereby designated and appointed as the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar.

The principal of the Series 2021A Bonds not registered in Book-Entry Form to a Securities Depository shall be payable to the respective Registered Holders without exchange or collection charges, in lawful money of the United States of America, upon their presentation and surrender as they respectively become due and payable, whether at maturity or by prior redemption, at the designated office of the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar. The Series 2021A Bonds shall be issued and reissued by the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar from time to time only as fully registered bonds without coupons in the denominations of \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof, as hereinafter provided. Unless the Corporation shall otherwise direct, the Series 2021A Bonds shall be numbered separately from 1 upward.

Principal of and interest on Series 2021A Bonds registered in Book-Entry Form in the name of the Securities Depository or the Securities Depository Nominee shall be payable by wire transfer from the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar to the Securities Depository or its Securities Depository Nominee.

The Series 2021A Bonds shall bear interest at a rate or rates to be established by the Corporation on the basis of competition after the Series 2021A Bonds are offered for sale at an advertised, public, competitive sale as hereinafter provided. The Record Date is to be used for the purpose of determining the Registered Holder to whom interest shall be payable on the next succeeding interest payment date, and the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar may treat for such purpose the person in whose name any Series 2021A Bond is registered on the Record Date as the Registered Holder thereof. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days consisting of twelve 30-day months.

The Series 2021A Bonds shall mature and/or be subject to mandatory redemption on October 1 of the years 2021 through 2033, in such principal amounts, and shall bear interest payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year at an interest rate or rates to be fixed by the Corporation as a result of the advertised sale of the Bonds.

All of the Series 2021A Bonds, together with interest thereon, shall be payable only out of the Sinking Fund, hereinafter created, and shall be a valid claim of the Registered Holder thereof only against the Sinking Fund and the revenues of the Projects pledged to the Sinking Fund.

(b) Series 2021A Bonds Issued In Book-Entry Form. The Series 2021A Bonds shall initially be issued in Book-Entry Form and registered in the name of the Securities Depository or the Securities Depository Nominee as provided in this Section 2(b). Except when the Series 2021A Bonds are no longer issued in Book-Entry Form as provided below in this Section 2(b), the Series 2021A Bonds shall be registered in the name of the Securities Depository or the Securities Depository Nominee, and ownership thereof shall be maintained in Book-Entry Form by the Securities Depository for the account of the Participants thereof. Initially, the Series 2021A Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of The Depository Trust Company, which shall be the initial Securities Depository. Each of the Corporation's President, Treasurer, or Secretary is authorized to approve and execute on the Corporation's behalf a letter of representations or other appropriate instrument with The Depository Trust Company (to which the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar may also be a party) relating to the issuance and administration of the Series 2021A Bonds in Book-Entry Form.

Except when the Series 2021A Bonds are no longer issued in Book-Entry Form as provided below in this Section 2(b), the Series 2021A Bonds may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to the Securities Depository or the Securities Depository Nominee, or to a successor Securities Depository selected or approved by the Corporation or to a nominee of such successor Securities Depository.

As to any Series 2021A Bond, the person in whose name the Series 2021A Bond shall be registered shall be the Registered Holder and the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of or on account of the principal of and interest on any such Series 2021A Bond shall be made only to or on the order of the Registered Holder thereof or its legal representative.

Neither the Corporation nor the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall have any responsibility or obligation with respect to:

(i) the accuracy of the records of the Securities Depository or any Participant with respect to any beneficial ownership interest in the Series 2021A Bonds;

(ii) the delivery to any Participant, any beneficial owner of the Series 2021A Bonds, or any other person, other than the Securities Depository, of any notice with respect to the Series 2021A Bonds; or

(iii) the payment to any Participant, any beneficial owner of the Series 2021A Bonds, or any other person, other than the Securities Depository, of any amount with respect to the principal or interest on the Series 2021A Bonds.

So long as any Series 2021A Bonds are registered in Book-Entry Form, the Corporation and the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar may treat the Securities Depository as, and deem the Securities Depository to be, the absolute owner and the Registered Holder of such Series 2021A Bonds for all purposes whatsoever, including:

(i) the payment of principal and interest on the Series 2021A Bonds;

(ii) giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to the Series 2021A Bonds;

(iii) registering transfers with respect to the Series 2021A Bonds;

(iv) selection of Series 2021A Bonds for redemption; and

(v) for purposes of obtaining any consents under this Resolution.

If at any time the Securities Depository notifies the Corporation that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Securities Depository with respect to the Series 2021A Bonds, or if at any time the Securities Depository shall no longer be registered or in good standing under the Securities Exchange Act or other applicable statute or regulation and a successor Securities Depository is not appointed by the Corporation within ninety days after the Corporation receives notice or becomes aware of such condition, as the case may be, then this Section 2(b) shall no longer be applicable and the Corporation shall execute and the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver certificates representing the Series 2021A Bonds to the Registered Holders.

Payment of principal of and interest on any Series 2021A Bonds not registered in Book-Entry Form shall be made as provided in Section 2(a) hereof.

Section 3. Redemption Of Series 2021A Bonds.

(a) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. If the successful bidder and original purchaser of the Series 2021A Bonds so elects in accordance with the provisions of Section 16 hereof and as may be provided in the official action of the Corporation's President, Treasurer, or Secretary awarding the Series 2021A Bonds to such original purchaser, the Series 2021A Bonds stated to mature on the maturity dates set out in the successful bid of such original purchaser shall be combined to comprise the maturities of Term Bonds as set out in said successful bid and in said official action; and such Term Bonds shall be subject to mandatory redemption in part, at the selection of the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar by lot in such manner as the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar may determine, from moneys in the Sinking Fund on each applicable October 1st at par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, according to the mandatory sinking fund redemption schedule or schedules set out in said official action.

(b) Optional Redemption. The Series 2021A Bonds shall be subject to optional redemption by the Corporation, at its option, in whole or in part at any time or times in any order of maturity (less than all of a single maturity to be selected by lot in such manner as the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar may determine) at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the redemption date. The optional redemption date shall be determined by the Treasurer of the Corporation and set forth in the Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale for the Series 2021A Bonds.

The Series 2021A Bonds being optionally redeemed shall be called for redemption by the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar as herein provided upon receipt by the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar at least thirty-five days before the redemption date of a certificate of the Corporation or the Board of Education specifying the principal amount and maturities of the Series 2021A Bonds so to be called for redemption and the applicable redemption price or prices.

(c) Other Redemption Provisions. The Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall cause notice of the call for any redemption, identifying the Series 2021A Bonds or portions thereof (\$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof) to be redeemed, to be sent by first class mail at least thirty days but no more than sixty days before the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Holder of each Series 2021A Bond to be redeemed at the address shown on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar. Failure to give such notice by mailing or any defect therein in respect of any Series 2021A Bond shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of any other Series 2021A Bond. Any notice mailed as provided in this Section 3(c) shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, irrespective of whether the Registered Holder receives the notice.

In the case for an optional redemption pursuant to this Section, the notice of redemption may state (i) that it is conditioned upon the deposit of moneys, in an amount equal to the amount necessary to effect the redemption, with the Registrar no later than the redemption date or (ii) that the Corporation retains the right to rescind such notice on or prior to the scheduled redemption date (in either case, a "Conditional Redemption"), and such notice and optional or

extraordinary redemption shall be of no effect if such moneys are not so deposited or if the notice is rescinded in writing, and disseminated to each Registered Holder in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section, no later than 7 days prior to the redemption date.

Upon the giving of notice and the deposit of adequate funds in the Sinking Fund for redemption of Series 2021A Bonds, interest on the Series 2021A Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue after the date fixed for redemption. No payment of principal or interest shall be made by the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar upon any Series 2021A Bond or portion thereof called for redemption until such Series 2021A Bond or portion thereof shall have been delivered to the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar for payment or cancellation, or the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall have received the items required by Section 6 hereof with respect to any mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed Series 2021A Bond.

A portion of any Series 2021A Bond subject to redemption may be redeemed, but Series 2021A Bonds shall be redeemed only in the principal amount of \$5,000 each or any integral multiple thereof. Upon surrender of any Series 2021A Bond for redemption in part only, the Corporation shall execute and the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall register, authenticate, and deliver to the holder thereof, within a period of three days from surrender of such Series 2021A Bond to the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, at the Corporation's expense, a new Series 2021A Bond or Series 2021A Bonds of the same maturity, of authorized denominations, and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the Series 2021A Bond surrendered.

With reference to Section 16 hereof, if the date of competitive sale of the Series 2021A Bonds (presently contemplated to be in May of 2021) is postponed and rescheduled for a later time in calendar year 2021 or in 2022 (through March 31, 2022), the Corporation's President, Treasurer, or Secretary shall be authorized to act on the Corporation's behalf in adjusting, upon the advice of the Financial Advisor, some or all of the foregoing terms and provisions of the Series 2021A Bonds, including the date of the Series 2021A Bonds, the principal maturity schedule and the optional redemption dates, and the related terms and provisions of the Contract of Lease and Rent.

Section 4. Execution Of Series 2021A Bonds; Limited Obligation. The Series 2021A Bonds shall be executed on the Corporation's behalf by the manual or reproduced facsimile signature of its President and shall have impressed or imprinted thereon either a true impression or a reproduced facsimile of the Corporation's official seal and shall be attested with the manual or reproduced facsimile signature of its Secretary. An authorized facsimile signature shall have the same force and effect as a manual signature. In case any officer of the Corporation whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature shall appear on the Series 2021A Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Series 2021A Bonds, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery.

The Series 2021A Bonds are not and shall never in any event become general obligations of the Corporation or the Board of Education but are special and limited obligations of the Corporation payable solely from the Sinking Fund as hereinafter provided, and the Sinking Fund and the revenues of the Projects are hereby specifically assigned and pledged to the Bondholders for the amortization of the Series 2021A Bonds in the manner and to the extent provided herein. The Series 2021A Bonds and the interest thereon shall never constitute a debt, indebtedness or pledge of the faith and credit of the Corporation or the Board of Education within the meaning of any provision or limitation of the Constitution or statutes of the Commonwealth, and shall not constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the Corporation or the Board of Education or a charge against the general credit of either or against the taxing power of the Board of Education. The Corporation shall not be obligated to pay the principal of the Series 2021A Bonds or the interest thereon or other costs incident thereto except from the revenues and amounts pledged therefor.

Section 5. Form Of Series 2021A Bonds. The Series 2021A Bonds shall be issued only in the form of bonds registered as to payment of both principal and interest in substantially the form, with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions, and insertions as permitted or required by this Resolution, set forth at **EXHIBIT B** attached hereto.

Section 6. Mutilated, Lost, Stolen, Or Destroyed Series 2021A Bonds. If any Series 2021A Bond is mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed, the Corporation may execute and the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar may authenticate and deliver a new Series 2021A Bond of like series, date, maturity, and denomination as that mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed; provided that, in the case of any mutilated Series 2021A Bond, such Series 2021A Bond shall first be surrendered to the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, and in the case of any lost, stolen, or destroyed Series 2021A Bond, there shall be first furnished to the Corporation and the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar evidence of such loss, theft, or destruction satisfactory to them and such indemnity as the Corporation and the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar may require. If any such Series 2021A Bond shall have matured, in lieu of issuing a duplicate Series 2021A Bond, the Corporation may pay the same without surrender thereof. The Corporation and the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar may charge the holder or owner of such Series 2021A Bond their reasonable fees and expenses in this connection.

Section 7. Registration, Authentication, Transfer, And Exchange Of Series 2021A Bonds. So long as any Series 2021A Bonds remain outstanding, the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall keep and maintain at its designated office, complete registration books for the Series 2021A Bonds and shall provide for the registration and transfer of Series 2021A Bonds in accordance with the terms of this Resolution. Each Series 2021A Bond shall be authenticated by the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar. Except as may be otherwise provided in Section 2(b) hereof for Series 2021A Bonds registered in Book-Entry Form in the name of the Securities Depository or the Securities Depository Nominee, each Series 2021A Bond shall be transferable only upon the presentation and surrender thereof at the principal office of the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, duly endorsed for transfer or accompanied by an assignment duly executed by the Registered Holder or his authorized representative. Upon receipt of any such Series 2021A Bond,

duly endorsed for transfer or accompanied by any assignment for transfer, the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall transfer such Series 2021A Bond within a period of three days by reissuing such Series 2021A Bond, duly executed by the Corporation and authenticated by the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, and delivering the same to the new Registered Holder thereof forthwith.

The Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Series 2021A Bond (a) during any period beginning five days before the selection by the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar of Series 2021A Bonds to be redeemed before maturity and ending on the date of mailing of notice of any such redemption or (b) if such Series 2021A Bond has been selected or called for redemption in whole or in part.

Except as may be otherwise provided in Section 2(b) hereof for Series 2021A Bonds registered in Book-Entry Form in the name of the Securities Depository or the Securities Depository Nominee, each Series 2021A Bond shall be exchangeable upon the presentation and surrender thereof at the designated office of the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar for a Series 2021A Bond or Series 2021A Bonds of the same maturity, in the denomination of \$5,000 or an integral multiple thereof, in an aggregate principal amount or amounts equal to the unpaid principal amount of the Series 2021A Bond or Series 2021A Bonds presented for exchange. The Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall and is hereby authorized to authenticate and deliver Series 2021A Bonds delivered in exchange for surrendered Series 2021A Bonds in accordance herewith. Each Series 2021A Bond delivered in exchange for a surrendered Series 2021A Bond shall constitute an original contractual obligation of the Corporation and shall be entitled to the benefits and security of this Resolution to the same extent as the Series 2021A Bond or Series 2021A Bonds in lieu of which any Series 2021A Bond is delivered in exchange. Any Series 2021A Bonds surrendered for exchange shall be cancelled by the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall maintain a complete record of all exchanges, transfers and cancellations of Series 2021A Bonds and shall make a report thereof to the Corporation on not less than an annual basis.

Except as may be otherwise provided in Section 2(b) hereof for Series 2021A Bonds registered in Book-Entry Form in the name of the Securities Depository or the Securities Depository Nominee, no service charge or other transfer fee shall be charged to any Bondholder in connection with any transfer or exchange of a Series 2021A Bond. However, the Registered Holder of any Series 2021A Bond may be required to pay an amount equal to any tax or other governmental charge, if any, that may be imposed in connection with the transfer or exchange of any Series 2021A Bond.

Section 8. Destruction of Series 2021A Bonds. Whenever any outstanding Series 2021A Bond shall be delivered to the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar for cancellation thereof pursuant to this Resolution, upon payment of the principal amount or interest represented thereby or for replacement or exchange, such Series 2021A Bonds, following such replacement or exchange, shall be promptly cancelled and destroyed by the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar

and counterparts of a certificate of destruction evidencing such destruction shall be furnished by the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar to the Corporation.

All Series 2021A Bonds which have been redeemed shall not be reissued but shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar in accordance with this Section 8.

Section 9. Appointment And Duties Of Paying Agent And Bond Registrar. The Corporation hereby appoints Old National Wealth Management, Evansville, Indiana, or such other bank or trust company as the Treasurer of the Corporation shall select, as Paying Agent and Bond Registrar for the Series 2021A Bonds. Pursuant to a Paying Agency Agreement, the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall maintain a complete and current record of each Series 2021A Bond issued, the name and address of each Registered Holder of any Series 2021A Bonds, and such additional information as may be required for compliance with applicable laws and regulations. The Paying Agent and Bond Registrar will also make all payments of interest on the Series 2021A Bonds and pay principal on the Series 2021A Bonds as herein provided.

The recitals of fact herein and in the Series 2021A Bonds contained shall be taken as the statements of the Corporation and the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the same. The Paying Agent and Bond Registrar makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Resolution or of any Series 2021A Bonds issued hereunder or in respect of the security afforded by this Resolution, and the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall not incur any responsibility in respect thereof. The Corporation shall, however, be responsible for its representations contained in the Series 2021A Bonds. The Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall not be under any responsibility or duty with respect to the issuance of the Series 2021A Bonds for value or the application of the proceeds thereof or the application of any moneys paid to the Corporation. The Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall be under no obligation or duty to perform any act which would involve it in expense or liability or to institute or defend any suit in respect hereof, or to advance any of its own moneys, unless properly indemnified. The Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall be protected in acting upon any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, report, opinion, bond, or other paper or document reasonably believed by it to be genuine, and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. The Paying Agent and Bond Registrar may consult with counsel, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance therewith. Whenever the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established before taking or suffering any action hereunder, including payment of moneys out of any fund, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate signed by an authorized officer of the Corporation and such certificate shall be full warrant for any action taken or suffered in good faith under the provisions of this Resolution upon the faith thereof, but in its discretion the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar may in lieu thereof accept other evidence of such fact or matter or may require such further or additional evidences as to it may seem reasonable. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, any request, order, notice, or other

direction required or permitted to be furnished pursuant to any provision hereof by the Corporation to the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall be sufficiently executed if executed in the Corporation's name by its President, Secretary, or Treasurer. The Paying Agent and Bond Registrar may execute any of its trusts or powers and perform any of its duties under this Resolution by or through attorneys, agents or employees.

The Corporation shall pay to the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered under this Resolution and the Paying Agency Agreement, and also all reasonable expenses, charges, counsel fees, and other disbursements, including those of its attorneys, agents, and employees, incurred in and about the performance of their powers and duties under this Resolution. The Corporation further agrees to indemnify and hold the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar harmless against any losses, claims, damages, fines, penalties, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses), and liabilities that the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder, and which are not due to its negligence or willful misconduct. This indemnification shall survive the termination of this Resolution.

The Paying Agent and Bond Registrar may become the owner of any Series 2021A Bonds, with the same rights it would have if it were not the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar. The Paying Agent and Bond Registrar and any other fiduciary may act as depository for, or permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Bondholders or to effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Series 2021A Bonds or this Resolution, whether or not any such committee shall represent the holders of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2021A Bonds then outstanding.

Any entity into which the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any entity resulting from any merger, conversion, or consolidation to which it shall be a party or any entity to which the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its banking and corporate trust business, provided such entity shall be authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Resolution, shall be the successor to the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 10. Lease Of Projects; Funds. Upon the issuance of the Series 2021A Bonds, the Projects located on the site in the Fayette County School District described in Appendix A to the Contract of Lease and Rent shall for the purpose of this Resolution be leased, rented, and occupied as a revenue-producing undertaking on a rental year basis commencing as of June 1st of each year and ending on each succeeding last day of May, and the revenues from such lease, rental, and occupancy, including specifically the revenues from the Contract of Lease and Rent with the Board of Education hereinafter described, shall be set aside and held apart from all other funds of the Corporation and shall be apportioned, as follows:

(a) The Corporation hereby establishes with the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar a fund to be known as the "Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bond and Interest Redemption Fund, Series 2021A", into which there shall be paid and set aside all or such portion of the revenues from the Projects as will be sufficient to pay the interest on and principal of the Series 2021A Bonds as the same are scheduled to become due. All sums received as accrued interest in the issuance of the Series 2021A Bonds, if any, shall be paid into the Sinking Fund. It is hereby determined that the amount to be annually set aside from the revenues as aforesaid and paid into the Sinking Fund during each rental year for the purpose of paying the interest on and principal of the Series 2021A Bonds shall be the sum required to pay the interest coming due on the Series 2021A Bonds on April 1st of such rental year, together with the Series 2021A Bonds maturing on October 1st in the next ensuing rental year plus the interest coming due on said date, based upon the interest rate or rates applicable to the Series 2021A Bonds.

The amount by which any such payment into the Sinking Fund in any rental year may exceed the aggregate amount of interest on and principal of the Series 2021A Bonds may be held therein as a reserve for subsequent annual interest and principal requirements. No further payments need to be made into the Sinking Fund whenever and so long as such amount of the Series 2021A Bonds payable therefrom shall have been retired such that the amount then held in the Sinking Fund is equal to the entire amount required to accomplish retirement of all of the Series 2021A Bonds then remaining outstanding and to pay all interest to accrue thereon, and including the amount of any additional interest incident to redemption, in the event it is desired that any of said outstanding Series 2021A Bonds be redeemed before stated maturities as herein provided.

If, in any year, the Corporation shall, for any reason, fail to pay into the Sinking Fund the full amount above stipulated, then an amount equivalent to such deficiency shall be set apart and paid into the Sinking Fund from the first available revenues of the Projects for the following year or years and the same shall be in addition to the amount otherwise herein provided to be so set apart and paid during such succeeding year or years.

All moneys held in the Sinking Fund, as aforesaid, shall be deposited with the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, or any successor thereto, and to the extent that such moneys shall cause deposits of the Corporation in said bank to exceed the amount insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any agency thereof, such deposits shall be continuously secured by a valid pledge of bonds or notes of the United States Government having at all times an equivalent market value, or shall at the direction of the Board of Education, acting through the Board of Education's Director of Financial Services or Treasurer, be invested:

- (i) in direct obligations of the United States;
- (ii) in obligations fully guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States, having a maturity date before the date when the sums invested will be needed for meeting interest and principal payments;

(iii) money market funds composed of obligations described in (i) or (ii) above and rated at least AAA (or the equivalent thereof) by Moody's Investors Service, Inc., or Standard & Poor's Ratings Services;

(iv) in bank time deposits on an interest-bearing basis, evidenced by certificates of time deposit (issued in the name of the Sinking Fund and delivered into the custody of the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar), secured at all times by a valid pledge on the part of the issuer of said certificates of time deposit of obligations described in (i) or (ii) above having at all times during the continuance of each certificate a current market value (exclusive of accrued interest) at least equal to the full amount of such certificate. The custody of such obligations, whether actual or constructive, shall be in a financial institution other than the issuer of the certificate of time deposit in question. All such certificates of time deposit shall be issued so that the same may be reconverted into cash and deposited in the Sinking Fund as and when required to pay maturing principal and interest payments; or

(v) in such other investments as may be authorized by law including those authorized by KRS 66.480, which specifically include, without limitation, certain collateralized repurchase agreements and forward purchase agreements.

All income from the investment of the Sinking Fund or any portion thereof shall be deposited as received into the Sinking Fund and constitute a part thereof, and to the extent thereof may be used as a credit to the then, or any future, deposit required to be made hereunder by the Corporation into the Sinking Fund.

The annual rental payments so required shall be made in semiannual installments on or before the 1st day of April and October of the respective rental years, the first such payment to be made on or before October 1, 2021. If the Board of Education fails to make a rental payment when due, the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall notify the Kentucky Department of Education of such failure.

The Sinking Fund shall be used solely and only and is hereby pledged for the purpose of paying interest on and principal of the Series 2021A Bonds as the same become due.

(b) Out of the balance of the revenue remaining after the payments into the Sinking Fund described above, there shall be set aside into a Maintenance Fund whatever amount may be necessary and is not otherwise provided for the proper maintenance of the Projects and to continuously insure the Projects against loss or damage by fire, lightning, windstorm, or other calamity, in the amount of their full insurable value.

Such insurance shall be for the use and benefit of the holder or holders of any Series 2021A Bond or Series 2021A Bonds, it being the Corporation's intention to provide that insurance shall be carried which shall be at all times equal to at least the full insurable value of the Projects.

Section 11. Contract Of Lease And Rent. The Corporation hereby covenants and agrees with the Bondholders that it will faithfully and punctually perform all duties with

reference to the Projects required by the Constitution and laws of the Commonwealth, including the making of reasonable and sufficient rentals for services rendered thereby, and will segregate said revenues and make application thereof to the respective funds created by this Resolution. The Corporation and its Board of Directors further irrevocably covenant, bind, and obligate themselves to perform all duties imposed upon them by the Constitution and statutes of the Commonwealth in relation to maintaining the Projects. It is the Corporation's declared intention to continue to lease the Projects to the Board of Education for an extended period of years, as provided in the Board of Education Resolution which, along with the proposed Contract of Lease and Rent, appended thereto, together with the form of this Resolution, have been previously submitted to the Corporation's Board of Directors. The Board of Education Resolution and the Contract of Lease and Rent, in substantially the form so submitted, are hereby accepted, approved, and made a part hereof; and either the President or the Vice President is hereby authorized to execute the Contract of Lease and Rent for and on behalf of the Corporation. The Corporation further binds and obligates itself not to sell, mortgage, or in any manner dispose of the Projects, including any and all additions that may be made thereto, except as specifically permitted and provided by this Resolution, until all the Series 2021A Bonds shall have been paid in full, both as to principal and interest. The Corporation further covenants and agrees with the Bondholders to maintain the Projects in good condition and to charge and collect rents for services rendered thereby so that the gross revenues will be sufficient at all times to provide for the payment of the interest on and the principal of the Series 2021A Bonds, as and when they mature, and to pay the maintenance cost of the Projects, including the cost of insurance, as hereinabove provided.

The Contract of Lease and Rent reserves to the Board of Education the right and option to prepay rent and thereby purchase from the Corporation any of the respective Projects and to obtain a reconveyance thereof by the Corporation to the Board of Education free and clear of all liens and encumbrances provided by KRS 162.200 and herein recognized, upon the condition that a sum sufficient to retire a commensurate amount of Series 2021A Bonds then outstanding is paid in full, subject, however, to any applicable restrictions that may hereafter be provided in the issuance of school building revenue bonds for properties constituting the Projects.

Section 12. Statutory Mortgage Lien; Releases And Conveyances. For the further protection of the Bondholders, a statutory mortgage lien upon the Projects is granted and created by KRS 162.200, which lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding upon the delivery of the Series 2021A Bonds; provided, however, that the Corporation shall have the right to erect or construct upon the Projects' sites described in the Contract of Lease and Rent structures and improvements to be used, leased and operated by the Board of Education and to issue bonds on a parity with the Series 2021A Bonds to finance said structures and improvements which will be secured by the statutory mortgage lien upon the Projects. Notwithstanding the foregoing, said statutory mortgage lien is and shall be restricted in its application to those portions of the Projects' sites physically occupied thereby, and such easements and rights-of-way for ingress, egress, and the rendering of services thereto as may be necessary for the proper use and maintenance of the same, the right being hereby reserved to erect or construct upon the Projects' sites described in the Contract of Lease and Rent other structures and improvements free and clear of said statutory

mortgage lien, even though the same are connected by using as party walls one or more walls of structures which are subject to said mortgage lien, providing the same are capable of use as separate entities in themselves and have their own outside entrances, and providing no part of the costs of said additional structures and improvements are paid from the proceeds of the Series 2021A Bonds or any parity bonds.

The Corporation reserves the right (at the request of the Board of Education) to release or convey, with or without consideration, free of the statutory mortgage lien herein created securing the Series 2021A Bonds, such easements, rights-of-way, licenses, or other rights over, upon, or beneath the surface of the land herein described as may reasonably be required for roads, utilities, drainage, or other public purposes, provided (a) no such release or conveyance shall interfere with the ownership and efficient operation of the Projects (and the actual land on which they are located); (b) ingress to and egress from the Projects shall not thereby be impaired; and (c) there shall be no reduction of the rentals otherwise required under the Contract of Lease and Rent.

Any holder of the Series 2021A Bonds, by suit, action, mandamus, or other proceedings, either at law or in equity, may enforce and compel the performance of all duties required by the Constitution and the statutes of the Commonwealth, including the charging and collection of sufficient rents and the segregation of revenues and income and the application thereof, and may by such action compel the performance of all duties imposed in the operation of an adequate school system as provided by law, but only insofar as the failure to perform such duties would or could affect the interests of any holder or holders of any Series 2021A Bond or Series 2021A Bonds.

If there is any default in the payment of the principal of or interest on any Series 2021A Bond, then upon the filing of suit by any holder of the Series 2021A Bonds any court having jurisdiction of the action may appoint a receiver to administer the Projects on behalf of the Corporation or the Board of Education, with power to charge and collect rents sufficient to provide for the payment of any Series 2021A Bond outstanding, and for the payment of the operating expenses, and to apply the income and revenues in conformity with this Resolution and the provisions of the previously cited laws of Kentucky.

Section 13. No Priorities Among Series 2021A Bonds. Series 2021A Bonds authorized to be issued hereunder and from time to time outstanding shall not be entitled to priority one over the other in the application of the revenues of the Projects or with respect to the statutory mortgage lien securing their payment, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, it being the intention that there shall be no priority among such Series 2021A Bonds regardless of the fact that they may be actually issued and delivered at different times.

Section 14. Additional Series 2021A Bonds. While any of the Series 2021A Bonds or parity bonds herein permitted to be issued are outstanding, the Corporation shall not issue any additional bonds or incur any other obligations payable from the revenues of the Projects unless the lien and security of such bonds or other obligations on such revenues and on the Projects are made junior and subordinate in all respects to the lien and security of the Series 2021A Bonds;

provided, however, that the Corporation hereby reserves the right and privilege of issuing additional bonds from time to time, payable from the income and revenues of the Projects and ranking on a parity with the Series 2021A Bonds, but only if and to the extent the issuance of such additional parity bonds may be necessary to pay the costs, not otherwise available, of completing the construction, renovation, installation, and equipping of the Projects in accordance with plans and specifications approved by the Kentucky Department of Education and by the Board of Education, and filed in the office of the Board of Education; but before any such additional bonds ranking on a parity as aforesaid are issued, the issuance thereof shall be approved by the proper officials of the Kentucky Department of Education as required by law, and a supplemental contract of lease and rent shall have been entered into, under which the respective annual rental payments during the term of such additional bonds are increased by the amount of the annual interest and principal requirements of such additional bonds.

Section 15. Receipts and Disbursements. So long as any Series 2021A Bonds are outstanding, the person holding the office of Treasurer of the Board of Education shall be and is hereby designated the person to act on the Corporation's behalf in handling receipts, disbursements, and accounting in connection with the Series 2021A Bonds and the funds created by this Resolution with regard thereto, and the Treasurer of the Board of Education shall not be required to post any additional fiduciary bond unless the bond required to be posted by him or her by the Board of Education does not include his or her duties and responsibilities with regard to the Series 2021A Bonds. Upon evidence of the existence of such bond the Corporation shall accept the receipt of the Treasurer of the Board of Education for such Series 2021A Bond proceeds. The Treasurer of the Board of Education shall keep proper books of records and accounts (separate from all other records and accounts), in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the Series 2021A Bonds and the Projects, and shall furnish on written request of any holder of Series 2021A Bonds, within ninety days after the close of each fiscal year, complete financial statements of the Projects in reasonable detail covering such fiscal year.

Section 16. Series 2021A Bond Sale. The Bonds shall be sold at public sale after public notice thereof as required by KRS, and the President and/or the Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to publicize a Notice of Bond Sale in such form as is approved by the Kentucky Department of Education soliciting sealed, competitive bids for the purchase of the Series 2021A Bonds, the same to be received by a designated official of the Kentucky Department of Education or of the Kentucky School Facilities Construction Commission at his or her office in Frankfort, Kentucky, until a specified hour and day, as determined by the President, Treasurer, or Secretary (which time for receipt of bids may be rescheduled by the President or Treasurer, upon the advice of the Financial Advisor, to any date on or before March 31, 2022). The bids theretofore received shall be publicly opened and then considered by the Financial Advisor on the Corporation's behalf, and the best bid or bids, as the case may be, shall be determined by the Financial Advisor, with the approval of an officer of the Board of Education, on the Corporation's behalf.

The Series 2021A Bonds will be awarded to the bidder offering to purchase the Series 2021A Bonds at the lowest true interest cost to the Corporation based on the terms and provisions

set forth in the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale hereinafter described. If two or more bidders offer bids at the same lowest true interest cost and the Corporation wishes to award the Series 2021A Bonds, or a portion thereof as herein provided, the Corporation shall determine by lot which bidder will be awarded such Series 2021A Bonds.

The Corporation reserves the right to increase the total amount of Series 2021A Bonds sold to the best bidder by an amount not exceeding \$4,200,000 (in \$5,000 denominations) or decrease the total amount of the Series 2021A Bonds sold to the best bidder by any amount (in \$5,000 denominations), if the Corporation determines the total amount of the increase or decrease in the total amount of Series 2021A Bonds sold to be in the best interests of the Board of Education, by increasing or decreasing any of the stipulated principal maturities. The Corporation further reserves the right to adjust principal maturities of the Series 2021A Bonds without changing the total amount of Series 2021A Bonds sold. In the event of any such adjustment, no rebidding or recalculating of the bids submitted will be required or permitted.

Bidders shall have the option of specifying that all of the principal amount of Series 2021A Bonds proposed to mature on any two or more consecutive dates may, in lieu of maturing on each of such dates, be Term Bonds scheduled to mature on the latest of such dates and be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at par in the manner described in Section 3 hereof on each of the dates and in the principal amounts as set out in said schedule (subject to adjustment as herein provided), except for the principal amount of Series 2021A Bonds scheduled to mature on the date of maturity of the Term Bonds, which shall mature on such date. Bidders may specify one or more of such Term Bonds.

The Notice of Bond Sale shall be made known to the public as required by law in advance of the date stated therein for the opening and consideration of purchase bids, making reference to the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale and the Preliminary Official Statement hereinafter described.

The Financial Advisor, which will not submit a bid or participate in a syndicate that submits a bid for the Series 2021A Bonds at the public sale thereof, is acting as financial advisor to the Corporation in connection with the issuance of the Series 2021A Bonds and will receive a fee, payable from Series 2021A Bond proceeds, for its services as Financial Advisor.

Upon the occasion of the receipt of bids, and after examination and recommendations by the Financial Advisor, the Financial Advisor, on behalf of and as agent of the Corporation, is hereby authorized to, and the Financial Advisor shall, establish the rates of interest on and the total amount and principal maturities and mandatory sinking fund installments, if any, of the Series 2021A Bonds by completion and execution of the acceptance on the Official Bid Form of the successful bidder or bidders, a copy of which document shall be filed in the official records of the Corporation and the Board of Education, provided that the true interest cost on the Series 2021A Bonds shall not exceed 6% per annum.

It is anticipated that the Series 2021A Bonds will be offered for sale as a taxable obligation. However, the President or the Treasurer, with the consent of Bond Counsel and subject to such

restrictions and covenants as may be required by Bond Counsel, may direct the Financial Advisor to offer the Series 2021A Bonds for sale as Tax-Advantaged Obligations. If the Series 2021A Bonds are sold as taxable obligations the title of the Series 2021A Bonds shall contain the word "Taxable Series 2021A."

A Notice of Bond Sale having been prepared in advance, and having been examined and found to conform to the above conditions, said document is hereby approved and shall be signed by the Corporation's President, Treasurer, or Secretary and its use is approved and authorized, subject to such modifications in accordance with the provisions and intent of this Resolution as may be determined by the Financial Advisor and approved by the officer of the Corporation executing the document, and shall be executed by the Corporation's President, Treasurer, or Secretary and furnished to the interested bidders who request it.

A Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale having also been prepared in advance, in order to give a more complete description of the Series 2021A Bonds and specific instructions (including conditions not recited herein) calculated to bring about uniformity in the bidding, and containing the Official Bid Form, and the document having been examined by the Board of Directors, is hereby approved and authorized and shall be executed by the Corporation's President, Treasurer, or Secretary and furnished to interested bidders who may request it.

In addition to the foregoing, on the recommendation of the Financial Advisor bids may be taken or submitted electronically (provided all electronic proposals shall be deemed to incorporate in substance the provisions of the Official Bid Form). Any bid transmitted electronically shall be submitted through BIDCOMP/PARITY® and no other provider of electronic bidding services will be accepted. Bidders submitting an electronic proposal must fulfill any requirements of the bidding service provider over and above the requirements of the Corporation set forth in the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale. Electronic bidding for the Series 2021A Bonds shall be made available to bidders solely as a courtesy by the Corporation. The Corporation shall assume no responsibility or liability for bids submitted through the electronic bidding service provider. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing disclaimers, the Corporation does not assume responsibility for any communications or negotiations between bidders and the electronic bidding service provider, or for any failure of the provider to accurately or timely submit any electronic proposal. Any electronic proposal shall be deemed to incorporate all of the provisions of the Official Bid Form and the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale. Each bidder shall be solely responsible for making necessary arrangements to access the electronic bidding service provider for purposes of submitting such bidder's bid in a timely manner and in compliance with the Corporation's requirements. The Corporation shall have no duty or obligation to provide or assure such access to any bidder. The Corporation shall not be responsible for proper operation of, or have any liability for, any delays or interruptions of, or any damages caused by, the provider's service. The Corporation shall use the provider's service solely as a communication mechanism, and not as the Corporation's agent, to conduct the electronic bidding for the Series 2021A Bonds. If any provision in the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale conflicts with information provided by the electronic bidding service provider, the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale shall control.

In addition, in connection with the Series 2021A Bond sale the Corporation and the Board of Education have caused to be prepared a Preliminary Official Statement. The Preliminary Official Statement and the use thereof by the Corporation in offering and selling the Series 2021A Bonds, with such modifications in accordance with the provisions and intent of this Resolution as may be recommended by the Financial Advisor and approved by an officer of the Corporation, is hereby expressly approved, the Corporation, through certain of its officials and employees, having reviewed the Preliminary Official Statement and having found the factual statements and the data therein to be accurate. The Preliminary Official Statement shall be supplemented following sale of the Series 2021A Bonds, and the Corporation's President is authorized to approve and sign such supplemented or final Official Statement on the Corporation's behalf, which is authorized for distribution in connection with the sale of the Series 2021A Bonds. The Preliminary Official Statement is in a form "deemed final" by the Corporation for purposes of SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(1) but, as aforesaid, is subject to supplementation and completion following the sale of the Series 2021A Bonds. The Corporation's President, Treasurer, or Secretary is also hereby authorized and directed, on the recommendation of the Financial Advisor, to cause the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale (including the Official Bid Form) and the Preliminary Official Statement to be posted on the Internet and through one or more nationally recognized municipal market information service providers. The electronic or physical distribution of the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale (including the Official Bid Form) and the Preliminary Official Statement as herein provided is hereby ratified, authorized, and approved. If any provision in the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale, herein approved, conflicts with information provided by an electronic information service provider, the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale as herein approved shall control.

The Corporation's President and other officers, and each of them, together with the Financial Advisor, are further authorized to make such modifications to documents, including the provisions of this Resolution that are not in conflict with other provisions hereof and are necessary or desirable in connection with any rescheduling of the date of sale of the Series 2021A Bonds as provided in the first paragraph of this Section 16, and to enter into and to execute on the Corporation's behalf any and all certificates, opinions, instruments, and documents necessary or desirable, upon the advice of counsel, to effectuate the sale and issuance of the Series 2021A Bonds and the investment of the proceeds thereof.

Section 17. Disposition Of Proceeds Of The Series 2021A Bonds. Upon the sale and delivery of the Series 2021A Bonds, and receipt by the Corporation of the purchase price thereof, it is hereby acknowledged and ordered that:

(a) *Payment of Fees and Expenses of Issuance of Series 2021A Bonds.* From the proceeds of the Series 2021A Bonds, there shall first be deducted and paid the fee of the Financial Advisor according to the terms of the Financial Advisor Agreement, as hereinbefore approved, and there shall also be paid any other duly authorized expenses of issuance of the Series 2021A Bonds.

(b) *Deposit into Escrow Fund; Approval of Escrow Agreement.* From the remaining proceeds of the Series 2021A Bonds, after depositing into the Sinking Fund any amount paid as representing accrued interest on the Bonds from the date thereof to the date of delivery and payment therefore, shall be deposited with the Escrow Agent, in the Escrow Fund created and established in the Escrow Agreement the amount required by and set forth in the Escrow Agreement, which Escrow Agreement is hereby authorized to be executed by the President of the Corporation following the acceptance by the Corporation of the successful bid for the purchase of the Series 2021A Bonds; provided, however, that simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2021A Bonds, the Corporation shall obtain a commitment for investment of the amount to be deposited therein, which aggregate investments shall be sufficient to accomplish the purposes hereof, based on corroborating certification of Bond Counsel and/or certified public accountants, and which investments shall be scheduled to mature at such times and in such amounts as are necessary, together with any uninvested cash, to meet the requirements specified in the Escrow Agreement.

The President, the Finance Officer and Secretary of the Corporation are hereby authorized to act on behalf of the Corporation in obtaining the appropriate commitment or commitments directly or through the designee of either of them, for the purchase of or subscriptions for purchase of the obligations of the United States of America necessary to accomplish the foregoing purpose.

(c) *Excess or Inadequate Amount in Escrow Fund.* If and to the extent that the amounts deposited in the Escrow Fund are inadequate, the Corporation will transfer or cause to be transferred sufficient funds from other available funds provided by the Board of Education, to accomplish the purpose specified herein.

If and to the extent that the amounts deposited in the Escrow Fund are in excess of the amount required, after the final redemption date of the Refunded Prior Bonds, for the redemption of the Refunded Prior Bonds, including those called Refunded Prior Bonds not yet presented for payment, as provided in the Escrow Agreement, such excess amount shall be transferred immediately to the Debt Service Fund and treated the same as if transferred simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2021A Bonds.

The Corporation certifies that the purpose of providing for the possible increase or decrease in amount of the Series 2021A Bonds to be sold is to eliminate the possibility of there being an over-issuance or under-issuance of the amount of Series 2021A Bonds necessary to accomplish the required objectives.

(d) *Escrow Fund Earmarked and Pledged to Pay Refunded Prior Bonds.* Amounts on deposit in the Escrow Fund shall be earmarked and held for credit to the account of the Prior Bond Fund for the purpose of said fund, the same as if the Escrow Fund were actually deposited in the Prior Bond Fund. The amounts so deposited in the Escrow Fund and all such investments therein shall be held in the Escrow Fund, subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) The amount to be provided by both the principal and interest from such obligations of the United States of America shall be sufficient (when supplemented by any uninvested cash) and shall be available in sufficient time to meet the requirements specified in the following paragraphs of this paragraph (d);
- (2) On or immediately prior to each of the semiannual interest payment dates of the Refunded Prior Bonds, the necessary amount of investments in the Escrow Fund shall be converted to cash by the Escrow Agent and wired to the Prior Bond Paying Agent and shall be earmarked and applied for the payment of the interest due on the Refunded Prior Bonds to be redeemed falling due on said respective dates through and including the date the Refunded Prior Bonds are called for redemption; and
- (3) On or immediately prior to the date the Refunded Prior Bonds are called for redemption, a sufficient amount of investments in the Escrow Fund shall be converted to cash by the Escrow Agent and wired to the Prior Bond Paying Agent and shall be earmarked and applied for payment of the redemption price on the Refunded Prior Bonds.

(e) *Remaining Proceeds to be deposited to Sinking Fund.* After the costs of issuance for the Series 2021A Bonds and the required deposits are made in accordance with the Escrow Agreement, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2021A Bonds shall be transferred to the Sinking Fund and used to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2021A Bonds.

Authority is given by the Corporation to Chip Sutherland or Kelly Mrsic of Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated, or to any one of them, to act on behalf of the Corporation in signing on behalf of the Corporation subscriptions for the purchase and issue of United States Treasury Certificates, Notes or Bonds - State and Local Government Series, to be issued to the Escrow Agent, in connection with the investment of the proceeds of the Series 2021A Bonds. The President, the Finance Officer and/or the Secretary of the Corporation is authorized to send a letter to the Securities Division, of the appropriate Federal Reserve Bank, certifying as to the authority of such individuals.

Section 18. Unclaimed Moneys. If, after five years from the earlier of (a) the date of the final maturity of the Series 2021A Bonds, or (b) the date all Series 2021A Bonds shall have been duly called for redemption and the amount necessary to pay the Series 2021A Bonds, together with all interest accrued thereon, shall have been deposited to the Sinking Fund, as provided in this Resolution, there shall remain in the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar's possession unclaimed moneys deposited in the Sinking Fund for the payment of the Series 2021A Bonds, then and in that event all right, title, and interest of the respective Registered Holders for which said deposits were so made shall cease, determine, and become void, and the Paying Agent

and Bond Registrar shall upon the Board of Education's written request turn over all such unclaimed deposits constituting the entire balance of the Sinking Fund to the Board of Education.

Section 19. Concurrence In Employment Agreements. The Board of Directors hereby concurs in the selection and designation of Financial Advisor, in connection with the issuance and sale of the Series 2021A Bonds, and further concurs in the selection and designation of Bond Counsel, the compensation of them to be paid solely from the proceeds of the Series 2021A Bonds. All actions previously taken by the officers and officials of the Corporation and the Board of Education with respect to such appointments are approved, ratified, and confirmed. The Financial Advisor shall be paid strictly in accordance with the limitations established in the fee schedule for services and expenses of financial advisors set forth in the regulations of the Kentucky Department of Education.

Section 20. Enforcement And Remedies. Any Registered Holder may either at law or in equity, by suit, action, mandamus, or other proceedings, enforce and compel performance by the Corporation and its officers and agents of all duties and obligations imposed or required by law or this Resolution in connection with the Projects, including the making and collecting of sufficient rents and the application thereof.

If there be any default in the payment of the principal of or interest on any of the Series 2021A Bonds then, upon the filing of suit by any holder of the Series 2021A Bonds, any court having jurisdiction of the action may appoint a receiver to administer the Projects on the Corporation's behalf with power to charge and collect rents sufficient to provide for the payment of the Series 2021A Bonds and to apply the income and revenues in conformity with this Resolution and the provisions of KRS Chapter 162.

Section 21. Tax Covenants And Representations. In the event the Corporation, pursuant to an opinion of Bond Counsel, that it may sell Tax Advantaged Obligations for the purposes set forth in this Resolution, then the Corporation shall enter into a Tax Certificate prepared by Bond Counsel setting forth any additional covenants and representations required by the Code for the Corporation to issue such Tax Advantaged Obligations. In the event the Corporation determines to issue Tax Advantaged Obligations, the Series 2021A Bonds shall bear the designation "Tax-Exempt Series 2021A".

Section 22. Resolution Constitutes Contract. The provisions of this Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Corporation and the Bondholders. After the issuance of any Series 2021A Bond no material change in the provisions of this Resolution may be made except as herein provided until all of the Series 2021A Bonds have been paid in full as to both principal and interest or funds sufficient therefor have been duly provided and deposited as set forth in Section 23 hereof.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 22, the Corporation may amend or supplement this Resolution without the consent of any Bondholder (a) to evidence the initial designation and appointment or the succession of an institution as Paying Agent and Bond

Registrar; (b) to cure any ambiguity or to cure, correct, or supplement any defective or inconsistent provision contained herein or in any ordinance or other proceeding pertaining hereto; (c) to grant to or confer on the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar for the benefit of the Bondholders any additional right, remedy, power, authority, or security that may lawfully be granted or conferred and that is not contrary to or inconsistent with this Resolution as theretofore in effect; (d) to permit the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar to comply with any obligation imposed on it by law; (e) to achieve compliance of this Resolution with any federal tax law, regulation, or ruling; (f) to maintain or improve any rating on the Series 2021A Bonds; or (g) for any other purpose not inconsistent with the terms of this Resolution that shall not impair the security of the Bondholders or otherwise materially adversely affect the rights of the Bondholders.

Section 23. Defeasance. If the Corporation shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid to the Bondholders the total principal and interest due or to become due on the Series 2021A Bonds, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Resolution, then the pledge of this Resolution, and all covenants, agreements, and other obligations of the Corporation to the Bondholders, shall thereon cease, terminate, and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

The Corporation reserves the right at any time to cause the pledge of the revenues of the Projects and the statutory mortgage lien securing the Series 2021A Bonds, or any portion thereof, to be defeased and released by paying an amount into the Sinking Fund or an escrow fund established for such purpose sufficient, when invested (or sufficient without such investment, as the case may be) in direct obligations of the United States Government, to assure the availability in such escrow fund of an adequate amount (a) to call for redemption and to redeem and retire such Series 2021A Bonds, including principal and interest on the next or any optional redemption date, including all costs and expenses in connection therewith, and to pay all principal and interest falling due on such Series 2021A Bonds to and on said date, or (b) to pay all principal and interest requirements on such Series 2021A Bonds as the same mature, without redemption in advance of maturity, the determination of whether to defease under subpart (a) or (b) above or both to be made by the Corporation. Such United States Government obligations shall have maturities that will assure there will be sufficient funds for such purposes. If such defeasance is to be accomplished pursuant to subpart (a) above, the Corporation shall take all steps necessary to publish notice of the redemption of the Series 2021A Bonds or such portion thereof as herein provided. Upon the proper amount of United States Government obligations being placed in escrow and so pledged, the pledge of revenues securing the Series 2021A Bonds or such portion thereof shall be automatically fully defeased and released without any further action being necessary.

The immediately foregoing provisions are subject to the limitation that no such termination and release of the revenue pledge and the statutory mortgage lien shall be accomplished through the use of any funds or investments that, if the Series 2021A Bonds are considered to be Tax Advantaged Obligations, in the opinion of the Corporation's Bond Counsel,

would adversely affect the exclusion of interest on any such Series 2021A Bond from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 24. Rebate Fund. If the Series 2021A Bonds are to be issued as Tax Advantaged Obligations there is hereby directed to be created with the Paying Agent a special account of the Corporation designated the "Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021A Rebate Fund". Amounts from time to time held in the Rebate Fund, if any, shall be invested in any of the investment obligations described in Section 10 hereof (to the extent practicable), shall not be subject to the lien of this Resolution, shall not constitute a part of the trust estate held for the benefit of the Bondholders and shall be dedicated to the United States of America to the extent of any obligation on the Corporation's part to rebate to the United States Cumulative Excess Earnings. Severability. If any section, paragraph, clause, or provision of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause, or provision shall not affect any of the remaining sections, paragraphs, clauses, or provisions of this Resolution.

Section 25. Repeal of Inconsistent Provisions. All prior resolutions of the Corporation or parts thereof in conflict with this Resolution are, to the extent of any such conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 26. Holidays. If the date for making any payment or the last date for performance of any act or the exercising of any right, as provided in this Resolution, is not a business day for the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, such payment may be made or act performed or right exercised on the next succeeding business day with the same force and effect as if done on the date stipulated in this Resolution and no interest shall accrue for the period after such stipulated date.

Section 27. When Resolution Effective. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its adoption.

Section 28. Rules Of Construction. The singular form of any word used herein, including the terms defined in **EXHIBIT A** attached hereto, shall include the plural, and vice versa. The use herein of a word of any gender shall include correlative words of all genders. Unless otherwise specified, (a) the word "including" means "including without limitation"; (b) the word "or" means "and/or"; (c) the word "any" means "any and all"; (d) the word "all" means "any and all"; (e) the word "each" means "each and every"; and (e) the word "every" means "each and every". Unless otherwise specified, references to articles, sections, subsections, and other subdivisions of this Resolution are to the designated articles, sections, subsections, and other subdivisions of this Resolution as originally executed. The words "hereof," "herein," "hereunder," and words of similar import refer to this Resolution as a whole. The captions or headings in this Resolution are for convenience only and in no way define, limit, or describe the scope or intent of any provisions, articles, sections, or subsections of this Resolution. All accounting terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in accordance

with generally accepted accounting principles. **EXHIBITS A** and **B** attached hereto are hereby incorporated by reference into this Resolution and constitute a part hereof.

Section 29. Captions. The captions and headings appearing in this Resolution, as well as the Table of Contents, are for convenience of reference only and in no way define, limit, or describe the scope of any sections or provisions of this Resolution.

[Signature Page To Follow]

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO BOND RESOLUTION]

ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION at a meeting held on March 22, 2021; and following such adoption signed by the President, attested by the Acting Secretary, and declared to be in full force and effect according to law.

Tyler Murphy, President
Fayette County School District
Finance Corporation

Attest:

Marlene Helm, Acting Secretary
Fayette County School District
Finance Corporation

CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned Acting Secretary of the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation, do hereby certify that (1) the foregoing is a true, correct and complete copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Corporation's Board of Directors at a properly convened meeting of the Corporation's Board of Directors duly held on March 22, 2021, signed by the President thereof and attested by me as Acting Secretary, as shown by the official records in my possession and under my control; (2) the meeting was held pursuant to proper call and written notice duly given in compliance with KRS 61.823 and KRS 273.257 to all members of the Board of Directors of the Corporation and any local news media required to be notified; and (3) all official actions taken at the meeting are currently in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Certification this March 22, 2021.

Marlene Helm, Acting Secretary
Fayette County School District
Finance Corporation

**EXHIBIT A
TO BOND RESOLUTION**

DEFINITIONS

In addition to the words and terms elsewhere defined in this Resolution, the following words and terms as used in this Resolution shall have the following meanings unless the context or use indicates another or different meaning or intent:

“Agreed Participation” has the meaning provided in the Participation Agreement.

“Book-Entry Form” means a form or system, as applicable, under which (i) the ownership of beneficial interests in Series 2021A Bonds and principal and interest payments thereon may be transferred only through a book entry and (ii) physical Series 2021A Bond certificates in fully registered form are registered only in the name of a Securities Depository or its nominee as Registered Holder, with the physical Series 2021A Bond certificates held in the custody of a Securities Depository.

“Board of Education” means the Board of Education of Fayette County, Kentucky.

“Board of Education Resolution” means the Resolution adopted by the Board of Education on March 22, 2021 regarding the Series 2021A Bonds.

“Bond Counsel” means collectively the firms Stoll Keenon Ogden PLLC and Rubin & Hays or any national recognized municipal bond counsel acceptable to the Corporation and the Board of Education.

“Bondholder” refers to any Registered Holder of the Series 2021A Bonds.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, including, when appropriate, the statutory predecessor thereof, or any applicable corresponding provisions of any future laws of the United States of America relating to federal income taxation, and except as otherwise provided herein or required by the context hereof, includes interpretations thereof contained or set forth in the applicable Treasury Regulations, the applicable rulings of the Internal Revenue Service (including published Revenue Rulings and private letter rulings), and applicable court decisions.

“Commonwealth” means Commonwealth of Kentucky.

“Computation Period” means, with respect to the Series 2021A Bonds, the period of time over which Excess Earnings are required to be computed under Code Section 148(f) and related Treasury Regulations.

“Contract of Lease and Rent” means the Contract of Lease and Rent to be entered into by and between the Corporation and the Board of Education in connection with the Series 2021A Bonds.

“Corporation” means Fayette County School District Finance Corporation, a Kentucky nonprofit corporation created pursuant to KRS 162.385, KRS 58.180, and KRS 273.161 through 273.390, which acts as the agency, instrumentality, and constituted authority of the Board of Education.

“Escrow Agent” refers to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, which is the bank where the Escrow Fund will be deposited and is the bank which will provide the funds from the Escrow Fund at the appropriate times to the Paying Agent for the Refunded Prior Bonds for the payment of interest on the Refunded Prior Bonds.

“Escrow Agreement” refers to the Agreement between the Corporation and the Escrow Agent, authorized pursuant to this Resolution, which provides for the investment and disbursement of the funds in the Escrow Fund for the purpose of providing for the payment of the principal of and interest, together with the redemption premium, if any, on the Refunded Prior Bonds.

“Escrow Fund” refers to the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bond Escrow Fund, created in this Resolution.

“Financial Advisor” means Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated, in its capacity as the Corporation’s financial advisor with respect to the issuance of the Series 2021A Bonds.

“KRS” means the Kentucky Revised Statutes.

“Maturity” means Series 2021A Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Series 2021A Bonds with different maturity dates, or Series 2021A Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate maturities.

“Official Statement” means the final Official Statement of the Corporation setting forth relevant information concerning the Series 2021A Bonds, the Corporation, and the Board of Education.

“Participant” means a member of, or a participant in, a Securities Depository.

“Paying Agency Agreement” means the Agreement Relating to Paying and Registrar Agency by and between the Corporation and the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar for the Series 2021A Bonds.

“Paying Agent and Bond Registrar” means Old National Wealth Management, Evansville, Indiana, in its capacity as the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar for the Series 2021A Bonds.

“Permitted Investments” means investments of the type described in subparts (i) through (v) of subsection (a) of Section 10 hereof.

“Preliminary Official Statement” means the Preliminary Official Statement of the Corporation setting forth relevant information concerning the Series 2021A Bonds, the Corporation, and the Board of Education.

“Prior Bond Fund” refers to the “Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bonds Sinking Fund, Series 2013A,” created in the Prior Bond Resolution.

“Prior Bond Resolution” refers to the Bond Resolution duly passed and adopted by the Corporation, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

“Prior Bond Paying Agent” refers to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Louisville, Kentucky, which is the bank where the proceeds of the Series 2021A Bonds will be deposited to be used for the payment of principal of and interest, together with the redemption premium, if any, on the Prior Bonds.

“Prior Bonds” refers to the outstanding Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A, dated July 10, 2013, in the original principal amount of \$49,270,000.

“Prior Lease” refers to the Contract of Rent and Lease between the Board of Education and the Corporation, dated as of July 1, 2013.

“Projects” means the renovation, improvement and equipping of Deep Springs Elementary School, Glendover Elementary School, Garden Springs Elementary School and Jessie Clark Middle School located in Lexington, Kentucky, including buildings, additions, structures, fixtures, equipment, furnishings, appurtenances, improvements, and the sites thereof.

“Public” means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term “related party” for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50% common ownership, directly or indirectly.

“Rebate Fund” means the “Fayette County School Building Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021A Rebate Fund” established by the Corporation pursuant to Section 24 hereof.

“Record Date” means the fifteenth day of the month before an April 1st or October 1st interest payment date for the Series 2021A Bonds.

“Refunded Prior Bonds” refers to the outstanding Prior Bonds, scheduled to mature on or after October 1, 2024 which are being refunded by the Series 2021A Bonds.

“Refunding Program” refers to the refinancing and refunding of the Refunded Prior Bonds.

“Registered Holder” means each person in whose name a Series 2021A Bond is registered pursuant to Section 2(b) hereof.

“Resolution” means this Resolution of the Corporation’s Board of Directors authorizing the sale, issuance, and delivery of the Series 2021A Bonds.

“Sale Date” means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Series 2021A Bonds.

“Securities Depository” means any securities depository that is a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act, operating and maintaining, with its Participants or otherwise, a Book-Entry System to record ownership of beneficial interests in bonds and bond service charges, and to effect transfers of bonds in Book-Entry Form, and means, initially, The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York.

“Securities Depository Nominee” means any nominee of a Securities Depository and shall initially mean Cede & Co., New York, New York, as nominee of The Depository Trust Company.

“Securities Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, which is codified at 15 U.S.C. § 78a *et seq.*

“Series 2021A Bonds” means Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, (Taxable or Tax-Exempt) Series 2021A to be issued by the Corporation pursuant to this Resolution.

“Sinking Fund” means the “Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bond and Interest Redemption Fund, Series 2021A” established by the Corporation with the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar pursuant to Section 10 of this Resolution.

“SLGS” means book-entry obligations of the United States Treasury-State and Local Government Series.

“Successful Purchaser” means the winning bidder and purchaser of the Series 2021A Bonds pursuant to the competitive sale conducted by the Corporation pursuant to Section 16 hereof.

“Term Bonds” has the meaning set forth in Section 3(a) hereof.

“Treasury Department” means the United States Department of the Treasury.

“Treasury Regulations” means regulations of the Treasury Department, including applicable final or temporary regulations and also including regulations issued pursuant to the statutory predecessor of the Code.

“Underwriter” means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Corporation (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Series 2021A Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this definition to participate in the initial sale of the Series 2021A Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Series 2021A Bonds to the Public).

“Unrefunded Prior Bonds” refers to the outstanding Prior Bonds, scheduled to mature on or before October 1, 2023 or such additional Prior Bonds which are not refunded by the Series 2021A Bonds.

EXHIBIT B
TO BOND RESOLUTION

FORM OF SERIES 2021A BOND

No. _____ \$ _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY
FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION
SCHOOL BUILDING REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS
(TAXABLE OR TAX-EXEMPT) SERIES 2021A

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP
_____ %	_____	_____	_____

REGISTERED HOLDER: _____

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation (the “**Corporation**”), a nonprofit Kentucky corporation acting as an agency, instrumentality, and constituted authority of and on behalf of the Board of Education of Fayette County, Kentucky (the “**Board of Education**”), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the registered holder identified above (the “**Registered Holder**”), or registered assigns, solely and only from the special fund pledged for that purpose as hereinafter referred to and not otherwise, the principal amount set out above, on the maturity date set out above, and to pay interest from the same source on the unpaid balance of said sum at the interest rate per annum set out above, payable on the first days of April and October in each year, beginning October 1, 2021, until payment of the principal amount of this Series 2021A Bond has been made to the Registered Holder hereof. Each such interest payment shall represent interest accruing on this Series 2021A Bond from the later of the Bond Date set out above or the most recent interest payment date (April 1st or October 1st) to which interest has been paid or duly provided for.

Interest accruing on this Series 2021A Bond (if not registered in book-entry form to a securities depository) shall be payable as aforesaid by check drawn upon Old National Wealth Management, as the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, or its successor as Paying Agent and Bond Registrar (the “**Paying Agent and Bond Registrar**”), and mailed to the person who is the Registered Holder hereof as of the close of business on the Record Date for such interest installment, which Record Date shall be the fifteenth (15th) day of the month (whether or not a business day) next preceding an interest payment date, at the address of such Registered Holder as it appears on the books of the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar. Principal shall be paid when

due upon delivery of this Series 2021A Bond for payment at the designated office of the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar.

This Series 2021A Bond is one of a duly authorized issue of Bonds of the Corporation designated "Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, (Taxable or Tax-Exempt) Series 2021A" (the "**Series 2021A Bonds**"), issued in the original principal amount of \$_____, authorized and issued by the Corporation pursuant to a Resolution duly adopted by its Board of Directors (the "**Bond Resolution**") for the purpose of providing funds to pay for the costs of the renovation, improvement and equipping of Deep Springs Elementary School, Glendover Elementary School, Garden Springs Elementary School and Jessie Clark Middle School located in Lexington, Kentucky (the "**Projects**"), and to pay related costs, and this Series 2021A Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the Commonwealth of Kentucky, including without limitation Sections 162.120 through 162.300 and 162.385 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes.

Reference is made to the Bond Resolution for the provisions with respect to the nature and extent of the security, the rights, duties, and obligations of the Corporation and the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar and the Bondholders, the terms upon which the Series 2021A Bonds are issued and the terms and conditions upon which the Series 2021A Bonds will be deemed to be paid at or before their scheduled maturity or redemption upon the making of provision for the payment thereof in the manner set forth in the Bond Resolution.

*The Series 2021A Bonds maturing on October 1, 20__, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in part, at the selection of the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar by lot, from moneys in the special fund identified hereinafter on each October 1st, beginning October 1, 20__, at the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the redemption date, according to the following schedule of mandatory sinking fund installments:

Redemption Date	Principal
<u>October 1</u>	<u>Amount</u>
_____	\$ _____
_____	_____
_____	_____

*This paragraph is to be inserted, and may be repeated, with respect to any Term Bonds as described in Section 3(a) of this Resolution.

The Series 2021A Bonds maturing on and after October 1, 20__, are subject to redemption by the Corporation, at its option, before maturity on and after October 1, 20__, in whole or in part at any time or times in any order of maturity (less than all of a single maturity to be selected by lot by the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar) at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

At least thirty days but no more than sixty days before the redemption date of any Series 2021A Bonds, the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall cause a notice of redemption to be mailed postage prepaid by first class mail to all registered holders of Series 2021A Bonds to be redeemed in whole or in part at their registered addresses. Failure to mail any notice or any defect therein in respect of any such Series 2021A Bond shall not affect the validity of the redemption of any other Series 2021A Bond. Such redemption notice shall set forth in detail the redemption provisions.

This Series 2021A Bond and the issue of which it forms a part are payable from and secured by a pledge of the revenues to be derived from leasing the Projects, which revenues are provided to be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on this Series 2021A Bond and the issue of which it forms a part as and when the same become due and payable and which shall be set aside as a special fund for that purpose created by the Bond Resolution and identified as the "School Building Refunding Revenue Bond and Interest Redemption Fund, Series 2021A". This Series 2021A Bond and the issue of which it forms a part do not constitute an indebtedness of the Corporation within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations. The Corporation covenants that it will fix and charge such rentals for, and will collect and account for the revenues from, the Projects so that such revenues will be sufficient to pay the interest on and principal of this issue of Series 2021A Bonds. Funds for such payments on the Series 2021A Bonds are expected to be derived from rentals paid by the Board of Education of Fayette County, Kentucky, under a year-to-year lease of the Projects.

A non-foreclosable statutory mortgage lien on the Projects is granted and created by Section 162.200 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes in favor of the Bondholders, subject to the limitations set out therein and in the Bond Resolution.

This Series 2021A Bond is issued under and pursuant to the Constitution and statutory laws of the Commonwealth of Kentucky and its construction will be governed thereby.

This Series 2021A Bond shall be transferable only upon the presentation and surrender hereof at the designated office of the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, duly endorsed for transfer or accompanied by an assignment duly executed by the Registered Holder or his authorized representative. The Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange this Series 2021A Bond (a) during any period beginning five days before the selection by the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar of Series 2021A Bonds to be redeemed before maturity and ending on the date of mailing of notice of any such redemption or (b) if this Series 2021A Bond has been selected or called for redemption in whole or in part.

Series 2021A Bonds shall be exchangeable upon the presentation and surrender thereof at the designated office of the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar for a Series 2021A Bond or Series 2021A Bonds of the same maturity, and in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, in an aggregate principal amount or amounts equal to the unpaid principal amount of the Series 2021A Bond or Series 2021A Bonds presented for exchange. The Paying Agent and

Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Series 2021A Bonds delivered in exchange in accordance herewith.

It is hereby certified, recited, and declared that all acts, conditions, and things required to exist, happen, and be performed precedent to and in the execution and delivery of this Series 2021A Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form, and manner as required by law; that the issuance of this Series 2021A Bond and the issue of which it forms a part, together with all other obligations of the Corporation, does not exceed or violate any constitutional or statutory limitations; and that a sufficient portion of the revenues of the Projects has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Corporation for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this issue of Series 2021A Bonds.

This Series 2021A Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been executed by the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar.

[Signature Page To Follow]

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO SERIES 2021A BOND]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation has caused this Series 2021A Bond to be executed with the manual or reproduced facsimile of the official signature of its President and to be attested by the manual or reproduced facsimile signature of its Secretary, in each case as a duly authorized officer of the Corporation, all as of the date of this Series 2021A Bond, which is the Bond Date set out above.

FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FINANCE CORPORATION

By: _____
President

Attest:

By: _____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

The undersigned hereby certifies that this is one of the Series 2021A Bonds described above.

OLD NATIONAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT
Evansville, Indiana
Paying Agent and Bond Registrar

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Authentication Date: _____

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto _____

(Name, Address and Social Security (or other Identifying Number of Assignee))

_____ the within Series 2021A Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____

_____ attorney to transfer the said Series 2021A Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

NOTICE: The signature of this assignment must correspond with the name of the Registered Holder as it appears upon the face of the within Series 2021A Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

Signature guaranteed:

BOND RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND ISSUANCE OF SCHOOL BUILDING REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021B, TO PROVIDE FUNDS TO REFINANCE AND REFUND A PORTION OF THE OUTSTANDING FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL BUILDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012B AND PAYING RELATED COSTS; PROVIDING FOR THE CREATION OF A FUND TO PAY THE INTEREST ON AND PRINCIPAL OF THE SERIES 2021B BONDS AS AND WHEN THEY BECOME DUE; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A LEASE OF CERTAIN SCHOOL PROPERTIES TO THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF FAYETTE COUNTY; PROVIDING FOR A PUBLIC, COMPETITIVE SALE OF THE SERIES 2021B BONDS; AND AUTHORIZING RELATED DOCUMENTS AND ACTIONS.

Adopted March 22, 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(This Table of Contents is not part of this Resolution and is for convenience of reference only)

Preamble	1
Section 1. Affirmation Of Preamble Recitals; Authorization Of Series 2021B Bonds	2
Section 2. Description Of Series 2021B Bonds	2
Section 3. Redemption Of Series 2021B Bonds	5
Section 4. Execution Of Series 2021B Bonds; Limited Obligation	6
Section 5. Form Of Series 2021B Bonds	7
Section 6. Mutilated, Lost, Stolen, Or Destroyed Series 2021B Bonds	7
Section 7. Registration, Authentication, Transfer, And Exchange Of Series 2021B Bonds	7
Section 8. Destruction Of Series 2021B Bonds	8
Section 9. Appointment And Duties Of Paying Agent And Bond Registrar	9
Section 10. Lease Of Projects; Funds	10
Section 11. Contract Of Lease And Rent	12
Section 12. Statutory Mortgage Lien; Releases And Conveyances	13
Section 13. No Priorities Among Series 2021B Bonds	14
Section 14. Additional Series 2021B Bonds	14
Section 15. Receipts and Disbursements	15
Section 16. Series 2021B Bond Sale	15
Section 17. Disposition Of Proceeds Of The Series 2021B Bonds	18
Section 18. Unclaimed Moneys	20
Section 19. Concurrence In Employment Agreements	21
Section 20. Enforcement And Remedies	21
Section 21. Tax Covenants And Representations	21
Section 22. Resolution Constitutes Contract	21
Section 23. Defeasance	22
Section 24. Rebate Fund	23
Section 25. Severability	23
Section 26. Repeal of Inconsistent Provisions	23
Section 27. Holidays	23
Section 28. When Resolution Effective	23

Section 29. Rules Of Construction	23
Section 30. Captions	24
EXHIBIT A - Definitions	
EXHIBIT B - Form of Series 2021B Bonds	

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND ISSUANCE OF SCHOOL BUILDING REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021B, TO PROVIDE FUNDS TO REFINANCE AND REFUND A PORTION OF THE OUTSTANDING FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL BUILDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012B AND PAYING RELATED COSTS; PROVIDING FOR THE CREATION OF A FUND TO PAY THE INTEREST ON AND PRINCIPAL OF THE SERIES 2021B BONDS AS AND WHEN THEY BECOME DUE; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A LEASE OF CERTAIN SCHOOL PROPERTIES TO THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF FAYETTE COUNTY; PROVIDING FOR A PUBLIC, COMPETITIVE SALE OF THE SERIES 2021B BONDS; AND AUTHORIZING RELATED DOCUMENTS AND ACTIONS.

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS, all capitalized terms used in this preamble shall have the meanings set forth in **EXHIBIT A** attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of Fayette County, Kentucky previously directed the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation to issue its School Building Revenue Bonds, Series 2012B (the "Prior Bonds") to finance the costs of renovation, improvement and equipping of James Lane Allen Elementary School, Meadowthorpe Elementary School, Stonewall Elementary School and Tates Creek Elementary School (collectively the "Projects"); and

WHEREAS, the Board of Education has authorized and directed the Corporation to issue its School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021B to refinance and refund the Prior Bonds, determined by the Treasurer of the Corporation with the advice of the Financial Advisor on the date of the sale of the Series 2021B Bonds, and which are scheduled to mature on or after July 1, 2023 (the "Refunding Program"); and

WHEREAS, the Board of Education has caused or will cause the respective titles to the Projects and their sites to be conveyed to the Corporation and the Board of Education has agreed to continue to use and to occupy the Projects pursuant to the terms of a Contract of Lease and Rent as hereinafter provided, and said instrument has been examined and is now found and declared to be in conformity with statutory requirements; and

WHEREAS, in order to pay the costs of the Refunding Program, it has been determined to be necessary to issue the Series 2021B Bonds, all pursuant to and as permitted by KRS Sections 162.120 through 162.300 and KRS 162.385.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Affirmation Of Preamble Recitals; Authorization Of Series 2021B Bonds.

All statements and recitals set forth in the preamble of this Resolution are hereby affirmed and adopted as a part of this Resolution.

For the purposes recited in the preamble hereof and pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the Commonwealth, particularly KRS 162.120 through 162.300 and KRS 162.385, there are hereby authorized to be issued \$34,575,0000 aggregate principal amount of Series 2021B Bonds provided that such aggregate principal amount, together with corresponding amounts of annual maturities as set out in Section 2 hereof, may be increased by as much as \$3,400,000 (in \$5,000 denominations) and decreased by any amount (in \$5,000 denominations), and principal maturities may be otherwise adjusted, upon the sale of the Series 2021B Bonds, by the Corporation's Financial Advisor, acting on the Corporation's behalf, as hereinafter provided in Section 16 hereof.

Section 2. Description Of Series 2021B Bonds.

(a) Payment Of Principal And Interest; Other Provisions. The Series 2021B Bonds shall be dated the date of original issuance and delivery and shall bear interest payable on each Bond Payment Date, beginning on the Bond Payment Date set forth in the Official Statement, to maturity or redemption and payment of the Series 2021B Bonds. Interest on each Series 2021B Bond not registered in Book-Entry Form to a Securities Depository shall be paid by check drawn upon the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, to be designated as hereinafter described, and mailed to each Registered Holder at the address of such Registered Holder as it appears on the registration books of the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar. Old National Wealth Management, Evansville, Indiana, or such other bank or trust company as the Treasurer of the Corporation shall select, is hereby designated and appointed as the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar.

The principal of the Series 2021B Bonds not registered in Book-Entry Form to a Securities Depository shall be payable to the respective Registered Holders without exchange or collection charges, in lawful money of the United States of America, upon their presentation and surrender as they respectively become due and payable, whether at maturity or by prior redemption, at the designated office of the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar. The Series 2021B Bonds shall be issued and reissued by the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar from time to time only as fully registered bonds without coupons in the denominations of \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof, as hereinafter provided. Unless the Corporation shall otherwise direct, the Series 2021B Bonds shall be numbered separately from 1 upward.

Principal of and interest on Series 2021B Bonds registered in Book-Entry Form in the name of the Securities Depository or the Securities Depository Nominee shall be payable by wire transfer from the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar to the Securities Depository or its Securities Depository Nominee.

The Series 2021B Bonds shall bear interest at a rate or rates to be established by the Corporation on the basis of competition after the Series 2021B Bonds are offered for sale at an advertised, public, competitive sale as hereinafter provided. The Record Date is to be used for the purpose of determining the Registered Holder to whom interest shall be payable on the next succeeding interest payment date, and the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar may treat for such purpose the person in whose name any Series 2021B Bond is registered on the Record Date as the Registered Holder thereof. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days consisting of twelve 30-day months.

The Series 2021B Bonds shall mature and/or be subject to mandatory redemption on the Bond Payment Date in such years and in such principal amounts, and shall bear interest payable semiannually on the Bond Payment Dates of each year at an interest rate or rates to be fixed by the Corporation as a result of the advertised sale of the Bonds.

All of the Series 2021B Bonds, together with interest thereon, shall be payable only out of the Sinking Fund, hereinafter created, and shall be a valid claim of the Registered Holder thereof only against the Sinking Fund and the revenues of the Projects pledged to the Sinking Fund.

(b) Series 2021B Bonds Issued In Book-Entry Form. The Series 2021B Bonds shall initially be issued in Book-Entry Form and registered in the name of the Securities Depository or the Securities Depository Nominee as provided in this Section 2(b). Except when the Series 2021B Bonds are no longer issued in Book-Entry Form as provided below in this Section 2(b), the Series 2021B Bonds shall be registered in the name of the Securities Depository or the Securities Depository Nominee, and ownership thereof shall be maintained in Book-Entry Form by the Securities Depository for the account of the Participants thereof. Initially, the Series 2021B Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of The Depository Trust Company, which shall be the initial Securities Depository. Each of the Corporation's President, Treasurer, or Secretary is authorized to approve and execute on the Corporation's behalf a letter of representations or other appropriate instrument with The Depository Trust Company (to which the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar may also be a party) relating to the issuance and administration of the Series 2021B Bonds in Book-Entry Form.

Except when the Series 2021B Bonds are no longer issued in Book-Entry Form as provided below in this Section 2(b), the Series 2021B Bonds may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to the Securities Depository or the Securities Depository Nominee, or to a successor Securities Depository selected or approved by the Corporation or to a nominee of such successor Securities Depository.

As to any Series 2021B Bond, the person in whose name the Series 2021B Bond shall be registered shall be the Registered Holder and the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of or on account of the principal of and interest on any such Series 2021B Bond shall be made only to or on the order of the Registered Holder thereof or its legal representative.

Neither the Corporation nor the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall have any responsibility or obligation with respect to:

(i) the accuracy of the records of the Securities Depository or any Participant with respect to any beneficial ownership interest in the Series 2021B Bonds;

(ii) the delivery to any Participant, any beneficial owner of the Series 2021B Bonds, or any other person, other than the Securities Depository, of any notice with respect to the Series 2021B Bonds; or

(iii) the payment to any Participant, any beneficial owner of the Series 2021B Bonds, or any other person, other than the Securities Depository, of any amount with respect to the principal or interest on the Series 2021B Bonds.

So long as any Series 2021B Bonds are registered in Book-Entry Form, the Corporation and the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar may treat the Securities Depository as, and deem the Securities Depository to be, the absolute owner and the Registered Holder of such Series 2021B Bonds for all purposes whatsoever, including:

- (i) the payment of principal and interest on the Series 2021B Bonds;
- (ii) giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to the Series 2021B Bonds;
- (iii) registering transfers with respect to the Series 2021B Bonds;
- (iv) selection of Series 2021B Bonds for redemption; and
- (v) for purposes of obtaining any consents under this Resolution.

If at any time the Securities Depository notifies the Corporation that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Securities Depository with respect to the Series 2021B Bonds, or if at any time the Securities Depository shall no longer be registered or in good standing under the Securities Exchange Act or other applicable statute or regulation and a successor Securities Depository is not appointed by the Corporation within ninety days after the Corporation receives notice or becomes aware of such condition, as the case may be, then this Section 2(b) shall no longer be applicable and the Corporation shall execute and the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver certificates representing the Series 2021B Bonds to the Registered Holders.

Payment of principal of and interest on any Series 2021B Bonds not registered in Book-Entry Form shall be made as provided in Section 2(a) hereof.

Section 3. Redemption Of Series 2021B Bonds.

(a) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. If the successful bidder and original purchaser of the Series 2021B Bonds so elects in accordance with the provisions of Section 16 hereof and as may be provided in the official action of the Corporation's President, Treasurer, or Secretary awarding the Series 2021B Bonds to such original purchaser, the Series 2021B Bonds stated to mature on the maturity dates set out in the successful bid of such original purchaser shall be combined to comprise the maturities of Term Bonds as set out in said successful bid and in said official action; and such Term Bonds shall be subject to mandatory redemption in part, at the selection of the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar by lot in such manner as the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar may determine, from moneys in the Sinking Fund on each applicable Bond Payment Date at par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, according to the mandatory sinking fund redemption schedule or schedules set out in said official action.

(b) Optional Redemption. The Series 2021B Bonds shall be subject to optional redemption by the Corporation, at its option, in whole or in part at any time or times in any order of maturity (less than all of a single maturity to be selected by lot in such manner as the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar may determine) at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the redemption date. The optional redemption date shall be determined by the Treasurer of the Corporation and set forth in the Official Statement and the Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale for the Series 2021B Bonds.

The Series 2021B Bonds being optionally redeemed shall be called for redemption by the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar as herein provided upon receipt by the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar at least thirty-five days before the redemption date of a certificate of the Corporation or the Board of Education specifying the principal amount and maturities of the Series 2021B Bonds so to be called for redemption and the applicable redemption price or prices.

(c) Other Redemption Provisions. The Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall cause notice of the call for any redemption, identifying the Series 2021B Bonds or portions thereof (\$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof) to be redeemed, to be sent by first class mail at least thirty days but no more than sixty days before the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Holder of each Series 2021B Bond to be redeemed at the address shown on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar. Failure to give such notice by mailing or any defect therein in respect of any Series 2021B Bond shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of any other Series 2021B Bond. Any notice mailed as provided in this Section 3(c) shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, irrespective of whether the Registered Holder receives the notice.

In the case for an optional redemption pursuant to this Section, the notice of redemption may state (i) that it is conditioned upon the deposit of moneys, in an amount equal to the amount necessary to effect the redemption, with the Registrar no later than the redemption date or (ii) that the Corporation retains the right to rescind such notice on or prior to the scheduled redemption date (in either case, a "Conditional Redemption"), and such notice and optional or

extraordinary redemption shall be of no effect if such moneys are not so deposited or if the notice is rescinded in writing, and disseminated to each Registered Holder in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section, no later than 7 days prior to the redemption date.

Upon the giving of notice and the deposit of adequate funds in the Sinking Fund for redemption of Series 2021B Bonds, interest on the Series 2021B Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue after the date fixed for redemption. No payment of principal or interest shall be made by the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar upon any Series 2021B Bond or portion thereof called for redemption until such Series 2021B Bond or portion thereof shall have been delivered to the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar for payment or cancellation, or the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall have received the items required by Section 6 hereof with respect to any mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed Series 2021B Bond.

A portion of any Series 2021B Bond subject to redemption may be redeemed, but Series 2021B Bonds shall be redeemed only in the principal amount of \$5,000 each or any integral multiple thereof. Upon surrender of any Series 2021B Bond for redemption in part only, the Corporation shall execute and the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall register, authenticate, and deliver to the holder thereof, within a period of three days from surrender of such Series 2021B Bond to the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, at the Corporation's expense, a new Series 2021B Bond or Series 2021B Bonds of the same maturity, of authorized denominations, and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the Series 2021B Bond surrendered.

With reference to Section 16 hereof, if the date of competitive sale of the Series 2021B Bonds (presently contemplated to be in May of 2021) is postponed and rescheduled for a later time in calendar year 2021 or in 2022 (through March 31, 2022), the Corporation's President, Treasurer, or Secretary shall be authorized to act on the Corporation's behalf in adjusting, upon the advice of the Financial Advisor, some or all of the foregoing terms and provisions of the Series 2021B Bonds, including the date of the Series 2021B Bonds, the principal maturity schedule and the optional redemption dates, and the related terms and provisions of the Contract of Lease and Rent.

Section 4. Execution Of Series 2021B Bonds; Limited Obligation. The Series 2021B Bonds shall be executed on the Corporation's behalf by the manual or reproduced facsimile signature of its President and shall have impressed or imprinted thereon either a true impression or a reproduced facsimile of the Corporation's official seal and shall be attested with the manual or reproduced facsimile signature of its Secretary. An authorized facsimile signature shall have the same force and effect as a manual signature. In case any officer of the Corporation whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature shall appear on the Series 2021B Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Series 2021B Bonds, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery.

The Series 2021B Bonds are not and shall never in any event become general obligations of the Corporation or the Board of Education but are special and limited obligations of the Corporation payable solely from the Sinking Fund as hereinafter provided, and the Sinking Fund and the revenues of the Projects are hereby specifically assigned and pledged to the Bondholders for the amortization of the Series 2021B Bonds in the manner and to the extent provided herein. The Series 2021B Bonds and the interest thereon shall never constitute a debt, indebtedness or pledge of the faith and credit of the Corporation or the Board of Education within the meaning of any provision or limitation of the Constitution or statutes of the Commonwealth, and shall not constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the Corporation or the Board of Education or a charge against the general credit of either or against the taxing power of the Board of Education. The Corporation shall not be obligated to pay the principal of the Series 2021B Bonds or the interest thereon or other costs incident thereto except from the revenues and amounts pledged therefor.

Section 5. Form Of Series 2021B Bonds. The Series 2021B Bonds shall be issued only in the form of bonds registered as to payment of both principal and interest in substantially the form, with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions, and insertions as permitted or required by this Resolution, set forth at **EXHIBIT B** attached hereto.

Section 6. Mutilated, Lost, Stolen, Or Destroyed Series 2021B Bonds. If any Series 2021B Bond is mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed, the Corporation may execute and the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar may authenticate and deliver a new Series 2021B Bond of like series, date, maturity, and denomination as that mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed; provided that, in the case of any mutilated Series 2021B Bond, such Series 2021B Bond shall first be surrendered to the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, and in the case of any lost, stolen, or destroyed Series 2021B Bond, there shall be first furnished to the Corporation and the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar evidence of such loss, theft, or destruction satisfactory to them and such indemnity as the Corporation and the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar may require. If any such Series 2021B Bond shall have matured, in lieu of issuing a duplicate Series 2021B Bond, the Corporation may pay the same without surrender thereof. The Corporation and the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar may charge the holder or owner of such Series 2021B Bond their reasonable fees and expenses in this connection.

Section 7. Registration, Authentication, Transfer, And Exchange Of Series 2021B Bonds. So long as any Series 2021B Bonds remain outstanding, the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall keep and maintain at its designated office, complete registration books for the Series 2021B Bonds and shall provide for the registration and transfer of Series 2021B Bonds in accordance with the terms of this Resolution. Each Series 2021B Bond shall be authenticated by the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar. Except as may be otherwise provided in Section 2(b) hereof for Series 2021B Bonds registered in Book-Entry Form in the name of the Securities Depository or the Securities Depository Nominee, each Series 2021B Bond shall be transferable only upon the presentation and surrender thereof at the principal office of the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, duly endorsed for transfer or accompanied by an assignment duly executed by the Registered Holder or his authorized representative. Upon receipt of any such Series 2021B Bond, duly

endorsed for transfer or accompanied by any assignment for transfer, the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall transfer such Series 2021B Bond within a period of three days by reissuing such Series 2021B Bond, duly executed by the Corporation and authenticated by the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, and delivering the same to the new Registered Holder thereof forthwith.

The Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Series 2021B Bond (a) during any period beginning five days before the selection by the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar of Series 2021B Bonds to be redeemed before maturity and ending on the date of mailing of notice of any such redemption or (b) if such Series 2021B Bond has been selected or called for redemption in whole or in part.

Except as may be otherwise provided in Section 2(b) hereof for Series 2021B Bonds registered in Book-Entry Form in the name of the Securities Depository or the Securities Depository Nominee, each Series 2021B Bond shall be exchangeable upon the presentation and surrender thereof at the designated office of the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar for a Series 2021B Bond or Series 2021B Bonds of the same maturity, in the denomination of \$5,000 or an integral multiple thereof, in an aggregate principal amount or amounts equal to the unpaid principal amount of the Series 2021B Bond or Series 2021B Bonds presented for exchange. The Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall and is hereby authorized to authenticate and deliver Series 2021B Bonds delivered in exchange for surrendered Series 2021B Bonds in accordance herewith. Each Series 2021B Bond delivered in exchange for a surrendered Series 2021B Bond shall constitute an original contractual obligation of the Corporation and shall be entitled to the benefits and security of this Resolution to the same extent as the Series 2021B Bond or Series 2021B Bonds in lieu of which any Series 2021B Bond is delivered in exchange. Any Series 2021B Bonds surrendered for exchange shall be cancelled by the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall maintain a complete record of all exchanges, transfers and cancellations of Series 2021B Bonds and shall make a report thereof to the Corporation on not less than an annual basis.

Except as may be otherwise provided in Section 2(b) hereof for Series 2021B Bonds registered in Book-Entry Form in the name of the Securities Depository or the Securities Depository Nominee, no service charge or other transfer fee shall be charged to any Bondholder in connection with any transfer or exchange of a Series 2021B Bond. However, the Registered Holder of any Series 2021B Bond may be required to pay an amount equal to any tax or other governmental charge, if any, that may be imposed in connection with the transfer or exchange of any Series 2021B Bond.

Section 8. Destruction of Series 2021B Bonds. Whenever any outstanding Series 2021B Bond shall be delivered to the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar for cancellation thereof pursuant to this Resolution, upon payment of the principal amount or interest represented thereby or for replacement or exchange, such Series 2021B Bonds, following such replacement or exchange, shall be promptly cancelled and destroyed by the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar and counterparts of a certificate of destruction evidencing such destruction shall be furnished by the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar to the Corporation.

All Series 2021B Bonds which have been redeemed shall not be reissued but shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar in accordance with this Section 8.

Section 9. Appointment And Duties Of Paying Agent And Bond Registrar. The Corporation hereby appoints Old National Wealth Management, Evansville, Indiana, or such other bank or trust company as the Treasurer of the Corporation shall select, as Paying Agent and Bond Registrar for the Series 2021B Bonds. Pursuant to a Paying Agency Agreement, the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall maintain a complete and current record of each Series 2021B Bond issued, the name and address of each Registered Holder of any Series 2021B Bonds, and such additional information as may be required for compliance with applicable laws and regulations. The Paying Agent and Bond Registrar will also make all payments of interest on the Series 2021B Bonds and pay principal on the Series 2021B Bonds as herein provided.

The recitals of fact herein and in the Series 2021B Bonds contained shall be taken as the statements of the Corporation and the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the same. The Paying Agent and Bond Registrar makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Resolution or of any Series 2021B Bonds issued hereunder or in respect of the security afforded by this Resolution, and the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall not incur any responsibility in respect thereof. The Corporation shall, however, be responsible for its representations contained in the Series 2021B Bonds. The Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall not be under any responsibility or duty with respect to the issuance of the Series 2021B Bonds for value or the application of the proceeds thereof or the application of any moneys paid to the Corporation. The Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall be under no obligation or duty to perform any act which would involve it in expense or liability or to institute or defend any suit in respect hereof, or to advance any of its own moneys, unless properly indemnified. The Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall be protected in acting upon any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, report, opinion, bond, or other paper or document reasonably believed by it to be genuine, and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. The Paying Agent and Bond Registrar may consult with counsel, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance therewith. Whenever the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established before taking or suffering any action hereunder, including payment of moneys out of any fund, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate signed by an authorized officer of the Corporation and such certificate shall be full warrant for any action taken or suffered in good faith under the provisions of this Resolution upon the faith thereof, but in its discretion the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar may in lieu thereof accept other evidence of such fact or matter or may require such further or additional evidences as to it may seem reasonable. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, any request, order, notice, or other direction required or permitted to be furnished pursuant to any provision hereof by the Corporation to the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall be sufficiently executed if executed in the Corporation's name by its President, Secretary, or Treasurer. The Paying Agent and Bond

Registrar may execute any of its trusts or powers and perform any of its duties under this Resolution by or through attorneys, agents or employees.

The Corporation shall pay to the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered under this Resolution and the Paying Agency Agreement, and also all reasonable expenses, charges, counsel fees, and other disbursements, including those of its attorneys, agents, and employees, incurred in and about the performance of their powers and duties under this Resolution. The Corporation further agrees to indemnify and hold the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar harmless against any losses, claims, damages, fines, penalties, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses), and liabilities that the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder, and which are not due to its negligence or willful misconduct. This indemnification shall survive the termination of this Resolution.

The Paying Agent and Bond Registrar may become the owner of any Series 2021B Bonds, with the same rights it would have if it were not the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar. The Paying Agent and Bond Registrar and any other fiduciary may act as depository for, or permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Bondholders or to effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Series 2021B Bonds or this Resolution, whether or not any such committee shall represent the holders of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2021B Bonds then outstanding.

Any entity into which the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any entity resulting from any merger, conversion, or consolidation to which it shall be a party or any entity to which the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its banking and corporate trust business, provided such entity shall be authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Resolution, shall be the successor to the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 10. Lease Of Projects; Funds. Upon the issuance of the Series 2021B Bonds, the Projects located on the site in the Fayette County School District described in Appendix A to the Contract of Lease and Rent shall for the purpose of this Resolution be leased, rented, and occupied as a revenue-producing undertaking on a rental year basis commencing as of June 1st of each year and ending on each succeeding last day of May, and the revenues from such lease, rental, and occupancy, including specifically the revenues from the Contract of Lease and Rent with the Board of Education hereinafter described, shall be set aside and held apart from all other funds of the Corporation and shall be apportioned, as follows:

(a) The Corporation hereby establishes with the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar a fund to be known as the "Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bond and Interest Redemption Fund, Series 2021B", into which

there shall be paid and set aside all or such portion of the revenues from the Projects as will be sufficient to pay the interest on and principal of the Series 2021B Bonds as the same are scheduled to become due. All sums received as accrued interest in the issuance of the Series 2021B Bonds, if any, shall be paid into the Sinking Fund. It is hereby determined that the amount to be annually set aside from the revenues as aforesaid and paid into the Sinking Fund during each rental year for the purpose of paying the interest on and principal of the Series 2021B Bonds shall be the sum required to pay the interest coming due on the Series 2021B Bonds on the Bond Payment Dates of such rental year, together with the Series 2021B Bonds maturing on the Bond Payment Dates in the next ensuing rental year plus the interest coming due on said date, based upon the interest rate or rates applicable to the Series 2021B Bonds.

The amount by which any such payment into the Sinking Fund in any rental year may exceed the aggregate amount of interest on and principal of the Series 2021B Bonds may be held therein as a reserve for subsequent annual interest and principal requirements. No further payments need to be made into the Sinking Fund whenever and so long as such amount of the Series 2021B Bonds payable therefrom shall have been retired such that the amount then held in the Sinking Fund is equal to the entire amount required to accomplish retirement of all of the Series 2021B Bonds then remaining outstanding and to pay all interest to accrue thereon, and including the amount of any additional interest incident to redemption, in the event it is desired that any of said outstanding Series 2021B Bonds be redeemed before stated maturities as herein provided.

If, in any year, the Corporation shall, for any reason, fail to pay into the Sinking Fund the full amount above stipulated, then an amount equivalent to such deficiency shall be set apart and paid into the Sinking Fund from the first available revenues of the Projects for the following year or years and the same shall be in addition to the amount otherwise herein provided to be so set apart and paid during such succeeding year or years.

All moneys held in the Sinking Fund, as aforesaid, shall be deposited with the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, or any successor thereto, and to the extent that such moneys shall cause deposits of the Corporation in said bank to exceed the amount insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any agency thereof, such deposits shall be continuously secured by a valid pledge of bonds or notes of the United States Government having at all times an equivalent market value, or shall at the direction of the Board of Education, acting through the Board of Education's Director of Financial Services or Treasurer, be invested:

- (i) in direct obligations of the United States;
- (ii) in obligations fully guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States, having a maturity date before the date when the sums invested will be needed for meeting interest and principal payments;
- (iii) money market funds composed of obligations described in (i) or (ii) above and rated at least AAA (or the equivalent thereof) by Moody's Investors Service, Inc., or Standard & Poor's Ratings Services;

(iv) in bank time deposits on an interest-bearing basis, evidenced by certificates of time deposit (issued in the name of the Sinking Fund and delivered into the custody of the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar), secured at all times by a valid pledge on the part of the issuer of said certificates of time deposit of obligations described in (i) or (ii) above having at all times during the continuance of each certificate a current market value (exclusive of accrued interest) at least equal to the full amount of such certificate. The custody of such obligations, whether actual or constructive, shall be in a financial institution other than the issuer of the certificate of time deposit in question. All such certificates of time deposit shall be issued so that the same may be reconverted into cash and deposited in the Sinking Fund as and when required to pay maturing principal and interest payments; or

(v) in such other investments as may be authorized by law including those authorized by KRS 66.480, which specifically include, without limitation, certain collateralized repurchase agreements and forward purchase agreements.

All income from the investment of the Sinking Fund or any portion thereof shall be deposited as received into the Sinking Fund and constitute a part thereof, and to the extent thereof may be used as a credit to the then, or any future, deposit required to be made hereunder by the Corporation into the Sinking Fund.

The annual rental payments so required shall be made in semiannual installments on or before the Bond Payment Dates of the respective rental years, the first such payment to be made on or before the first Bond Payment Date. If the Board of Education fails to make a rental payment when due, the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall notify the Kentucky Department of Education of such failure.

The Sinking Fund shall be used solely and only and is hereby pledged for the purpose of paying interest on and principal of the Series 2021B Bonds as the same become due.

(b) Out of the balance of the revenue remaining after the payments into the Sinking Fund described above, there shall be set aside into a Maintenance Fund whatever amount may be necessary and is not otherwise provided for the proper maintenance of the Projects and to continuously insure the Projects against loss or damage by fire, lightning, windstorm, or other calamity, in the amount of their full insurable value.

Such insurance shall be for the use and benefit of the holder or holders of any Series 2021B Bond or Series 2021B Bonds, it being the Corporation's intention to provide that insurance shall be carried which shall be at all times equal to at least the full insurable value of the Projects.

Section 11. Contract Of Lease And Rent. The Corporation hereby covenants and agrees with the Bondholders that it will faithfully and punctually perform all duties with reference to the Projects required by the Constitution and laws of the Commonwealth, including the making of reasonable and sufficient rentals for services rendered thereby, and will segregate said revenues and make application thereof to the respective funds created by this Resolution. The Corporation and its Board of Directors further irrevocably covenant, bind, and obligate

themselves to perform all duties imposed upon them by the Constitution and statutes of the Commonwealth in relation to maintaining the Projects. It is the Corporation's declared intention to continue to lease the Projects to the Board of Education for an extended period of years, as provided in the Board of Education Resolution which, along with the proposed Contract of Lease and Rent, appended thereto, together with the form of this Resolution, have been previously submitted to the Corporation's Board of Directors. The Board of Education Resolution and the Contract of Lease and Rent, in substantially the form so submitted, are hereby accepted, approved, and made a part hereof; and either the President or the Vice President is hereby authorized to execute the Contract of Lease and Rent for and on behalf of the Corporation. The Corporation further binds and obligates itself not to sell, mortgage, or in any manner dispose of the Projects, including any and all additions that may be made thereto, except as specifically permitted and provided by this Resolution, until all the Series 2021B Bonds shall have been paid in full, both as to principal and interest. The Corporation further covenants and agrees with the Bondholders to maintain the Projects in good condition and to charge and collect rents for services rendered thereby so that the gross revenues will be sufficient at all times to provide for the payment of the interest on and the principal of the Series 2021B Bonds, as and when they mature, and to pay the maintenance cost of the Projects, including the cost of insurance, as hereinabove provided.

The Contract of Lease and Rent reserves to the Board of Education the right and option to prepay rent and thereby purchase from the Corporation any of the respective Projects and to obtain a reconveyance thereof by the Corporation to the Board of Education free and clear of all liens and encumbrances provided by KRS 162.200 and herein recognized, upon the condition that a sum sufficient to retire a commensurate amount of Series 2021B Bonds then outstanding is paid in full, subject, however, to any applicable restrictions that may hereafter be provided in the issuance of school building revenue bonds for properties constituting the Projects.

Section 12. Statutory Mortgage Lien; Releases And Conveyances. For the further protection of the Bondholders, a statutory mortgage lien upon the Projects is granted and created by KRS 162.200, which lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding upon the delivery of the Series 2021B Bonds; provided, however, that the Corporation shall have the right to erect or construct upon the Projects' sites described in the Contract of Lease and Rent structures and improvements to be used, leased and operated by the Board of Education and to issue bonds on a parity with the Series 2021B Bonds to finance said structures and improvements which will be secured by the statutory mortgage lien upon the Projects. Notwithstanding the foregoing, said statutory mortgage lien is and shall be restricted in its application to those portions of the Projects' sites physically occupied thereby, and such easements and rights-of-way for ingress, egress, and the rendering of services thereto as may be necessary for the proper use and maintenance of the same, the right being hereby reserved to erect or construct upon the Projects' sites described in the Contract of Lease and Rent other structures and improvements free and clear of said statutory mortgage lien, even though the same are connected by using as party walls one or more walls of structures which are subject to said mortgage lien, providing the same are capable of use as separate entities in themselves and have their own outside entrances, and providing no part of

the costs of said additional structures and improvements are paid from the proceeds of the Series 2021B Bonds or any parity bonds.

The Corporation reserves the right (at the request of the Board of Education) to release or convey, with or without consideration, free of the statutory mortgage lien herein created securing the Series 2021B Bonds, such easements, rights-of-way, licenses, or other rights over, upon, or beneath the surface of the land herein described as may reasonably be required for roads, utilities, drainage, or other public purposes, provided (a) no such release or conveyance shall interfere with the ownership and efficient operation of the Projects (and the actual land on which they are located); (b) ingress to and egress from the Projects shall not thereby be impaired; and (c) there shall be no reduction of the rentals otherwise required under the Contract of Lease and Rent.

Any holder of the Series 2021B Bonds, by suit, action, mandamus, or other proceedings, either at law or in equity, may enforce and compel the performance of all duties required by the Constitution and the statutes of the Commonwealth, including the charging and collection of sufficient rents and the segregation of revenues and income and the application thereof, and may by such action compel the performance of all duties imposed in the operation of an adequate school system as provided by law, but only insofar as the failure to perform such duties would or could affect the interests of any holder or holders of any Series 2021B Bond or Series 2021B Bonds.

If there is any default in the payment of the principal of or interest on any Series 2021B Bond, then upon the filing of suit by any holder of the Series 2021B Bonds any court having jurisdiction of the action may appoint a receiver to administer the Projects on behalf of the Corporation or the Board of Education, with power to charge and collect rents sufficient to provide for the payment of any Series 2021B Bond outstanding, and for the payment of the operating expenses, and to apply the income and revenues in conformity with this Resolution and the provisions of the previously cited laws of Kentucky.

Section 13. No Priorities Among Series 2021B Bonds. Series 2021B Bonds authorized to be issued hereunder and from time to time outstanding shall not be entitled to priority one over the other in the application of the revenues of the Projects or with respect to the statutory mortgage lien securing their payment, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, it being the intention that there shall be no priority among such Series 2021B Bonds regardless of the fact that they may be actually issued and delivered at different times.

Section 14. Additional Series 2021B Bonds. While any of the Series 2021B Bonds or parity bonds herein permitted to be issued are outstanding, the Corporation shall not issue any additional bonds or incur any other obligations payable from the revenues of the Projects unless the lien and security of such bonds or other obligations on such revenues and on the Projects are made junior and subordinate in all respects to the lien and security of the Series 2021B Bonds; provided, however, that the Corporation hereby reserves the right and privilege of issuing additional bonds from time to time, payable from the income and revenues of the Projects and ranking on a parity with the Series 2021B Bonds, but only if and to the extent the issuance of such

additional parity bonds may be necessary to pay the costs, not otherwise available, of completing the construction, renovation, installation, and equipping of the Projects in accordance with plans and specifications approved by the Kentucky Department of Education and by the Board of Education, and filed in the office of the Board of Education; but before any such additional bonds ranking on a parity as aforesaid are issued, the issuance thereof shall be approved by the proper officials of the Kentucky Department of Education as required by law, and a supplemental contract of lease and rent shall have been entered into, under which the respective annual rental payments during the term of such additional bonds are increased by the amount of the annual interest and principal requirements of such additional bonds.

Section 15. Receipts and Disbursements. So long as any Series 2021B Bonds are outstanding, the person holding the office of Treasurer of the Board of Education shall be and is hereby designated the person to act on the Corporation's behalf in handling receipts, disbursements, and accounting in connection with the Series 2021B Bonds and the funds created by this Resolution with regard thereto, and the Treasurer of the Board of Education shall not be required to post any additional fiduciary bond unless the bond required to be posted by him or her by the Board of Education does not include his or her duties and responsibilities with regard to the Series 2021B Bonds. Upon evidence of the existence of such bond the Corporation shall accept the receipt of the Treasurer of the Board of Education for such Series 2021B Bond proceeds. The Treasurer of the Board of Education shall keep proper books of records and accounts (separate from all other records and accounts), in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the Series 2021B Bonds and the Projects, and shall furnish on written request of any holder of Series 2021B Bonds, within ninety days after the close of each fiscal year, complete financial statements of the Projects in reasonable detail covering such fiscal year.

Section 16. Series 2021B Bond Sale. The Bonds shall be sold at public sale after public notice thereof as required by KRS, and the President and/or the Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to publicize a Notice of Bond Sale in such form as is approved by the Kentucky Department of Education soliciting sealed, competitive bids for the purchase of the Series 2021B Bonds, the same to be received by a designated official of the Kentucky Department of Education or of the Kentucky School Facilities Construction Commission at his or her office in Frankfort, Kentucky, until a specified hour and day, as determined by the President, Treasurer, or Secretary (which time for receipt of bids may be rescheduled by the President or Treasurer, upon the advice of the Financial Advisor, to any date on or before March 31, 2022). The bids theretofore received shall be publicly opened and then considered by the Financial Advisor on the Corporation's behalf, and the best bid or bids, as the case may be, shall be determined by the Financial Advisor, with the approval of an officer of the Board of Education, on the Corporation's behalf.

The Series 2021B Bonds will be awarded to the bidder offering to purchase the Series 2021B Bonds at the lowest true interest cost to the Corporation based on the terms and provisions set forth in the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale hereinafter described. If two or more bidders offer bids at the same lowest true interest cost and the Corporation wishes

to award the Series 2021B Bonds, or a portion thereof as herein provided, the Corporation shall determine by lot which bidder will be awarded such Series 2021B Bonds.

The Corporation reserves the right to increase the total amount of Series 2021B Bonds sold to the best bidder by an amount not exceeding \$3,400,000 (in \$5,000 denominations) or decrease the total amount of the Series 2021B Bonds sold to the best bidder by any amount (in \$5,000 denominations), if the Corporation determines the total amount of the increase or decrease in the total amount of Series 2021B Bonds sold to be in the best interests of the Board of Education, by increasing or decreasing any of the stipulated principal maturities. The Corporation further reserves the right to adjust principal maturities of the Series 2021B Bonds without changing the total amount of Series 2021B Bonds sold. In the event of any such adjustment, no rebidding or recalculating of the bids submitted will be required or permitted.

Bidders shall have the option of specifying that all of the principal amount of Series 2021B Bonds proposed to mature on any two or more consecutive dates may, in lieu of maturing on each of such dates, be Term Bonds scheduled to mature on the latest of such dates and be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at par in the manner described in Section 3 hereof on each of the dates and in the principal amounts as set out in said schedule (subject to adjustment as herein provided), except for the principal amount of Series 2021B Bonds scheduled to mature on the date of maturity of the Term Bonds, which shall mature on such date. Bidders may specify one or more of such Term Bonds.

The Notice of Bond Sale shall be made known to the public as required by law in advance of the date stated therein for the opening and consideration of purchase bids, making reference to the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale and the Preliminary Official Statement hereinafter described.

The Financial Advisor, which will not submit a bid or participate in a syndicate that submits a bid for the Series 2021B Bonds at the public sale thereof, is acting as financial advisor to the Corporation in connection with the issuance of the Series 2021B Bonds and will receive a fee, payable from Series 2021B Bond proceeds, for its services as Financial Advisor.

Upon the occasion of the receipt of bids, and after examination and recommendations by the Financial Advisor, the Financial Advisor, on behalf of and as agent of the Corporation, is hereby authorized to, and the Financial Advisor shall, establish the rates of interest on and the total amount and principal maturities and mandatory sinking fund installments, if any, of the Series 2021B Bonds by completion and execution of the acceptance on the Official Bid Form of the successful bidder or bidders, a copy of which document shall be filed in the official records of the Corporation and the Board of Education, provided that the true interest cost on the Series 2021B Bonds shall not exceed 6% per annum.

It is anticipated that the Series 2021B Bonds will be offered for sale as a taxable obligation. However, the President or the Treasurer, with the consent of Bond Counsel and subject to such restrictions and covenants as may be required by Bond Counsel, may direct the Financial Advisor to offer the Series 2021B Bonds for sale as Tax-Advantaged Obligations. If the Series 2021B Bonds

are sold as taxable obligations the title of the Series 2021B Bonds shall contain the word "Taxable Series 2021B."

A Notice of Bond Sale having been prepared in advance, and having been examined and found to conform to the above conditions, said document is hereby approved and shall be signed by the Corporation's President, Treasurer, or Secretary and its use is approved and authorized, subject to such modifications in accordance with the provisions and intent of this Resolution as may be determined by the Financial Advisor and approved by the officer of the Corporation executing the document, and shall be executed by the Corporation's President, Treasurer, or Secretary and furnished to the interested bidders who request it.

A Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale having also been prepared in advance, in order to give a more complete description of the Series 2021B Bonds and specific instructions (including conditions not recited herein) calculated to bring about uniformity in the bidding, and containing the Official Bid Form, and the document having been examined by the Board of Directors, is hereby approved and authorized and shall be executed by the Corporation's President, Treasurer, or Secretary and furnished to interested bidders who may request it.

In addition to the foregoing, on the recommendation of the Financial Advisor bids may be taken or submitted electronically (provided all electronic proposals shall be deemed to incorporate in substance the provisions of the Official Bid Form). Any bid transmitted electronically shall be submitted through BIDCOMP/PARITY® and no other provider of electronic bidding services will be accepted. Bidders submitting an electronic proposal must fulfill any requirements of the bidding service provider over and above the requirements of the Corporation set forth in the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale. Electronic bidding for the Series 2021B Bonds shall be made available to bidders solely as a courtesy by the Corporation. The Corporation shall assume no responsibility or liability for bids submitted through the electronic bidding service provider. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing disclaimers, the Corporation does not assume responsibility for any communications or negotiations between bidders and the electronic bidding service provider, or for any failure of the provider to accurately or timely submit any electronic proposal. Any electronic proposal shall be deemed to incorporate all of the provisions of the Official Bid Form and the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale. Each bidder shall be solely responsible for making necessary arrangements to access the electronic bidding service provider for purposes of submitting such bidder's bid in a timely manner and in compliance with the Corporation's requirements. The Corporation shall have no duty or obligation to provide or assure such access to any bidder. The Corporation shall not be responsible for proper operation of, or have any liability for, any delays or interruptions of, or any damages caused by, the provider's service. The Corporation shall use the provider's service solely as a communication mechanism, and not as the Corporation's agent, to conduct the electronic bidding for the Series 2021B Bonds. If any provision in the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale conflicts with information provided by the electronic bidding service provider, the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale shall control.

In addition, in connection with the Series 2021B Bond sale the Corporation and the Board of Education have caused to be prepared a Preliminary Official Statement. The Preliminary Official Statement and the use thereof by the Corporation in offering and selling the Series 2021B Bonds, with such modifications in accordance with the provisions and intent of this Resolution as may be recommended by the Financial Advisor and approved by an officer of the Corporation, is hereby expressly approved, the Corporation, through certain of its officials and employees, having reviewed the Preliminary Official Statement and having found the factual statements and the data therein to be accurate. The Preliminary Official Statement shall be supplemented following sale of the Series 2021B Bonds, and the Corporation's President is authorized to approve and sign such supplemented or final Official Statement on the Corporation's behalf, which is authorized for distribution in connection with the sale of the Series 2021B Bonds. The Preliminary Official Statement is in a form "deemed final" by the Corporation for purposes of SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(1) but, as aforesaid, is subject to supplementation and completion following the sale of the Series 2021B Bonds. The Corporation's President, Treasurer, or Secretary is also hereby authorized and directed, on the recommendation of the Financial Advisor, to cause the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale (including the Official Bid Form) and the Preliminary Official Statement to be posted on the Internet and through one or more nationally recognized municipal market information service providers. The electronic or physical distribution of the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale (including the Official Bid Form) and the Preliminary Official Statement as herein provided is hereby ratified, authorized, and approved. If any provision in the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale, herein approved, conflicts with information provided by an electronic information service provider, the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale as herein approved shall control.

The Corporation's President and other officers, and each of them, together with the Financial Advisor, are further authorized to make such modifications to documents, including the provisions of this Resolution that are not in conflict with other provisions hereof and are necessary or desirable in connection with any rescheduling of the date of sale of the Series 2021B Bonds as provided in the first paragraph of this Section 16, and to enter into and to execute on the Corporation's behalf any and all certificates, opinions, instruments, and documents necessary or desirable, upon the advice of counsel, to effectuate the sale and issuance of the Series 2021B Bonds and the investment of the proceeds thereof.

Section 17. Disposition Of Proceeds Of The Series 2021B Bonds. Upon the sale and delivery of the Series 2021B Bonds, and receipt by the Corporation of the purchase price thereof, it is hereby acknowledged and ordered that:

(a) *Payment of Fees and Expenses of Issuance of Series 2021B Bonds.* From the proceeds of the Series 2021B Bonds, there shall first be deducted and paid the fee of the Financial Advisor according to the terms of the Financial Advisor Agreement, as hereinbefore approved, and there shall also be paid any other duly authorized expenses of issuance of the Series 2021B Bonds.

(b) *Deposit into Escrow Fund; Approval of Escrow Agreement.* From the remaining proceeds of the Series 2021B Bonds, after depositing into the Sinking Fund any amount paid as representing accrued interest on the Bonds from the date thereof to the date of delivery and payment therefore, shall be deposited with the Escrow Agent, in the Escrow Fund created and established in the Escrow Agreement the amount required by and set forth in the Escrow Agreement, which Escrow Agreement is hereby authorized to be executed by the President of the Corporation following the acceptance by the Corporation of the successful bid for the purchase of the Series 2021B Bonds; provided, however, that simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2021B Bonds, the Corporation shall obtain a commitment for investment of the amount to be deposited therein, which aggregate investments shall be sufficient to accomplish the purposes hereof, based on corroborating certification of Bond Counsel and/or certified public accountants, and which investments shall be scheduled to mature at such times and in such amounts as are necessary, together with any uninvested cash, to meet the requirements specified in the Escrow Agreement.

The President, the Finance Officer and Secretary of the Corporation are hereby authorized to act on behalf of the Corporation in obtaining the appropriate commitment or commitments directly or through the designee of either of them, for the purchase of or subscriptions for purchase of the obligations of the United States of America necessary to accomplish the foregoing purpose.

(c) *Excess or Inadequate Amount in Escrow Fund.* If and to the extent that the amounts deposited in the Escrow Fund are inadequate, the Corporation will transfer or cause to be transferred sufficient funds from other available funds provided by the Board of Education, to accomplish the purpose specified herein.

If and to the extent that the amounts deposited in the Escrow Fund are in excess of the amount required, after the final redemption date of the Refunded Prior Bonds, for the redemption of the Refunded Prior Bonds, including those called Refunded Prior Bonds not yet presented for payment, as provided in the Escrow Agreement, such excess amount shall be transferred immediately to the Debt Service Fund and treated the same as if transferred simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2021B Bonds.

The Corporation certifies that the purpose of providing for the possible increase or decrease in amount of the Series 2021B Bonds to be sold is to eliminate the possibility of there being an over-issuance or under-issuance of the amount of Series 2021B Bonds necessary to accomplish the required objectives.

(d) *Escrow Fund Earmarked and Pledged to Pay Refunded Prior Bonds.* Amounts on deposit in the Escrow Fund shall be earmarked and held for credit to the account of the Prior Bond Fund for the purpose of said fund, the same as if the Escrow Fund were actually deposited in the Prior Bond Fund. The amounts so deposited in the Escrow Fund and all such investments therein shall be held in the Escrow Fund, subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) The amount to be provided by both the principal and interest from such obligations of the United States of America shall be sufficient (when supplemented by any uninvested cash) and shall be available in sufficient time to meet the requirements specified in the following paragraphs of this paragraph (d);
- (2) On or immediately prior to each of the semiannual interest payment dates of the Refunded Prior Bonds, the necessary amount of investments in the Escrow Fund shall be converted to cash by the Escrow Agent and wired to the Prior Bond Paying Agent and shall be earmarked and applied for the payment of the interest due on the Refunded Prior Bonds to be redeemed falling due on said respective dates through and including the date the Refunded Prior Bonds are called for redemption; and
- (3) On or immediately prior to the date the Refunded Prior Bonds are called for redemption, a sufficient amount of investments in the Escrow Fund shall be converted to cash by the Escrow Agent and wired to the Prior Bond Paying Agent and shall be earmarked and applied for payment of the redemption price on the Refunded Prior Bonds.

(e) *Remaining Proceeds to be deposited to Sinking Fund.* After the costs of issuance for the Series 2021B Bonds and the required deposits are made in accordance with the Escrow Agreement, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2021B Bonds shall be transferred to the Sinking Fund and used to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2021B Bonds.

Authority is given by the Corporation to Chip Sutherland or Kelly Mrcsic of Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated, or to any one of them, to act on behalf of the Corporation in signing on behalf of the Corporation subscriptions for the purchase and issue of United States Treasury Certificates, Notes or Bonds - State and Local Government Series, to be issued to the Escrow Agent, in connection with the investment of the proceeds of the Series 2021B Bonds. The President, the Finance Officer and/or the Secretary of the Corporation is authorized to send a letter to the Securities Division, of the appropriate Federal Reserve Bank, certifying as to the authority of such individuals.

Section 18. Unclaimed Moneys. If, after five years from the earlier of (a) the date of the final maturity of the Series 2021B Bonds, or (b) the date all Series 2021B Bonds shall have been duly called for redemption and the amount necessary to pay the Series 2021B Bonds, together with all interest accrued thereon, shall have been deposited to the Sinking Fund, as provided in this Resolution, there shall remain in the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar's possession unclaimed moneys deposited in the Sinking Fund for the payment of the Series 2021B Bonds, then and in that event all right, title, and interest of the respective Registered Holders for which said deposits were so made shall cease, determine, and become void, and the Paying Agent and Bond

Registrar shall upon the Board of Education's written request turn over all such unclaimed deposits constituting the entire balance of the Sinking Fund to the Board of Education.

Section 19. Concurrence In Employment Agreements. The Board of Directors hereby concurs in the selection and designation of Financial Advisor, in connection with the issuance and sale of the Series 2021B Bonds, and further concurs in the selection and designation of Bond Counsel, the compensation of them to be paid solely from the proceeds of the Series 2021B Bonds. All actions previously taken by the officers and officials of the Corporation and the Board of Education with respect to such appointments are approved, ratified, and confirmed. The Financial Advisor shall be paid strictly in accordance with the limitations established in the fee schedule for services and expenses of financial advisors set forth in the regulations of the Kentucky Department of Education.

Section 20. Enforcement And Remedies. Any Registered Holder may either at law or in equity, by suit, action, mandamus, or other proceedings, enforce and compel performance by the Corporation and its officers and agents of all duties and obligations imposed or required by law or this Resolution in connection with the Projects, including the making and collecting of sufficient rents and the application thereof.

If there be any default in the payment of the principal of or interest on any of the Series 2021B Bonds then, upon the filing of suit by any holder of the Series 2021B Bonds, any court having jurisdiction of the action may appoint a receiver to administer the Projects on the Corporation's behalf with power to charge and collect rents sufficient to provide for the payment of the Series 2021B Bonds and to apply the income and revenues in conformity with this Resolution and the provisions of KRS Chapter 162.

Section 21. Tax Covenants And Representations. In the event the Corporation, pursuant to an opinion of Bond Counsel, that it may sell Tax Advantaged Obligations for the purposes set forth in this Resolution, then the Corporation shall enter into a Tax Certificate prepared by Bond Counsel setting forth any additional covenants and representations required by the Code for the Corporation to issue such Tax Advantaged Obligations. In the event the Corporation determines to issue Tax Advantaged Obligations, the Series 2021B Bonds shall bear the designation "Tax-Exempt Series 2021B".

Section 22. Resolution Constitutes Contract. The provisions of this Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Corporation and the Bondholders. After the issuance of any Series 2021B Bond no material change in the provisions of this Resolution may be made except as herein provided until all of the Series 2021B Bonds have been paid in full as to both principal and interest or funds sufficient therefor have been duly provided and deposited as set forth in Section 23 hereof.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 22, the Corporation may amend or supplement this Resolution without the consent of any Bondholder (a) to evidence the initial designation and appointment or the succession of an institution as Paying Agent and Bond

Registrar; (b) to cure any ambiguity or to cure, correct, or supplement any defective or inconsistent provision contained herein or in any ordinance or other proceeding pertaining hereto; (c) to grant to or confer on the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar for the benefit of the Bondholders any additional right, remedy, power, authority, or security that may lawfully be granted or conferred and that is not contrary to or inconsistent with this Resolution as theretofore in effect; (d) to permit the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar to comply with any obligation imposed on it by law; (e) to achieve compliance of this Resolution with any federal tax law, regulation, or ruling; (f) to maintain or improve any rating on the Series 2021B Bonds; or (g) for any other purpose not inconsistent with the terms of this Resolution that shall not impair the security of the Bondholders or otherwise materially adversely affect the rights of the Bondholders.

Section 23. Defeasance. If the Corporation shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid to the Bondholders the total principal and interest due or to become due on the Series 2021B Bonds, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Resolution, then the pledge of this Resolution, and all covenants, agreements, and other obligations of the Corporation to the Bondholders, shall thereon cease, terminate, and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

The Corporation reserves the right at any time to cause the pledge of the revenues of the Projects and the statutory mortgage lien securing the Series 2021B Bonds, or any portion thereof, to be defeased and released by paying an amount into the Sinking Fund or an escrow fund established for such purpose sufficient, when invested (or sufficient without such investment, as the case may be) in direct obligations of the United States Government, to assure the availability in such escrow fund of an adequate amount (a) to call for redemption and to redeem and retire such Series 2021B Bonds, including principal and interest on the next or any optional redemption date, including all costs and expenses in connection therewith, and to pay all principal and interest falling due on such Series 2021B Bonds to and on said date, or (b) to pay all principal and interest requirements on such Series 2021B Bonds as the same mature, without redemption in advance of maturity, the determination of whether to defease under subpart (a) or (b) above or both to be made by the Corporation. Such United States Government obligations shall have maturities that will assure there will be sufficient funds for such purposes. If such defeasance is to be accomplished pursuant to subpart (a) above, the Corporation shall take all steps necessary to publish notice of the redemption of the Series 2021B Bonds or such portion thereof as herein provided. Upon the proper amount of United States Government obligations being placed in escrow and so pledged, the pledge of revenues securing the Series 2021B Bonds or such portion thereof shall be automatically fully defeased and released without any further action being necessary.

The immediately foregoing provisions are subject to the limitation that no such termination and release of the revenue pledge and the statutory mortgage lien shall be accomplished through the use of any funds or investments that, if the Series 2021B Bonds are considered to be Tax Advantaged Obligations, in the opinion of the Corporation's Bond Counsel,

would adversely affect the exclusion of interest on any such Series 2021B Bond from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 24. Rebate Fund. If the Series 2021B Bonds are to be issued as Tax Advantaged Obligations there is hereby directed to be created with the Paying Agent a special account of the Corporation designated the "Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021B Rebate Fund". Amounts from time to time held in the Rebate Fund, if any, shall be invested in any of the investment obligations described in Section 10 hereof (to the extent practicable), shall not be subject to the lien of this Resolution, shall not constitute a part of the trust estate held for the benefit of the Bondholders and shall be dedicated to the United States of America to the extent of any obligation on the Corporation's part to rebate to the United States Cumulative Excess Earnings. Severability. If any section, paragraph, clause, or provision of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause, or provision shall not affect any of the remaining sections, paragraphs, clauses, or provisions of this Resolution.

Section 25. Repeal of Inconsistent Provisions. All prior resolutions of the Corporation or parts thereof in conflict with this Resolution are, to the extent of any such conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 26. Holidays. If the date for making any payment or the last date for performance of any act or the exercising of any right, as provided in this Resolution, is not a business day for the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, such payment may be made or act performed or right exercised on the next succeeding business day with the same force and effect as if done on the date stipulated in this Resolution and no interest shall accrue for the period after such stipulated date.

Section 27. When Resolution Effective. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its adoption.

Section 28. Rules Of Construction. The singular form of any word used herein, including the terms defined in **EXHIBIT A** attached hereto, shall include the plural, and vice versa. The use herein of a word of any gender shall include correlative words of all genders. Unless otherwise specified, (a) the word "including" means "including without limitation"; (b) the word "or" means "and/or"; (c) the word "any" means "any and all"; (d) the word "all" means "any and all"; (e) the word "each" means "each and every"; and (e) the word "every" means "each and every". Unless otherwise specified, references to articles, sections, subsections, and other subdivisions of this Resolution are to the designated articles, sections, subsections, and other subdivisions of this Resolution as originally executed. The words "hereof," "herein," "hereunder," and words of similar import refer to this Resolution as a whole. The captions or headings in this Resolution are for convenience only and in no way define, limit, or describe the scope or intent of any provisions, articles, sections, or subsections of this Resolution. All accounting terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in accordance

with generally accepted accounting principles. **EXHIBITS A** and **B** attached hereto are hereby incorporated by reference into this Resolution and constitute a part hereof.

Section 29. Captions. The captions and headings appearing in this Resolution, as well as the Table of Contents, are for convenience of reference only and in no way define, limit, or describe the scope of any sections or provisions of this Resolution.

[Signature Page To Follow]

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO BOND RESOLUTION]

ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION at a meeting held on March 22, 2021; and following such adoption signed by the President, attested by the Acting Secretary, and declared to be in full force and effect according to law.

Tyler Murphy, President
Fayette County School District
Finance Corporation

Attest:

Marlene Helm, Acting Secretary
Fayette County School District
Finance Corporation

CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned Acting Secretary of the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation, do hereby certify that (1) the foregoing is a true, correct and complete copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Corporation's Board of Directors at a properly convened meeting of the Corporation's Board of Directors duly held on March 22, 2021, signed by the President thereof and attested by me as Acting Secretary, as shown by the official records in my possession and under my control; (2) the meeting was held pursuant to proper call and written notice duly given in compliance with KRS 61.823 and KRS 273.257 to all members of the Board of Directors of the Corporation and any local news media required to be notified; and (3) all official actions taken at the meeting are currently in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Certification this March 22, 2021.

Marlene Helm, Acting Secretary
Fayette County School District
Finance Corporation

**EXHIBIT A
TO BOND RESOLUTION**

DEFINITIONS

In addition to the words and terms elsewhere defined in this Resolution, the following words and terms as used in this Resolution shall have the following meanings unless the context or use indicates another or different meaning or intent:

“Book-Entry Form” means a form or system, as applicable, under which (i) the ownership of beneficial interests in Series 2021B Bonds and principal and interest payments thereon may be transferred only through a book entry and (ii) physical Series 2021B Bond certificates in fully registered form are registered only in the name of a Securities Depository or its nominee as Registered Holder, with the physical Series 2021B Bond certificates held in the custody of a Securities Depository.

“Board of Education” means the Board of Education of Fayette County, Kentucky.

“Board of Education Resolution” means the Resolution adopted by the Board of Education on March 22, 2021 regarding the Series 2021B Bonds.

“Bond Counsel” means collectively the firms Stoll Keenon Ogden PLLC and Rubin & Hays or any national recognized municipal bond counsel acceptable to the Corporation and the Board of Education.

“Bondholder” refers to any Registered Holder of the Series 2021B Bonds.

“Bond Payment Date” means the principal and interest payment dates on the Series 2021B Bonds as determined by the Chief Financial Officer of the Board of Education in consultation with the Financial Advisor and which is set forth in the Official Statement issued in connection with the Series 2021B Bonds, provided that such payment dates shall be either January 1st and July 1st, June 1st and December 1st, or February 1st and August 1st.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, including, when appropriate, the statutory predecessor thereof, or any applicable corresponding provisions of any future laws of the United States of America relating to federal income taxation, and except as otherwise provided herein or required by the context hereof, includes interpretations thereof contained or set forth in the applicable Treasury Regulations, the applicable rulings of the Internal Revenue Service (including published Revenue Rulings and private letter rulings), and applicable court decisions.

“Commonwealth” means Commonwealth of Kentucky.

“Computation Period” means, with respect to the Series 2021B Bonds, the period of time over which Excess Earnings are required to be computed under Code Section 148(f) and related Treasury Regulations.

“Contract of Lease and Rent” means the Contract of Lease and Rent to be entered into by and between the Corporation and the Board of Education in connection with the Series 2021B Bonds.

“Corporation” means Fayette County School District Finance Corporation, a Kentucky nonprofit corporation created pursuant to KRS 162.385, KRS 58.180, and KRS 273.161 through 273.390, which acts as the agency, instrumentality, and constituted authority of the Board of Education.

“Escrow Agent” refers to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, which is the bank where the Escrow Fund will be deposited and is the bank which will provide the funds from the Escrow Fund at the appropriate times to the Paying Agent for the Refunded Prior Bonds for the payment of interest on the Refunded Prior Bonds.

“Escrow Agreement” refers to the Agreement between the Corporation and the Escrow Agent, authorized pursuant to this Resolution, which provides for the investment and disbursement of the funds in the Escrow Fund for the purpose of providing for the payment of the principal of and interest, together with the redemption premium, if any, on the Refunded Prior Bonds.

“Escrow Fund” refers to the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bond Escrow Fund, created in this Resolution.

“Financial Advisor” means Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated, in its capacity as the Corporation’s financial advisor with respect to the issuance of the Series 2021B Bonds.

“KRS” means the Kentucky Revised Statutes.

“Maturity” means Series 2021B Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Series 2021B Bonds with different maturity dates, or Series 2021B Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate maturities.

“Official Statement” means the final Official Statement of the Corporation setting forth relevant information concerning the Series 2021B Bonds, the Corporation, and the Board of Education.

“Participant” means a member of, or a participant in, a Securities Depository.

“Paying Agency Agreement” means the Agreement Relating to Paying and Registrar Agency by and between the Corporation and the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar for the Series 2021B Bonds.

“Paying Agent and Bond Registrar” means Old National Wealth Management, Evansville, Indiana, in its capacity as the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar for the Series 2021B Bonds.

“Permitted Investments” means investments of the type described in subparts (i) through (v) of subsection (a) of Section 10 hereof.

“Preliminary Official Statement” means the Preliminary Official Statement of the Corporation setting forth relevant information concerning the Series 2021B Bonds, the Corporation, and the Board of Education.

“Prior Bond Fund” refers to the “Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bonds Sinking Fund, Series 2012B,” created in the Prior Bond Resolution.

“Prior Bond Resolution” refers to the Bond Resolution duly passed and adopted by the Corporation, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

“Prior Bond Paying Agent” refers to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Louisville, Kentucky, which is the bank where the proceeds of the Series 2021B Bonds will be deposited to be used for the payment of principal of and interest, together with the redemption premium, if any, on the Prior Bonds.

“Prior Bonds” refers to the outstanding Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bonds, Series 2012B, dated July 17, 2012, in the original principal amount of \$49,270,000.

“Prior Lease” refers to the Contract of Rent and Lease between the Board of Education and the Corporation, dated as of July 1, 2013.

“Projects” means the renovation, improvement and equipping of James Lane Allen Elementary School, Meadowthorpe Elementary School, Stonewall Elementary School and Tates Creek Elementary School located in Lexington, Kentucky, including buildings, additions, structures, fixtures, equipment, furnishings, appurtenances, improvements, and the sites thereof.

“Public” means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term “related party” for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50% common ownership, directly or indirectly.

“Rebate Fund” means the “Fayette County School Building Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021B Rebate Fund” established by the Corporation pursuant to Section 24 hereof.

“Record Date” means the fifteenth day of the month before a Bond Payment Date for the Series 2021B Bonds.

“Refunded Prior Bonds” refers to the outstanding Prior Bonds, scheduled to mature on or after July 1, 2023 and which are being refunded by the Series 2021B Bonds.

“Refunding Program” refers to the refinancing and refunding of the Refunded Prior Bonds.

“Registered Holder” means each person in whose name a Series 2021B Bond is registered pursuant to Section 2(b) hereof.

“Resolution” means this Resolution of the Corporation’s Board of Directors authorizing the sale, issuance, and delivery of the Series 2021B Bonds.

“Sale Date” means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Series 2021B Bonds.

“Securities Depository” means any securities depository that is a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act, operating and maintaining, with its Participants or otherwise, a Book-Entry System to record ownership of beneficial interests in bonds and bond service charges, and to effect transfers of bonds in Book-Entry Form, and means, initially, The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York.

“Securities Depository Nominee” means any nominee of a Securities Depository and shall initially mean Cede & Co., New York, New York, as nominee of The Depository Trust Company.

“Securities Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, which is codified at 15 U.S.C. § 78a *et seq.*

“Series 2021B Bonds” means Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, (Taxable or Tax-Exempt) Series 2021B to be issued by the Corporation pursuant to this Resolution.

“Sinking Fund” means the “Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bond and Interest Redemption Fund, Series 2021B” established by the Corporation with the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar pursuant to Section 10 of this Resolution.

“SLGS” means book-entry obligations of the United States Treasury-State and Local Government Series.

“Successful Purchaser” means the winning bidder and purchaser of the Series 2021B Bonds pursuant to the competitive sale conducted by the Corporation pursuant to Section 16 hereof.

“Term Bonds” has the meaning set forth in Section 3(a) hereof.

“Treasury Department” means the United States Department of the Treasury.

“Treasury Regulations” means regulations of the Treasury Department, including applicable final or temporary regulations and also including regulations issued pursuant to the statutory predecessor of the Code.

“Underwriter” means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Corporation (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Series 2021B Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this definition to participate in the initial sale of the Series 2021B Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Series 2021B Bonds to the Public).

“Unrefunded Prior Bonds” refers to the outstanding Prior Bonds, scheduled to mature on or before July 1, 2022 or such additional Prior Bonds which are not refunded by the Series 2021B Bonds.

EXHIBIT B
TO BOND RESOLUTION

FORM OF SERIES 2021B BOND

No. _____ \$ _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY
FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION
SCHOOL BUILDING REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS
(TAXABLE OR TAX-EXEMPT) SERIES 2021B

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP
---------------	---------------	-----------	-------

_____ %	_____	_____	_____
---------	-------	-------	-------

REGISTERED HOLDER: _____

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation (the “**Corporation**”), a nonprofit Kentucky corporation acting as an agency, instrumentality, and constituted authority of and on behalf of the Board of Education of Fayette County, Kentucky (the “**Board of Education**”), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the registered holder identified above (the “**Registered Holder**”), or registered assigns, solely and only from the special fund pledged for that purpose as hereinafter referred to and not otherwise, the principal amount set out above, on the maturity date set out above, and to pay interest from the same source on the unpaid balance of said sum at the interest rate per annum set out above, payable on the first days of _____ and _____ in each year, beginning _____ 1, 2021, until payment of the principal amount of this Series 2021B Bond has been made to the Registered Holder hereof. Each such interest payment shall represent interest accruing on this Series 2021B Bond from the later of the Bond Date set out above or the most recent interest payment date (_____ 1st or _____ 1st) to which interest has been paid or duly provided for.

Interest accruing on this Series 2021B Bond (if not registered in book-entry form to a securities depository) shall be payable as aforesaid by check drawn upon Old National Wealth Management, as the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, or its successor as Paying Agent and Bond Registrar (the “**Paying Agent and Bond Registrar**”), and mailed to the person who is the Registered Holder hereof as of the close of business on the Record Date for such interest installment, which Record Date shall be the fifteenth (15th) day of the month (whether or not a business day) next preceding an interest payment date, at the address of such Registered Holder as it appears on the books of the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar. Principal shall be paid when

due upon delivery of this Series 2021B Bond for payment at the designated office of the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar.

This Series 2021B Bond is one of a duly authorized issue of Bonds of the Corporation designated "Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, (Taxable or Tax-Exempt) Series 2021B" (the "**Series 2021B Bonds**"), issued in the original principal amount of \$_____, authorized and issued by the Corporation pursuant to a Resolution duly adopted by its Board of Directors (the "**Bond Resolution**") for the purpose of providing funds to pay for the costs of the renovation, improvement and equipping of James Lane Allen Elementary School, Meadowthorpe Elementary School, Stonewall Elementary School and Tates Creek Elementary School located in Lexington, Kentucky (the "**Projects**"), and to pay related costs, and this Series 2021B Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the Commonwealth of Kentucky, including without limitation Sections 162.120 through 162.300 and 162.385 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes.

Reference is made to the Bond Resolution for the provisions with respect to the nature and extent of the security, the rights, duties, and obligations of the Corporation and the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar and the Bondholders, the terms upon which the Series 2021B Bonds are issued and the terms and conditions upon which the Series 2021B Bonds will be deemed to be paid at or before their scheduled maturity or redemption upon the making of provision for the payment thereof in the manner set forth in the Bond Resolution.

*The Series 2021B Bonds maturing on ____ 1, 20__, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in part, at the selection of the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar by lot, from moneys in the special fund identified hereinafter on each ____ 1st, beginning ____ 1, 20__, at the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the redemption date, according to the following schedule of mandatory sinking fund installments:

Redemption Date	Principal Amount
____ 1	
_____	\$ _____
_____	_____
_____	_____

*This paragraph is to be inserted, and may be repeated, with respect to any Term Bonds as described in Section 3(a) of this Resolution.

The Series 2021B Bonds maturing on and after ____ 1, 20__, are subject to redemption by the Corporation, at its option, before maturity on and after ____ 1, 20__, in whole or in part at any time or times in any order of maturity (less than all of a single maturity to be selected by lot by the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar) at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

At least thirty days but no more than sixty days before the redemption date of any Series 2021B Bonds, the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall cause a notice of redemption to be mailed postage prepaid by first class mail to all registered holders of Series 2021B Bonds to be redeemed in whole or in part at their registered addresses. Failure to mail any notice or any defect therein in respect of any such Series 2021B Bond shall not affect the validity of the redemption of any other Series 2021B Bond. Such redemption notice shall set forth in detail the redemption provisions.

This Series 2021B Bond and the issue of which it forms a part are payable from and secured by a pledge of the revenues to be derived from leasing the Projects, which revenues are provided to be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on this Series 2021B Bond and the issue of which it forms a part as and when the same become due and payable and which shall be set aside as a special fund for that purpose created by the Bond Resolution and identified as the "School Building Refunding Revenue Bond and Interest Redemption Fund, Series 2021B". This Series 2021B Bond and the issue of which it forms a part do not constitute an indebtedness of the Corporation within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations. The Corporation covenants that it will fix and charge such rentals for, and will collect and account for the revenues from, the Projects so that such revenues will be sufficient to pay the interest on and principal of this issue of Series 2021B Bonds. Funds for such payments on the Series 2021B Bonds are expected to be derived from rentals paid by the Board of Education of Fayette County, Kentucky, under a year-to-year lease of the Projects.

A non-foreclosable statutory mortgage lien on the Projects is granted and created by Section 162.200 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes in favor of the Bondholders, subject to the limitations set out therein and in the Bond Resolution.

This Series 2021B Bond is issued under and pursuant to the Constitution and statutory laws of the Commonwealth of Kentucky and its construction will be governed thereby.

This Series 2021B Bond shall be transferable only upon the presentation and surrender hereof at the designated office of the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, duly endorsed for transfer or accompanied by an assignment duly executed by the Registered Holder or his authorized representative. The Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange this Series 2021B Bond (a) during any period beginning five days before the selection by the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar of Series 2021B Bonds to be redeemed before maturity and ending on the date of mailing of notice of any such redemption or (b) if this Series 2021B Bond has been selected or called for redemption in whole or in part.

Series 2021B Bonds shall be exchangeable upon the presentation and surrender thereof at the designated office of the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar for a Series 2021B Bond or Series 2021B Bonds of the same maturity, and in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, in an aggregate principal amount or amounts equal to the unpaid principal amount of the Series 2021B Bond or Series 2021B Bonds presented for exchange. The Paying Agent and Bond

Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Series 2021B Bonds delivered in exchange in accordance herewith.

It is hereby certified, recited, and declared that all acts, conditions, and things required to exist, happen, and be performed precedent to and in the execution and delivery of this Series 2021B Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form, and manner as required by law; that the issuance of this Series 2021B Bond and the issue of which it forms a part, together with all other obligations of the Corporation, does not exceed or violate any constitutional or statutory limitations; and that a sufficient portion of the revenues of the Projects has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Corporation for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this issue of Series 2021B Bonds.

This Series 2021B Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been executed by the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar.

[Signature Page To Follow]

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO SERIES 2021B BOND]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation has caused this Series 2021B Bond to be executed with the manual or reproduced facsimile of the official signature of its President and to be attested by the manual or reproduced facsimile signature of its Secretary, in each case as a duly authorized officer of the Corporation, all as of the date of this Series 2021B Bond, which is the Bond Date set out above.

**FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FINANCE CORPORATION**

By: (manual or facsimile signature)
President

Attest:

By: (manual or facsimile signature)
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

The undersigned hereby certifies that this is one of the Series 2021B Bonds described above.

OLD NATIONAL WEALTH MANAGEMENT

Evansville, Indiana

Paying Agent and Bond Registrar

By: _____ (manual signature)
Authorized Officer

Authentication Date: _____

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto _____

(Name, Address and Social Security (or other Identifying Number of Assignee))

_____ the within Series 2021B Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____

attorney to transfer the said Series 2021B Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

NOTICE: The signature of this assignment must correspond with the name of the Registered Holder as it appears upon the face of the within Series 2021B Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

Signature guaranteed:

NOTICE OF BOND SALE

Fayette County (Kentucky) School District Finance Corporation (the “**Corporation**”) will, until _____ p.m., ET, on _____, 2021 (or such later date and time as described below), receive in the office of the Kentucky School Facilities Construction Commission, 700 Louisville Road, Carriage House, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601, bids for the purchase of its \$42,055,000 (subject to adjustment) School Building Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2021A (the “**Series 2021A Bonds**”), as described in the Preliminary Official Statement.

The Series 2021A Bonds are offered for sale on a taxable basis as described in the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale and the Preliminary Official Statement. Rights to reject bids and/or to reschedule the receipt of bids (announced at least 24 hours in advance of the rescheduled sale time via Bloomberg Financial News Wire or the BIDCOMP/PARITY® System) are reserved as set out in the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale. The bidding conditions and terms of the offerings are contained in the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale, which, together with the Official Bid Form and the Preliminary Official Statement, may be obtained from the Corporation’s Financial Advisor, Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated, at <http://www.rwbaird.com/public-finance/Baird-Forward-Competitive-Calendar>, or Public Finance Department, 500 West Jefferson Street, Louisville, Kentucky 40202, (502) 588-1124. The Preliminary Official Statement is in a form “deemed final” by the Corporation for purposes of SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(1), but is subject to revision, amendment, and completion in a final Official Statement. /s/ John White, Treasurer

NOTICE OF BOND SALE

Fayette County (Kentucky) School District Finance Corporation (the “**Corporation**”) will, until _____ p.m., ET, on _____, 2021 (or such later date and time as described below), receive in the office of the Kentucky School Facilities Construction Commission, 700 Louisville Road, Carriage House, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601, bids for the purchase of its \$34,575,000 (subject to adjustment) School Building Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2021B (the “**Series 2021B Bonds**”), as described in the Preliminary Official Statement.

The Series 2021B Bonds are offered for sale on a taxable basis as described in the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale and the Preliminary Official Statement. Rights to reject bids and/or to reschedule the receipt of bids (announced at least 24 hours in advance of the rescheduled sale time via Bloomberg Financial News Wire or the BIDCOMP/PARITY® System) are reserved as set out in the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale. The bidding conditions and terms of the offerings are contained in the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale, which, together with the Official Bid Form and the Preliminary Official Statement, may be obtained from the Corporation’s Financial Advisor, Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated, at <http://www.rwbaird.com/public-finance/Baird-Forward-Competitive-Calendar>, or Public Finance Department, 500 West Jefferson Street, Louisville, Kentucky 40202, (502) 588-1124. The Preliminary Official Statement is in a form “deemed final” by the Corporation for purposes of SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(1), but is subject to revision, amendment, and completion in a final Official Statement. /s/ John White, Treasurer

CONTRACT OF LEASE AND RENT

This **CONTRACT OF LEASE AND RENT** (this “**Contract**”), is dated as of June ____, 2021, by and between the **FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION** (the “**Corporation**”), a Kentucky nonprofit corporation created pursuant to Sections 162.385, 58.180, and 273.161 through (and including) 273.390 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes and acting as the agency, instrumentality, and constituted authority of the Board of Education of Fayette County, Kentucky, as lessor, and the **BOARD OF EDUCATION OF FAYETTE COUNTY, KENTUCKY** (the “**Board of Education**”), as lessee, both of which have a mailing address of 1126 Russell Cave Road, Lexington, Fayette County, Kentucky 40505-3412.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of Fayette County, Kentucky previously directed the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation to issue its School Building Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A (the “**Prior Bonds**”) to finance the costs of renovation, improvement and equipping of Deep Springs Elementary School, Glendover Elementary School, Garden Springs Elementary School and Jessie Clark Middle School (collectively the “**Projects**”); and

WHEREAS, the Board of Education has authorized and directed the Corporation to issue its School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2021A to refinance and refund the Prior Bonds, scheduled to mature on or after October 1, 2024 (the “**Refunding Program**”); and

WHEREAS, the Board of Education has caused the respective title to the Projects, including the site, to be conveyed to the Corporation; and pursuant to authority vested in it by the laws of the Commonwealth of Kentucky, including Sections 162.120 through (and including) 162.300 and Section 162.385 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes, the Corporation, by Resolution of its Board of Directors, adopted on March 22, 2021 (the “**Bond Resolution**”), authorized, offered, and competitively sold its School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2021A in a preliminary aggregate principal amount of \$42,055,000 (subject to adjustment as provided therein) (the “**Series 2021A Bonds**”) for the purposes of financing the Refunding Program and paying related costs;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Corporation hereby agrees to lease the Projects, including the sites thereof as described in **APPENDIX A** hereto, to the Board of Education, and the Board of Education hereby agrees to lease the Projects from year to year, for one year at a time, for a rental payable from year to year amounting to a sum sufficient to pay the principal and interest requirements of the Series 2021A Bonds as may from time to time be outstanding, together with the cost of maintaining and insuring the Projects, all subject to the following terms and conditions, to which the parties agree:

Section 1. The Board of Education agrees that the Projects, the sites of which are described in **APPENDIX A** hereto, shall be used and occupied for educational purposes and that the rental for each rental year beginning June 1st and ending on the next succeeding May 31st (the last such rental year ending on May 31, 2034) shall be a sum equal to the interest payment on the Series 2021A Bonds which will become due on April 1st and October 1st during such rental year plus the principal amount of Series 2021A Bonds which will mature and interest which will become due on October 1st immediately following the close of such rental year, based upon the interest rates made applicable to the Series 2021A Bonds, as fixed by the Corporation.

All such rentals, other than the portions thereof which are payable by the Commission pursuant to the Participation Agreement, shall be payable in semiannual installments in accordance with the preceding paragraph on or before April 1 and October 1 of the respective rental years, beginning October 1, 2021, and shall be paid by the Board of Education in immediately available funds.

The Board of Education further agrees to pay as additional rental the appropriate fees and charges of the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar named in the Bond Resolution and any other administrative costs of the Series 2021A Bonds.

As a part of the consideration for the initial rental payments, the Board of Education is hereby given the right to use and to occupy any portions of the Projects as the same are acquired and are available for such use.

Section 2. The Board of Education may terminate this Contract at the expiration of any rental year by giving written notice to the Corporation of its determination to so do ninety days before the June 1st immediately following the end of such rental year, and it is specifically understood and agreed that the obligation of the Board of Education hereunder is an obligation to pay rentals on a year-to-year basis for services rendered as a result of the use and occupancy of the Projects, and that such obligation ceases upon its election to terminate this Contract as herein provided. If, in any year, this Contract is not terminated as herein provided, the obligation to pay rentals shall automatically extend for an additional rental year.

Section 3. If the Board of Education shall pay rentals from year to year as herein provided for said period of years ending May 31, 2034, then upon the completion of such payments the leased premises shall be and become the property of the Board of Education and shall be reconveyed to it or its nominee, subject, however, to the provisions of similar agreements or contracts which may hereafter be entered into between the Board of Education and the Corporation. The consideration of such deed of conveyance shall be the recital of the fulfillment of this Contract.

Section 4. In case the Board of Education exercises its option to terminate this Contract, as hereinabove provided, then this Contract shall become null and void and shall be no

longer binding, and all rentals and obligations due and unpaid for the then current rental year shall forthwith become due and collectible, and the Board of Education shall give immediate possession of the Projects to the Corporation.

Should the Board of Education fail to pay the stipulated rentals due hereunder for the original rental period or during any rental year for which this Contract is renewed, at the times herein stipulated, then this Contract may be immediately terminated by the Corporation, all rentals for which the Board of Education has become committed hereunder shall become due and payable, and all rights for the option to renew this Contract on the part of the Board of Education may be terminated and forfeited to the Corporation.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 4, the Board of Education shall have a continuing beneficial interest in the Projects and the Projects' site, which continuing beneficial interest is hereby acknowledged and granted and shall survive any such termination of this Contract, consisting of the unqualified right for a ninety-day period following any such termination or default to elect in writing to acquire and receive title to the Projects and the Projects' site when all Series 2021A Bonds and interest obligations thereon have been discharged pursuant to the Bond Resolution, if the Board of Education provides for such discharge before any disposition of the Corporation's interests in the Projects' site; provided that no such disposition may occur within ninety days from any such election.

Section 5. The Board of Education may purchase the Projects and the site thereof and thereby terminate this Contract at any time by giving to the Corporation at least sixty days' advance written notice of its intention so to do and by depositing with the Corporation, on or before the designated purchase date, a sum sufficient to provide for the redemption, defeasance, or retirement of all of the then outstanding Series 2021A Bonds in accordance with the terms of the Bond Resolution, together with a further sum equal to the expenses, if any, which the Corporation and the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar designated in accordance with the Bond Resolution may incur in calling outstanding Series 2021A Bonds for prior redemption and other related expenses. If the Board of Education shall elect to exercise such right to purchase and acquire the Projects and the Projects' site, then in depositing the required funds with the Corporation as aforesaid the Board of Education may take credit for the balance, if any, then held by the Corporation to the credit of the Bondholders; provided, however, that provision shall be made for paying all proper costs, expenses, and charges of the Corporation and the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar designated in accordance with the Bond Resolution. Upon the happening of such event of purchase of the Projects and the Projects' site by the Board of Education, and the issuance by the Corporation of an appropriate certificate evidencing defeasance of all outstanding Series 2021A Bonds, the Corporation shall immediately convey all its right, title, and interest in the Projects and their respective sites to the Board of Education.

The foregoing provisions of this Section 5 are subject to any applicable liens that may hereafter be provided in the issuance of school building revenue bonds for properties constituting the Projects.

Section 6. In case the Projects or any portion thereof are damaged or destroyed by fire, lightning, windstorm, or other hazard covered by insurance, such property shall be restored by the Corporation through application of the proceeds of such insurance, unless such proceeds are applied as permitted in the foregoing Section 5 hereof.

Section 7. It is agreed and understood that so long as the Board of Education continues to lease the Projects it will, at its own expense, maintain, and keep the Projects in good state of repair and will procure and pay the cost of insurance on the Projects against loss by fire, lightning, and windstorm, and the amount of such insurance shall be at all times the full insurable value of the Projects. From and after occupancy of the Projects by the Board of Education and so long as such occupancy continues under the terms of this Contract, the Board of Education shall, on or about June 1st of each year, furnish to the Corporation a report showing the types and amount of insurance coverage procured and maintained with respect to the Projects, together with evidence that premiums for such insurance have been paid in full for the ensuing year, or, if such premiums are not then due and payable, that the amounts which will become payable during the ensuing year have been properly budgeted. The Board of Education shall likewise furnish an annual report to the Corporation describing the condition of the Projects, reporting any maintenance and repair work undertaken during the previous year and furnishing evidence that the cost thereof has been paid or properly budgeted by the Board of Education.

Section 8. The rentals herein stipulated and agreed to be paid by the Board of Education to the Corporation represent compensation for the use and occupancy of the Projects, and such rentals are separate from and in addition to any rentals which the Board of Education may hereafter agree to pay to the Corporation for the use and occupancy of any portion of the Projects' sites covered by any subsequent similar contract as provided in Section 9 hereafter.

Section 9. It is contemplated by the parties that the Board of Education may at some time in the future, or from time to time and before the full retirement of the Series 2021A Bonds, find it necessary or desirable that other school buildings and appurtenances be constructed upon one or more of the sites herein described, financed through the issuance of one or more additional series of similar bonds. It is acknowledged that in the Bond Resolution, and in the form of the Series 2021A Bonds, the statutory mortgage lien provided by Section 162.200 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes for the security and protection of the holders of the Series 2021A Bonds shall be restricted in its application to the buildings and appurtenances herein referred to and constituting the Projects, together with so much of the respective sites herein described as may be necessary to provide adequate ingress and egress and the rendering of necessary services to the Projects, with the right expressly reserved to the Corporation, at the request of the Board of Education, to construct and finance in a similar manner upon any unoccupied portions of the sites herein

described other buildings and appurtenances for school purposes notwithstanding said buildings are connected by use of party walls with structures which are subject to the lien securing the Series 2021A Bonds; and provided said additional buildings are (a) capable of use as separate entities; (b) have their own outside entrances; and (c) no part of the costs of said additional structures and appurtenances are paid from the proceeds of the Series 2021A Bonds. The Board of Education agrees that in such event the construction at its request of such additional school buildings and appurtenances upon unoccupied portions of the sites shall not operate to reduce the rentals herein stipulated and the agreement of the Corporation to re-convey the Projects' sites as set forth in this Contract shall be ineffective with regard to any such unoccupied portions of the sites herein described on which additional buildings and appurtenances may hereafter be constructed (together with such portions of the sites as will provide for adequate ingress and egress and the rendering of necessary services to such additional buildings and appurtenances) until payment in full of all bonds at any time issued and outstanding for such additional buildings and appurtenances.

Section 10. The Board of Education and the Corporation each certifies and covenants with the holders of the Series 2021A Bonds that so long as any of the Series 2021A Bonds remain outstanding, each of them adopts and will comply or cause compliance with the tax covenants and representations contained in Section 21 of the Bond Resolution, which provisions are adopted by reference as a part of this Contract.

(Signature Page To Follow)

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO CONTRACT OF LEASE AND RENT]

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation, acting by and through its Board of Directors, has caused this Contract of Lease and Rent to be executed for and on its behalf by its President, and the Board of Education of Fayette County, Kentucky, has caused this Contract of Lease and Rent to be executed for and on its behalf by its Chairperson.

**FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FINANCE CORPORATION**

By: _____
Tyler Murphy
President

**BOARD OF EDUCATION OF FAYETTE
COUNTY, KENTUCKY**

By: _____
Tyler Murphy
Chairperson

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY)
) SS
COUNTY OF FAYETTE)

The undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth and County identified above, hereby acknowledges that on this day Tyler Murphy, the President of Fayette County School District Finance Corporation, personally known to me, appeared before me and he thereupon acknowledged the execution of the foregoing instrument by him to be his voluntary act and deed as such officer of said Corporation, and the official act and deed of said Corporation by and through him as its duly authorized officer.

My Commission expires: _____

WITNESS my hand this ____ day of _____, 2021.

Notary Public, State at Large

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY)
) SS
COUNTY OF FAYETTE)

The undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth and County identified above, hereby acknowledges that on this day Tyler Murphy, the Chairperson of the Board of Education of Fayette County, Kentucky, personally known to me, appeared before me and he thereupon acknowledged the execution of the foregoing instrument by him to be his voluntary act and deed as such officer of said Board of Education, and the official act and deed of said Board of Education by and through him as its duly authorized officer.

My Commission expires: _____

WITNESS my hand this _____ day of _____, 2021.

Notary Public, State at Large

This Instrument Prepared by the
Undersigned Attorney at Law of
Stoll Keenon Ogden PLLC
Suite 2100
300 West Vine Street
Lexington, Kentucky 40507-1801
(859) 231-3000

J. David Smith, Jr.

APPENDIX A

Legal Descriptions of the Project Site

CONTRACT OF LEASE AND RENT

This **CONTRACT OF LEASE AND RENT** (this “**Contract**”), is dated as of June ____, 2021, by and between the **FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION** (the “**Corporation**”), a Kentucky nonprofit corporation created pursuant to Sections 162.385, 58.180, and 273.161 through (and including) 273.390 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes and acting as the agency, instrumentality, and constituted authority of the Board of Education of Fayette County, Kentucky, as lessor, and the **BOARD OF EDUCATION OF FAYETTE COUNTY, KENTUCKY** (the “**Board of Education**”), as lessee, both of which have a mailing address of 1126 Russell Cave Road, Lexington, Fayette County, Kentucky 40505-3412.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of Fayette County, Kentucky previously directed the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation to issue its School Building Revenue Bonds, Series 2012B (the “**Prior Bonds**”) to finance the costs of renovation, improvement and equipping of James Lane Allen Elementary School, Meadowthorne Elementary School, Stonewall Elementary School and Tates Creek Elementary School (collectively the “**Projects**”); and

WHEREAS, the Board of Education has authorized and directed the Corporation to issue its School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2021B to refinance and refund the Prior Bonds, scheduled to mature on or after July 1, 2023 (the “**Refunding Program**”); and

WHEREAS, the Board of Education has caused the respective title to the Projects, including the site, to be conveyed to the Corporation; and pursuant to authority vested in it by the laws of the Commonwealth of Kentucky, including Sections 162.120 through (and including) 162.300 and Section 162.385 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes, the Corporation, by Resolution of its Board of Directors, adopted on March 22, 2021 (the “**Bond Resolution**”), authorized, offered, and competitively sold its School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2021B in a preliminary aggregate principal amount of \$34,575,000 (subject to adjustment as provided therein) (the “**Series 2021B Bonds**”) for the purposes of financing the Refunding Program and paying related costs;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Corporation hereby agrees to lease the Projects, including the sites thereof as described in **APPENDIX A** hereto, to the Board of Education, and the Board of Education hereby agrees to lease the Projects from year to year, for one year at a time, for a rental payable from year to year amounting to a sum sufficient to pay the principal and interest requirements of the Series 2021B Bonds as may from time to time be outstanding, together with the cost of maintaining and insuring the Projects, all subject to the following terms and conditions, to which the parties agree:

Section 1. The Board of Education agrees that the Projects, the sites of which are described in **APPENDIX A** hereto, shall be used and occupied for educational purposes and that the rental for each rental year beginning June 1st and ending on the next succeeding May 31st (the last such rental year ending on May 31, 2033) shall be a sum equal to the interest payment on the Series 2021B Bonds which will become due on January 1st and July 1st during such rental year plus the principal amount of Series 2021B Bonds which will mature and interest which will become due on July 1st immediately following the close of such rental year, based upon the interest rates made applicable to the Series 2021B Bonds, as fixed by the Corporation.

All such rentals, other than the portions thereof which are payable by the Commission pursuant to the Participation Agreement, shall be payable in semiannual installments in accordance with the preceding paragraph on or before January 1 and July 1 of the respective rental years, beginning July 1, 2021, and shall be paid by the Board of Education in immediately available funds.

The Board of Education further agrees to pay as additional rental the appropriate fees and charges of the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar named in the Bond Resolution and any other administrative costs of the Series 2021B Bonds.

As a part of the consideration for the initial rental payments, the Board of Education is hereby given the right to use and to occupy any portions of the Projects as the same are acquired and are available for such use.

Section 2. The Board of Education may terminate this Contract at the expiration of any rental year by giving written notice to the Corporation of its determination to so do ninety days before the June 1st immediately following the end of such rental year, and it is specifically understood and agreed that the obligation of the Board of Education hereunder is an obligation to pay rentals on a year-to-year basis for services rendered as a result of the use and occupancy of the Projects, and that such obligation ceases upon its election to terminate this Contract as herein provided. If, in any year, this Contract is not terminated as herein provided, the obligation to pay rentals shall automatically extend for an additional rental year.

Section 3. If the Board of Education shall pay rentals from year to year as herein provided for said period of years ending May 31, 2033, then upon the completion of such payments the leased premises shall be and become the property of the Board of Education and shall be reconveyed to it or its nominee, subject, however, to the provisions of similar agreements or contracts which may hereafter be entered into between the Board of Education and the Corporation. The consideration of such deed of conveyance shall be the recital of the fulfillment of this Contract.

Section 4. In case the Board of Education exercises its option to terminate this Contract, as hereinabove provided, then this Contract shall become null and void and shall be

no longer binding, and all rentals and obligations due and unpaid for the then current rental year shall forthwith become due and collectible, and the Board of Education shall give immediate possession of the Projects to the Corporation.

Should the Board of Education fail to pay the stipulated rentals due hereunder for the original rental period or during any rental year for which this Contract is renewed, at the times herein stipulated, then this Contract may be immediately terminated by the Corporation, all rentals for which the Board of Education has become committed hereunder shall become due and payable, and all rights for the option to renew this Contract on the part of the Board of Education may be terminated and forfeited to the Corporation.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 4, the Board of Education shall have a continuing beneficial interest in the Projects and the Projects' site, which continuing beneficial interest is hereby acknowledged and granted and shall survive any such termination of this Contract, consisting of the unqualified right for a ninety-day period following any such termination or default to elect in writing to acquire and receive title to the Projects and the Projects' site when all Series 2021B Bonds and interest obligations thereon have been discharged pursuant to the Bond Resolution, if the Board of Education provides for such discharge before any disposition of the Corporation's interests in the Projects' site; provided that no such disposition may occur within ninety days from any such election.

Section 5. The Board of Education may purchase the Projects and the site thereof and thereby terminate this Contract at any time by giving to the Corporation at least sixty days' advance written notice of its intention so to do and by depositing with the Corporation, on or before the designated purchase date, a sum sufficient to provide for the redemption, defeasance, or retirement of all of the then outstanding Series 2021B Bonds in accordance with the terms of the Bond Resolution, together with a further sum equal to the expenses, if any, which the Corporation and the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar designated in accordance with the Bond Resolution may incur in calling outstanding Series 2021B Bonds for prior redemption and other related expenses. If the Board of Education shall elect to exercise such right to purchase and acquire the Projects and the Projects' site, then in depositing the required funds with the Corporation as aforesaid the Board of Education may take credit for the balance, if any, then held by the Corporation to the credit of the Bondholders; provided, however, that provision shall be made for paying all proper costs, expenses, and charges of the Corporation and the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar designated in accordance with the Bond Resolution. Upon the happening of such event of purchase of the Projects and the Projects' site by the Board of Education, and the issuance by the Corporation of an appropriate certificate evidencing defeasance of all outstanding Series 2021B Bonds, the Corporation shall immediately convey all its right, title, and interest in the Projects and their respective sites to the Board of Education.

The foregoing provisions of this Section 5 are subject to any applicable liens that may hereafter be provided in the issuance of school building revenue bonds for properties constituting the Projects.

Section 6. In case the Projects or any portion thereof are damaged or destroyed by fire, lightning, windstorm, or other hazard covered by insurance, such property shall be restored by the Corporation through application of the proceeds of such insurance, unless such proceeds are applied as permitted in the foregoing Section 5 hereof.

Section 7. It is agreed and understood that so long as the Board of Education continues to lease the Projects it will, at its own expense, maintain, and keep the Projects in good state of repair and will procure and pay the cost of insurance on the Projects against loss by fire, lightning, and windstorm, and the amount of such insurance shall be at all times the full insurable value of the Projects. From and after occupancy of the Projects by the Board of Education and so long as such occupancy continues under the terms of this Contract, the Board of Education shall, on or about June 1st of each year, furnish to the Corporation a report showing the types and amount of insurance coverage procured and maintained with respect to the Projects, together with evidence that premiums for such insurance have been paid in full for the ensuing year, or, if such premiums are not then due and payable, that the amounts which will become payable during the ensuing year have been properly budgeted. The Board of Education shall likewise furnish an annual report to the Corporation describing the condition of the Projects, reporting any maintenance and repair work undertaken during the previous year and furnishing evidence that the cost thereof has been paid or properly budgeted by the Board of Education.

Section 8. The rentals herein stipulated and agreed to be paid by the Board of Education to the Corporation represent compensation for the use and occupancy of the Projects, and such rentals are separate from and in addition to any rentals which the Board of Education may hereafter agree to pay to the Corporation for the use and occupancy of any portion of the Projects' sites covered by any subsequent similar contract as provided in Section 9 hereafter.

Section 9. It is contemplated by the parties that the Board of Education may at some time in the future, or from time to time and before the full retirement of the Series 2021B Bonds, find it necessary or desirable that other school buildings and appurtenances be constructed upon one or more of the sites herein described, financed through the issuance of one or more additional series of similar bonds. It is acknowledged that in the Bond Resolution, and in the form of the Series 2021B Bonds, the statutory mortgage lien provided by Section 162.200 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes for the security and protection of the holders of the Series 2021B Bonds shall be restricted in its application to the buildings and appurtenances herein referred to and constituting the Projects, together with so much of the respective sites herein described as may be necessary to provide adequate ingress and egress and the rendering of necessary services to the Projects, with the right expressly reserved to the Corporation, at the request of

the Board of Education, to construct and finance in a similar manner upon any unoccupied portions of the sites herein described other buildings and appurtenances for school purposes notwithstanding said buildings are connected by use of party walls with structures which are subject to the lien securing the Series 2021B Bonds; and provided said additional buildings are (a) capable of use as separate entities; (b) have their own outside entrances; and (c) no part of the costs of said additional structures and appurtenances are paid from the proceeds of the Series 2021B Bonds. The Board of Education agrees that in such event the construction at its request of such additional school buildings and appurtenances upon unoccupied portions of the sites shall not operate to reduce the rentals herein stipulated and the agreement of the Corporation to re-convey the Projects' sites as set forth in this Contract shall be ineffective with regard to any such unoccupied portions of the sites herein described on which additional buildings and appurtenances may hereafter be constructed (together with such portions of the sites as will provide for adequate ingress and egress and the rendering of necessary services to such additional buildings and appurtenances) until payment in full of all bonds at any time issued and outstanding for such additional buildings and appurtenances.

Section 10. The Board of Education and the Corporation each certifies and covenants with the holders of the Series 2021B Bonds that so long as any of the Series 2021B Bonds remain outstanding, each of them adopts and will comply or cause compliance with the tax covenants and representations contained in Section 21 of the Bond Resolution, which provisions are adopted by reference as a part of this Contract.

(Signature Page To Follow)

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO CONTRACT OF LEASE AND RENT]

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation, acting by and through its Board of Directors, has caused this Contract of Lease and Rent to be executed for and on its behalf by its President, and the Board of Education of Fayette County, Kentucky, has caused this Contract of Lease and Rent to be executed for and on its behalf by its Chairperson.

**FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FINANCE CORPORATION**

By: _____
Tyler Murphy
President

**BOARD OF EDUCATION OF FAYETTE
COUNTY, KENTUCKY**

By: _____
Tyler Murphy
Chairperson

[illegible]

The undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth and County identified above, hereby acknowledges that on this day Tyler Murphy, the President of Fayette County School District Finance Corporation, personally known to me, appeared before me and he thereupon acknowledged the execution of the foregoing instrument by him to be his voluntary act and deed as such officer of said Corporation, and the official act and deed of said Corporation by and through him as its duly authorized officer.

My Commission expires: _____

WITNESS my hand this ____ day of _____, 2021.

Notary Public, State at Large

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY)
) SS
COUNTY OF FAYETTE)

The undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth and County identified above, hereby acknowledges that on this day Tyler Murphy, the Chairperson of the Board of Education of Fayette County, Kentucky, personally known to me, appeared before me and he thereupon acknowledged the execution of the foregoing instrument by him to be his voluntary act and deed as such officer of said Board of Education, and the official act and deed of said Board of Education by and through him as its duly authorized officer.

My Commission expires: _____

WITNESS my hand this _____ day of _____, 2021.

Notary Public, State at Large

This Instrument Prepared by the
Undersigned Attorney at Law of
Stoll Keenon Ogden PLLC
Suite 2100
300 West Vine Street
Lexington, Kentucky 40507-1801
(859) 231-3000

J. David Smith, Jr.

APPENDIX A

Legal Descriptions of the Project Site

**MINUTES OF A SPECIAL MEETING OF
THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF
FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION**

A special meeting of the Board of Directors of Fayette County School District Finance Corporation (the “**Corporation**”) was convened and met at the Norsworthy Auditorium, in the Fayette County Board of Education offices located at 701 East Main Street in Lexington, Kentucky on October 26, 2020, at approximately 5:50 p.m., ET.

The following Directors were present: Stephanie Spires, President; Raymond Daniels, Vice President; Tyler Murphy; Christy Morris and Daryl Love. Also present, among others, were Emmanuel Caulk, Secretary of the Board of Education and Superintendent of Fayette County Schools; Myron Q. Thompson, Chief Operating Officer of the Board of Education; and John White, Treasurer of the Board of Education and Treasurer of the Corporation. It having been determined that a quorum of the Directors was present for the transaction of business, the meeting was called to order by President Spires.

The President requested approval of the minutes of the last meeting of the Board of Directors of the Corporation. Upon a motion duly made and seconded, the minutes of the last meeting were approved.

Mr. John White next reviewed the proposed financing of (a) the acquisition of properties for a new middle school and a new elementary school located at 2185 Polo Club Boulevard and 2345 Polo Club Boulevard in Lexington, Kentucky and (b) the acquisition of property for a new career technology center facility located at 100 Midland Avenue in Lexington, Kentucky, all within the boundaries of the Fayette County School District, and noted that the Board of Education, in a Resolution proposed for adoption on this date, is expected to direct the Corporation to proceed with such financing by authorizing, selling and issuing approximately \$21,575,000 of the Corporation’s School Building Revenue Bonds, Series 2020B (the “**Series 2020B Bonds**”), secured by year-to-year lease payments to be made by the Board of Education to the Corporation (for lease of the school building properties being financed) in amounts sufficient to pay debt service on the Series 2020B Bonds.

The President then presented and opened discussion of a proposed Resolution of the Board providing for the financing transaction. The terms of and documentation relating to the proposed financing by the Corporation through the authorization, sale, and issuance of its School Building Revenue Bonds, Series 2020B, were discussed; and after discussion Director Raymond Daniels introduced and moved adoption of the proposed Resolution, seconded by Director Christy Morris, identified by its title as follows:

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE
FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE
CORPORATION AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND ISSUANCE
OF SCHOOL BUILDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2020B,
FOR THE PURPOSES OF (A) FINANCING THE ACQUISITION**

OF PROPERTY FOR A NEW MIDDLE SCHOOL AND A NEW ELEMENTARY SCHOOL; (B) FINANCING THE ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY FOR AND A NEW CAREER TECHNOLOGY CENTER FACILITY AND (C) PAYING RELATED COSTS; PROVIDING FOR THE CREATION OF A FUND TO PAY THE INTEREST ON AND PRINCIPAL OF THE SERIES 2020B BONDS AS AND WHEN THEY BECOME DUE; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A LEASE OF CERTAIN SCHOOL PROPERTIES TO THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF FAYETTE COUNTY; PROVIDING FOR A PUBLIC, COMPETITIVE SALE OF THE SERIES 2020B BONDS; AND AUTHORIZING RELATED DOCUMENTS AND ACTIONS.

Further discussion followed, and thereafter the President put the question and all Directors voted "aye." The President then declared that the motion had carried unanimously and the Resolution had been adopted.

CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned Secretary of the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation (the "**Corporation**"), do hereby certify that (1) the foregoing is a true copy of portions of the minutes of a special meeting of the Board of Directors of the Corporation duly held on October 26, 2020, as the same appear in the Corporation's minute book in my custody and under my control; (2) the meeting was held pursuant to proper call and written notice duly given in compliance with KRS 61.823 and KRS 273.257 to all Directors of the Corporation and any local news media required to be notified; and (3) all official actions taken at the meeting are currently in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have executed this Certification this October 26, 2020.

Emmanuel Caulk, Secretary
Fayette County School District
Finance Corporation

**MINUTES OF A SPECIAL MEETING OF
THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF
FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION**

A special meeting of the Board of Directors of Fayette County School District Finance Corporation (the “**Corporation**”) was convened and met at the Norsworthy Auditorium, in the Fayette County Board of Education offices located at 701 East Main Street in Lexington, Kentucky on October 26, 2020, at approximately 5:50 p.m., ET.

The following Directors were present: Stephanie Spires, President; Raymond Daniels, Vice President; Tyler Murphy; Christy Morris and Daryl Love. Also present, among others, were Emmanuel Caulk, Secretary of the Board of Education and Superintendent of Fayette County Schools; Myron Q. Thompson, Chief Operating Officer of the Board of Education; and John White, Treasurer of the Board of Education and Treasurer of the Corporation. It having been determined that a quorum of the Directors was present for the transaction of business, the meeting was called to order by President Spires.

The President requested approval of the minutes of the last meeting of the Board of Directors of the Corporation. Upon a motion duly made and seconded, the minutes of the last meeting were approved.

Mr. John White next reviewed the proposed issuance of School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2020C, for the purpose of refinancing and refunding the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bonds, Series 2011A (the “Prior Bonds”), determined by the Treasurer of the Corporation with the advice of the Financial Advisor on the date of the sale of the Series 2020C Bonds, and which are scheduled to mature on or after June 1, 2022 (the “Refunding Program”) issued for the purpose to finance the costs of reconstruction, renovation, improvement and equipping of Breckinridge Elementary School, Cardinal Valley Elementary School, Clays Mill Elementary School, Mary Todd Elementary School and Millcreek Elementary School (collectively the “Projects”), and noted that the Board of Education, in a Resolution proposed for adoption on this date, is expected to direct the Corporation to proceed with such financing by authorizing, selling and issuing approximately \$33,025,000 of the Corporation’s School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2020C (the “**Series 2020C Bonds**”), secured by year-to-year lease payments to be made by the Board of Education to the Corporation (for lease of the school building properties being financed) in amounts sufficient to pay debt service on the Series 2020C Bonds.

The President then presented and opened discussion of a proposed Resolution of the Board providing for the financing transaction. The terms of and documentation relating to the proposed financing by the Corporation through the authorization, sale, and issuance of its School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2020C, were discussed; and after discussion Director Daryl Love introduced and moved adoption of the proposed Resolution, seconded by Director Tyler Murphy, identified by its title as follows:

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND ISSUANCE OF SCHOOL BUILDING REVENUE BONDS, TAXABLE SERIES 2020C, TO PROVIDE FUNDS FOR TO REFINANCE AND REFUND A PORTION OF THE OUTSTANDING FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL BUILDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011A AND PAYING RELATED COSTS; PROVIDING FOR THE CREATION OF A FUND TO PAY THE INTEREST ON AND PRINCIPAL OF THE SERIES 2020C BONDS AS AND WHEN THEY BECOME DUE; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A LEASE OF CERTAIN SCHOOL PROPERTIES TO THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF FAYETTE COUNTY; PROVIDING FOR A PUBLIC, COMPETITIVE SALE OF THE SERIES 2020C BONDS; AND AUTHORIZING RELATED DOCUMENTS AND ACTIONS.

Further discussion followed, and thereafter the President put the question and all Directors voted "aye." The President then declared that the motion had carried unanimously and the Resolution had been adopted.

There being no further business at this time, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned Secretary of the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation (the “**Corporation**”), do hereby certify that (1) the foregoing is a true copy of portions of the minutes of a special meeting of the Board of Directors of the Corporation duly held on October 26, 2020, as the same appear in the Corporation’s minute book in my custody and under my control; (2) the meeting was held pursuant to proper call and written notice duly given in compliance with KRS 61.823 and KRS 273.257 to all Directors of the Corporation and any local news media required to be notified; and (3) all official actions taken at the meeting are currently in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have executed this Certification this October 26, 2020.

Emmanuel Caulk, Secretary
Fayette County School District
Finance Corporation

**MINUTES OF A SPECIAL MEETING OF
THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF
FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION**

A special meeting of the Board of Directors of Fayette County School District Finance Corporation (the “**Corporation**”) was convened and met at the Norsworthy Auditorium, in the Fayette County Board of Education offices located at 701 East Main Street in Lexington, Kentucky on March 22, 2021, at approximately 5:50 p.m., ET.

The following Directors were present: Tyler Murphy, President; Amy Green, Vice President; Stephani Spires, Christy Morris and Tom Jones. Also present, among others, were Marlene Helm, Acting Secretary of the Board of Education and Acting Superintendent of Fayette County Schools; Myron Q. Thompson, Chief Operating Officer of the Board of Education; and John White, Treasurer of the Board of Education and Treasurer of the Corporation. It having been determined that a quorum of the Directors was present for the transaction of business, the meeting was called to order by President Murphy.

The President requested approval of the minutes of the last meeting of the Board of Directors of the Corporation. Upon a motion duly made and seconded, the minutes of the last meeting were approved.

Mr. John White next reviewed the proposed issuance of School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021A, for the purpose of refinancing and refunding the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A (the “Prior Bonds”), determined by the Treasurer of the Corporation with the advice of the Financial Advisor on the date of the sale of the Series 2021A Bonds, and which are scheduled to mature on or after October 1, 2024 (the “Refunding Program”) issued for the purpose to finance the costs of renovation, improvement and equipping of Deep Springs Elementary School, Glendover Elementary School, Garden Springs Elementary School and Jessie Clark Middle School (collectively the “Projects”), and noted that the Board of Education, in a Resolution proposed for adoption on this date, is expected to direct the Corporation to proceed with such financing by authorizing, selling and issuing approximately \$42,055,000 of the Corporation’s School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021A (the “**Series 2021A Bonds**”), secured by year-to-year lease payments to be made by the Board of Education to the Corporation (for lease of the school building properties being financed) in amounts sufficient to pay debt service on the Series 2021A Bonds.

The President then presented and opened discussion of a proposed Resolution of the Board providing for the financing transaction. The terms of and documentation relating to the proposed financing by the Corporation through the authorization, sale, and issuance of its School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021A, were discussed; and after discussion Director _____ introduced and moved adoption of the proposed Resolution, seconded by Director _____, identified by its title as follows:

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND ISSUANCE OF SCHOOL BUILDING REVENUE BONDS, TAXABLE SERIES 2021A, TO PROVIDE FUNDS FOR TO REFINANCE AND REFUND A PORTION OF THE OUTSTANDING FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL BUILDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013A AND PAYING RELATED COSTS; PROVIDING FOR THE CREATION OF A FUND TO PAY THE INTEREST ON AND PRINCIPAL OF THE SERIES 2021A BONDS AS AND WHEN THEY BECOME DUE; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A LEASE OF CERTAIN SCHOOL PROPERTIES TO THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF FAYETTE COUNTY; PROVIDING FOR A PUBLIC, COMPETITIVE SALE OF THE SERIES 2021A BONDS; AND AUTHORIZING RELATED DOCUMENTS AND ACTIONS.

Further discussion followed, and thereafter the President put the question and all Directors voted "aye." The President then declared that the motion had carried unanimously and the Resolution had been adopted.

There being no further business at this time, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned Acting Secretary of the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation (the “**Corporation**”), do hereby certify that (1) the foregoing is a true copy of portions of the minutes of a special meeting of the Board of Directors of the Corporation duly held on March 22, 2021, as the same appear in the Corporation’s minute book in my custody and under my control;

(2) the meeting was held pursuant to proper call and written notice duly given in compliance with KRS 61.823 and KRS 273.257 to all Directors of the Corporation and any local news media required to be notified; and (3) all official actions taken at the meeting are currently in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have executed this Certification this March 22, 2021.

Marlene Helm, Acting
Secretary Fayette County
School District Finance
Corporation

**MINUTES OF A SPECIAL MEETING OF
THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF
FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION**

A special meeting of the Board of Directors of Fayette County School District Finance Corporation (the “**Corporation**”) was convened and met at the Norsworthy Auditorium, in the Fayette County Board of Education offices located at 701 East Main Street in Lexington, Kentucky on March 22, 2021, at approximately 5:50 p.m., ET.

The following Directors were present: Tyler Murphy, President; Amy Green, Vice President; Stephani Spires, Christy Morris and Tom Jones. Also present, among others, were Marlene Helm, Acting Secretary of the Board of Education and Acting Superintendent of Fayette County Schools; Myron Q. Thompson, Chief Operating Officer of the Board of Education; and John White, Treasurer of the Board of Education and Treasurer of the Corporation. It having been determined that a quorum of the Directors was present for the transaction of business, the meeting was called to order by President Murphy.

The President requested approval of the minutes of the last meeting of the Board of Directors of the Corporation. Upon a motion duly made and seconded, the minutes of the last meeting were approved.

Mr. John White next reviewed the proposed issuance of School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021B, for the purpose of refinancing and refunding the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bonds, Series 2012B (the “Prior Bonds”), determined by the Treasurer of the Corporation with the advice of the Financial Advisor on the date of the sale of the Series 2021B Bonds, and which are scheduled to mature on or after July 1, 2023 (the “Refunding Program”) issued for the purpose to finance the costs of renovation, improvement and equipping of James Lane Allen Elementary School, Meadowthorne Elementary School, Stonewall Elementary School and Tates Creek Elementary School (collectively the “Projects”), and noted that the Board of Education, in a Resolution proposed for adoption on this date, is expected to direct the Corporation to proceed with such financing by authorizing, selling and issuing approximately \$34,575,000 of the Corporation’s School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021B (the “**Series 2021B Bonds**”), secured by year-to-year lease payments to be made by the Board of Education to the Corporation (for lease of the school building properties being financed) in amounts sufficient to pay debt service on the Series 2021B Bonds.

The President then presented and opened discussion of a proposed Resolution of the Board providing for the financing transaction. The terms of and documentation relating to the proposed financing by the Corporation through the authorization, sale, and issuance of its School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021B, were discussed; and after discussion Director _____ introduced and moved adoption of the proposed Resolution, seconded by Director _____, identified by its title as follows:

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE
FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE**

CORPORATION AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND ISSUANCE OF SCHOOL BUILDING REVENUE BONDS, TAXABLE SERIES 2021B, TO PROVIDE FUNDS FOR TO REFINANCE AND REFUND A PORTION OF THE OUTSTANDING FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL BUILDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012B AND PAYING RELATED COSTS; PROVIDING FOR THE CREATION OF A FUND TO PAY THE INTEREST ON AND PRINCIPAL OF THE SERIES 2021B BONDS AS AND WHEN THEY BECOME DUE; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A LEASE OF CERTAIN SCHOOL PROPERTIES TO THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF FAYETTE COUNTY; PROVIDING FOR A PUBLIC, COMPETITIVE SALE OF THE SERIES 2021B BONDS; AND AUTHORIZING RELATED DOCUMENTS AND ACTIONS.

Further discussion followed, and thereafter the President put the question and all Directors voted "aye." The President then declared that the motion had carried unanimously and the Resolution had been adopted.

There being no further business at this time, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned Acting Secretary of the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation (the “**Corporation**”), do hereby certify that (1) the foregoing is a true copy of portions of the minutes of a special meeting of the Board of Directors of the Corporation duly held on March 22, 2021, as the same appear in the Corporation’s minute book in my custody and under my control;

(2) the meeting was held pursuant to proper call and written notice duly given in compliance with KRS 61.823 and KRS 273.257 to all Directors of the Corporation and any local news media required to be notified; and (3) all official actions taken at the meeting are currently in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have executed this Certification this March 22, 2021.

Marlene Helm, Acting
Secretary Fayette County
School District Finance
Corporation

NOTICE AND OFFICIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF BOND SALE

\$42,055,000* Fayette County School District Finance Corporation
School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2021A
Bids due by _____ p.m., Eastern Time ("ET"), _____, 2021

Bid Date: _____, 2021

Bid Time: By _____ p.m. ET

Bids Submitted via: (i) **BIDCOMP/PARITY®;**
(ii) **Hand Delivery; or**
(iii) **Facsimile.**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that pursuant to the Notice of Bond Sale the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation (the "**Corporation**") will, on the Bid Date and by the Bid Time set out above (subject to any rescheduling as set out hereinafter under "**RIGHT TO RESCHEDULE SALE**"), receive in the office of the Executive Director of the Kentucky School Facilities Construction Commission (the "**Commission**"), located at Kentucky School Facilities Construction Commission, 700 Louisville Road, Carriage House, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601, competitive bids for the purchase of the above-described issue, to be dated the date of original issuance and delivery (the "**Series 2021A Bonds**"). Bids for the Series 2021A Bonds must be submitted (1) by hand delivery at the office shown above; (2) by facsimile to fax number (888) 979-6152 as herein more particularly described; or (3) at the bidder's option as more particularly hereinafter described, by electronic transmission through BIDCOMP/PARITY®.

On their issuance, the Series 2021A Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("**DTC**"), New York, New York, which will act as securities depository for the Series 2021A Bonds. Purchases of beneficial interests in the Series 2021A Bonds may be made in book-entry form only, in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any multiple of \$5,000. The Series 2021A Bonds will mature, or be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, as described in the Preliminary Official Statement for the Series 2021A Bonds and as hereinafter provided on the following dates and in the following principal amounts (subject to adjustment as hereinafter provided in the Corporation's sole discretion), and shall be subject to prior optional redemption as described in the Preliminary Official Statement for the Series 2021A Bonds:

* Preliminary, subject to change.

Maturity Date <u>October 1</u>	Principal <u>Amount*</u>	Maturity Date <u>October 1</u>	Principal <u>Amount*</u>
2021	\$ 990,000	2028	\$3,790,000
2022	910,000	2029	3,845,000
2023	915,000	2030	3,900,000
2024	4,020,000	2031	3,960,000
2025	3,850,000	2032	4,030,000
2026	3,900,000	2033	4,015,000
2027	3,930,000		

The Series 2021A Bonds maturing on and after October 1, 2030, are subject to redemption by the Corporation, at its option, before maturity on and after October 1, 2029.

BID REQUIREMENTS

Bids not submitted by electronic transmission must be submitted in writing on an Official Bid Form (see attached **EXHIBIT A**), signed by the bidder or an authorized representative of the bidding syndicate, and either (i) enclosed in a sealed envelope clearly marked "Bid for Series 2021A Bonds" and hand delivered to the office specified above before the deadline for submission of bids or (ii) faxed to the attention of Ms. Chelsey Bizzle to fax number (888) 979-6152; provided that, before the deadline for submission of bids, the bidder must have confirmed with Ms. Bizzle, at phone number (502) 564-5582, actual receipt by Ms. Bizzle of the bidder's facsimile bid before the appointed time bids are due. The Corporation and its officials, the Financial Advisor, Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated, and Co-Bond Counsel, Stoll Keenon Ogden PLLC and Rubin & Hays, assume no responsibility for assuring that such bids submitted via facsimile are received before such deadline. It is the bidder's sole responsibility, and not that of the Corporation, to assure that any bid is submitted to and received by the Corporation at the appointed time in accordance with the bidding conditions. No certified or bank cashier's check will be required to accompany a bid, but the successful bidder for the Series 2021A Bonds shall be required to wire transfer, by the close of business on _____, 2021, to Old National Wealth Management, Evansville, Indiana, for the credit of the Corporation, an amount equal to 2.0% of the amount of Series 2021A Bonds awarded to such bidder, as a good faith deposit, which will secure the faithful performance of the terms of the bid (the "**Good Faith Deposit**"). The Good Faith Deposit will be applied (without interest) to the purchase price of the Series 2021A Bonds. If the successful bidder should fail to accept and pay for the Series 2021A Bonds when tendered for delivery and payment, the Good Faith Deposit will be retained by the Corporation as agreed liquidated damages.

Bidders are required to bid a cash price of not less than 98% of the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2021A Bonds for which a bid is submitted. Bidders shall specify the annual rate or rates of interest to be borne by the Series 2021A Bonds, which

* Preliminary, subject to change.

shall be in multiples of 1/8 or 1/20 of 1%. All Series 2021A Bonds of the same maturity must bear interest at a single rate to maturity; provided however, that no rate may exceed 5%. An interest rate stipulated in any year may be less than that stipulated for any preceding maturity. There is no limit on the number of different interest rates. No bid will be accepted for the purchase of less than all of the Series 2021A Bonds. On delivery of the Series 2021A Bonds, payment of the amount due must be made by the successful bidder to the order of the Corporation in immediately available federal funds or by such other means as may be acceptable to the President of the Corporation. Any expense of providing immediately available funds shall be borne by the bidder.

SPECIAL BIDDERS' OPTION

Bidders shall have the option of specifying that all of the Series 2021A Bonds maturing in any two or more consecutive years as given in the above preliminary schedule (as the principal amounts thereof may be adjusted in accordance herewith) may, in lieu of maturing in each of such years, be combined to compose one or more maturities of Series 2021A Bonds ("**Term Bonds**") scheduled to mature in the latest of such years and be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at par in each of the years and in the principal amounts determined in accordance herewith, except for the principal amount of Term Bonds scheduled in the year of maturity of the Term Bonds, which principal amount shall mature in that year. Bidders may specify one or more of such Term Bonds.

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRONIC BIDDING

Electronic bids for the Series 2021A Bonds must be submitted through BIDCOMP/PARITY® and no other provider of electronic bidding services will be accepted. Subscription to the i-DEAL LLC Dalcomp Division's BIDCOMP Competitive Bidding System is required in order to submit an electronic bid. The Corporation will neither confirm any subscription nor be responsible for the failure of any prospective bidders to subscribe. For the purposes of the bidding process, the time as maintained by BIDCOMP/PARITY® shall constitute the official time with respect to all bids whether in electronic or written form. To the extent any instructions or directions set forth in BIDCOMP/PARITY® conflict with the terms of this Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale, this Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale shall prevail. Electronic bids made through the facilities of BIDCOMP/PARITY® shall be deemed an offer to purchase in response to the Notice of Bond Sale and the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale and shall be binding upon the bidders as if made by signed, sealed written bids delivered to the Corporation. The Corporation, the Financial Advisor, and Bond Counsel shall not be responsible for any malfunction or mistake made by or as a result of the use of the electronic bidding facilities provided and maintained by BIDCOMP/PARITY®. The use of BIDCOMP/PARITY® facilities are at the sole risk of the prospective bidders. For further information regarding BIDCOMP/PARITY®, potential bidders may contact BIDCOMP/PARITY®, 40 West 23rd Street, New York, New York 10010, Telephone: (800) 850-7422.

In the event of a system malfunction in the electronic bidding process or at the sole discretion of a bidder, an Official Bid Form may be sent before the appointed deadline (the time as maintained by BIDCOMP/PARITY® shall constitute the official time) to the Corporation by facsimile to the attention of Ms. Chelsey Bizzle at fax number (888) 979-6152; provided that a bidder must have confirmed with Ms. Bizzle, at phone number (502) 564-5582, actual receipt by Ms. Bizzle of the bidder's facsimile bid before the appointed time bids are due. If a bid is sent via facsimile, it is the sole responsibility of the bidder to assure that such bid is submitted and received by Ms. Bizzle before the appointed time. The Corporation and its officials, the Financial Advisor, and Bond Counsel assume no responsibility for assuring that such bids submitted via facsimile are received by the appointed time.

RIGHT TO RESCHEDULE SALE

The Corporation reserves the right to reschedule the receipt of bids for the Series 2021A Bonds without further newspaper advertising by giving notice thereof as promptly as reasonably possible, and in any event at least 24 hours in advance of the rescheduled sale time, by the BIDCOMP/PARITY® system or Bloomberg Financial News Wire.

AWARD OF THE SERIES 2021A BONDS

The Series 2021A Bonds will be awarded to the bidder offering to purchase the Series 2021A Bonds at the lowest true interest cost ("TIC") to the Corporation based on the preliminary maturity schedule set out above. For the purpose only of determining the TIC of Term Bonds, if any, specified by bidders as described above, such Series 2021A Bonds will be deemed to mature on October 1st in each of the years as set forth in the preliminary maturity schedule set out above. If two or more bidders offer bids at the same lowest TIC and the Corporation wishes to award the Series 2021A Bonds, or a portion thereof as herein provided, the Corporation shall determine by lot which bidder will be awarded such Series 2021A Bonds.

Bids will be acted on following the tabulation and verification of the bids received. The Corporation intends to notify the successful bidder, through the Financial Advisor, of any increases or decreases in the principal amounts of the Series 2021A Bonds in the aggregate, or in the amounts of the Series 2021A Bonds maturing or subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on any one or more dates, pursuant to this Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale, promptly and not later than 3:00 p.m. ET, on the sale date (unless waived by the successful bidder). Bids will be opened by the Executive Director of the Commission, Ms. Chelsey Bizzle, or her designated representative at the time stated above and verbal confirmation of any successful bid or bids will be given as soon as possible thereafter. Formal award and approval of the successful bid or bids will be made on behalf of the Corporation by its Financial Advisor by 3:00 p.m. ET, on the sale date. The decision of the Corporation as to the award of the Series 2021A Bonds will be final.

The Corporation reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to accept a bid or bids for an aggregate principal amount of the Series 2021A Bonds in any amount (in \$5,000 denominations) not to exceed \$46,255,000 if the Corporation determines the total amount of such increase in the total amount of the Series 2021A Bonds sold to be in the best interests of the Board of Education of Fayette County, Kentucky (the “**Board of Education**”), with the variation in such amount occurring in any one or more of the stipulated maturities of the Series 2021A Bonds (or mandatory sinking fund installments for Term Bonds). The Corporation also reserves the right to adjust the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2021A Bonds downward by any amount (in \$5,000 denominations) if the Corporation determines the total amount of such decrease in the total amount of the Series 2021A Bonds sold to be in the best interests of the Board of Education, with the variation in such amount occurring in any one or more of the stipulated maturities of the Series 2021A Bonds (or mandatory sinking fund installments for Term Bonds). The Corporation further reserves the right to adjust the stipulated maturities of the Series 2021A Bonds (or mandatory sinking fund installments for Term Bonds) without changing the total amount of the Series 2021A Bonds sold. In the event of any such adjustment, no rebidding will be permitted and no recalculation of bids will be made.

Among other factors the Corporation may (but shall be under no obligation to) consider, in sizing the issue of Series 2021A Bonds or in sizing individual maturities or mandatory sinking fund installments, are promoting level debt service and other preferences of the Corporation. The dollar amount bid for the Series 2021A Bonds by the successful bidder may be adjusted, if applicable, to reflect one or more of any adjustments made in the amortization schedule for the Series 2021A Bonds. Any bid price that is adjusted may reflect changes in the dollar amount of original issue discount or premium, if any, but will not change the per bond underwriter’s discount.

THE RIGHT IS RESERVED TO REJECT ANY AND ALL BIDS OR TO WAIVE IRREGULARITIES IN ANY BID.

The Series 2021A Bonds will be issued in book-entry form, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of DTC, all as provided in the Preliminary Official Statement.

It is anticipated that CUSIP identification numbers will be assigned to each maturity of the Series 2021A Bonds, but neither the failure to type or print such numbers on any Bond nor any error with respect thereto shall constitute cause for failure or refusal by the purchaser thereof to accept delivery of and pay for the Series 2021A Bonds in accordance with the terms of its bid. No CUSIP identification number shall be deemed to be a part of any Bond or a part of the contract evidenced thereby and no liability shall hereafter attach to the Corporation or any of its officers or agents because of or on account of such numbers. All expenses of typing or printing CUSIP identification numbers for the Series 2021A Bonds shall be paid by the Corporation; provided the CUSIP Service Bureau

charges for the assignment of the numbers shall be the responsibility of and shall be paid by the purchaser.

All charges of DTC and all other expenses of the successful bidder will be the responsibility of the successful bidder for the Series 2021A Bonds.

FIRM BIDS

Any bid received shall be considered a firm offer for the purchase of the Series 2021A Bonds identified in these Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale and shall not be subject to any conditions, except as permitted hereunder. Bids shall **not** be revocable.

DELIVERY

Absent any failure of performance by the successful bidder, delivery of the Series 2021A Bonds is expected to be made at DTC in New York, New York, on or about _____ 2021.

If any purchaser shall wrongfully fail or refuse to accept and pay for the Series 2021A Bonds purchased when tendered, as stated herein, the Corporation shall be authorized to retain the Good Faith Deposit as agreed liquidated damages for the breach of the purchase contract.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

In order to assist bidders in complying with the requirements of subsection (5) of section (b) of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “**Rule**”), the Board of Education, of which the Corporation is its agency, instrumentality, and constituted authority, will execute a Continuing Disclosure Certificate dated as of the date of original issuance of the Series 2021A Bonds (the “**Disclosure Certificate**”), setting forth the undertaking of the Board of Education to provide certain annual financial reports and notices of the occurrence of certain events. A description of this undertaking, including certain limitations thereon, is set forth in the Preliminary Official Statement under the caption “Continuing Disclosure Undertaking” (reference to which is hereby made) and will also be set forth in the final Official Statement. The Board of Education will deliver the Disclosure Certificate at the closing of the issue of Series 2021A Bonds.

BOND INSURANCE

If the successful bidder for the Series 2021A Bonds desires to purchase a municipal bond insurance policy insuring payment of all or a portion of the debt service payable on the Series 2021A Bonds, the successful bidder does so at its own risk and expense and the obligation of the successful bidder to pay for the Series 2021A Bonds shall not be

conditioned on the issuance of a municipal bond insurance policy. The Corporation will cooperate with the successful bidder in obtaining such insurance but the Corporation will not enter into any additional agreements with a bond insurer. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the successful bidder will be responsible for all costs, expenses and charges associated with the issuance of such insurance, including but not limited to the premium for the insurance policy and any taxes related thereto, and excluding only the fees of Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and Standard & Poor's Ratings Services.

LEGAL OPINION AND CLOSING DOCUMENTS

The approving legal opinion of Stoll Keenon Ogden PLLC, Louisville, Kentucky and Rubin & Hays, Co-Bond Counsel, will be furnished without cost to the purchaser or purchasers of the Series 2021A Bonds. A summary description of the tax treatment of the Series 2021A Bonds is contained in the Preliminary Official Statement. The proposed form of legal opinion of Bond Counsel is attached as an appendix to the Preliminary Official Statement.

In addition to the Disclosure Certificate described above under "**CONTINUING DISCLOSURE**," there will also be furnished the usual closing documents, including a certificate of the Corporation dated the date of delivery of the Series 2021A Bonds, as to the accuracy of the information contained in the Official Statement and stating that there is no litigation pending or, to the knowledge of the Corporation, threatened affecting the validity of the Series 2021A Bonds.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

This Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale is not a summary of the terms of the Series 2021A Bonds. Reference is hereby made to the Preliminary Official Statement for a further description of the Series 2021A Bonds and the Corporation. Investors must read the entire Preliminary Official Statement to obtain information essential to making an informed investment decision.

OFFICIAL BID FORM AND OFFICIAL STATEMENT

The Official Bid Form for the Series 2021A Bonds is attached hereto as **EXHIBIT A**, and a copy of the Preliminary Official Statement relating to the Series 2021A Bonds may be obtained from the Corporation's Financial Advisor, Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated, Attn: Public Finance Department, PNC Plaza, 500 West Jefferson Street, Louisville, Kentucky 40202, telephone number (502) 588-8639, or the Financial Advisor's website <http://www.rwbaird.com/public-finance/Baird-Forward-Competitive-Calendar>. If for any reason the Preliminary Official Statement or this Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale (including **EXHIBIT A**) cannot be obtained from the website, paper copies of such document printed from computer files may be obtained from the Corporation's Financial Advisor.

The Corporation deems, for purposes of Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12, its Preliminary Official Statement relating to the Series 2021A Bonds to be final as of its date, except for information permitted by that Rule to be omitted from the Preliminary Official Statement including the following information relating to the Series 2021A Bonds: the offering prices, interest rates, selling compensation, principal amount per maturity, delivery date, any other terms or provisions to be determined by competitive bidding, ratings, other terms depending on such matters and the identity of the underwriters. The Preliminary Official Statement is subject to amendment or modification as deemed necessary by the Corporation. The Preliminary Official Statement is subject to revision and completion in a final Official Statement.

The Corporation will provide an electronic copy of the final Official Statement, which will be complete in all material respects up to the date of delivery of the Series 2021A Bonds, without cost to the successful bidder for the Series 2021A Bonds, within seven business days of the award of the Series 2021A Bonds, such electronic copy to be sufficient for the successful bidder to comply with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, provided that the successful bidder cooperates in providing information required to complete the final Official Statement.

By making a bid for the Series 2021A Bonds, any successful bidder agrees to (i) disseminate to all members of the underwriting syndicate copies of the Official Statement, including any supplements prepared by the Corporation; (ii) promptly file a copy of the final Official Statement, including any supplements prepared by the Corporation, with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through its Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) website; and (iii) take any and all other actions necessary to comply with applicable rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board governing the offering, sale and delivery of the Series 2021A Bonds to ultimate purchasers.

Dated: _____, 2021

**FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL
DISTRICT FINANCE
CORPORATION**

By: /s/ John White
Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

OFFICIAL BID FORM

(Written Alternative)

_____, 2021
(Sale time: ____ p.m. ET)

Fayette County School District Finance Corporation
c/o Office of Executive Director
Kentucky School Facilities Construction Commission
700 Louisville Road, Carriage House
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Phone: (502) 564-5582 Fax: (888) 979-6152

The undersigned submits the following offer to purchase the \$42,055,000* School Building Revenue Bonds, Series 2021A (the “**Series 2021A Bonds**”), to be dated the date of original issuance and delivery, of the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation (the “**Corporation**”). This bid is made subject to the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale for the Series 2021A Bonds, which is incorporated herein by reference as though fully set forth herein, and to all of the terms and conditions of which the undersigned, on behalf of the undersigned and our syndicate or selling group, agrees.

The undersigned hereby offers to purchase the entire aggregate principal amount of the Series 2021A Bonds to be issued and will pay you therefor the aggregate price described below (such aggregate purchase price may not be less than \$41,213,900 or 98% of the aggregate par amount of the Series 2021A Bonds), provided the Series 2021A Bonds bear interest at the following annual rates (each rate specified must be in a multiple of 1/8 or 1/20 of 1%, may not exceed 5%, and may be less than the rate stipulated for any preceding maturity):

(Continued on the following page)

Maturity October 1	Principal Amount*	Interest Rate	Maturity October 1	Principal Amount*	Interest Rate
2021	\$ 990,000	____%	2028	\$3,790,000	____%
2022	910,000	____	2029	3,845,000	____
2023	915,000	____	2030	3,900,000	____
2024	4,020,000	____	2031	3,960,000	____
2025	3,850,000	____	2032	4,030,000	____
2026	3,900,000	____	2033	4,015,000	____
2027	3,930,000	____			

* Preliminary, subject to change as provided in the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale.

We understand that this bid may be accepted in any amount up to \$46,255,000 (in \$5,000 denominations) or any lesser amount (in \$5,000 denominations) if the Corporation determines such increase or decrease in the total amount of the Series 2021A Bonds sold to be in the best interest of the Board of Education of Fayette County, Kentucky (the “**Board of Education**”), with the variation in such amount occurring in any one or more of the stipulated maturities of the Series 2021A Bonds (or mandatory sinking fund installments for Term Bonds). We also understand that the Corporation further reserves the right to adjust the stipulated maturities of the Series 2021A Bonds (or mandatory sinking fund installments for Term Bonds) without changing the total amount of the Series 2021A Bonds sold. The foregoing determinations shall be made by the Corporation in its sole discretion at the time of acceptance of the best bid.

SPECIAL BIDDER’S OPTION: The undersigned hereby elects to specify that all the Series 2021A Bonds stated to be due in the following two or more consecutive years (as the principal amounts thereof may be adjusted in accordance herewith) shall be combined to compose the maturities of Term Bonds indicated below:

Principal Amounts Due		
Year		Year
_____	through	_____
_____	through	_____
_____	through	_____
_____	through	_____

In accordance with the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale we agree that, if we are the successful bidder for the Series 2021A Bonds, we will wire transfer, by the close of business on _____, 2021, to Old National Wealth Management, Evansville, Indiana, for the credit of the Corporation, an amount equal to 2.0% of the amount of Series 2021A Bonds awarded, as a good faith deposit to secure faithful performance of the terms of our bid (the “**Good Faith Deposit**”). We understand that the Good Faith Deposit shall be applied (without interest) to the purchase price of the Series 2021A Bonds. If the undersigned should fail to accept and pay for the Series 2021A Bonds when tendered for delivery, the Good Faith Deposit will be retained by the Corporation as agreed liquidated damages.

This bid is made with the understanding that the Corporation intends to notify the successful bidder of any increases or decreases in the principal amounts of the Series 2021A Bonds in the aggregate, or in the amounts of the Series 2021A Bonds maturing or subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on any one or more dates, pursuant to the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale, promptly and not later than 3:00 p.m. ET on the sale date (unless waived by the successful bidder).

The above is our purchase offer. We submit our own computations thereof only for your information and convenience:

- | | | |
|-----|--|---------|
| [a] | Total principal and interest payments at stipulated rates
from date of Series 2021A Bonds to final maturity | \$_____ |
| [b] | Purchase price of the Series 2021A Bonds
(to include premium or discount) | \$_____ |
| [c] | True Interest Cost (TIC) | _____% |

Respectfully submitted,

Authorized Signature

Name of Bidder or Representative of
Bidding Syndicate

Address

ACCEPTED on behalf of the Corporation by its Financial Advisor, as agent, for the final aggregate principal amount of \$_____, with maturities and/or mandatory sinking fund installments set out below, at a [an adjusted] purchase price of \$_____, this _____, 2021.

<u>Maturity</u> <u>October 1</u>	<u>Final</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Maturity</u> <u>October 1</u>	<u>Final</u> <u>Amount</u>
2021	\$ _____	2028	\$ _____
2022	\$ _____	2029	\$ _____
2023	\$ _____	2030	\$ _____
2024	\$ _____	2031	\$ _____
2025	\$ _____	2032	\$ _____
2026	\$ _____	2033	\$ _____
2027	\$ _____		

*Term Bond (if applicable)

**FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FINANCE CORPORATION**, by its Financial
Advisor and Agent, **ROBERT W. BAIRD &
CO. INCORPORATED**

By: _____

Title: _____

Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated

NOTICE AND OFFICIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF BOND SALE

\$34,575,000* Fayette County School District Finance Corporation
School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2021B
Bids due by _____ p.m., Eastern Time ("ET"), _____, 2021

Bid Date: _____, 2021

Bid Time: By _____ p.m. ET

Bids Submitted via: (i) **BIDCOMP/PARITY®;**
(ii) **Hand Delivery; or**
(iii) **Facsimile.**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that pursuant to the Notice of Bond Sale the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation (the "**Corporation**") will, on the Bid Date and by the Bid Time set out above (subject to any rescheduling as set out hereinafter under "**RIGHT TO RESCHEDULE SALE**"), receive in the office of the Executive Director of the Kentucky School Facilities Construction Commission (the "**Commission**"), located at Kentucky School Facilities Construction Commission, 700 Louisville Road, Carriage House, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601, competitive bids for the purchase of the above-described issue, to be dated the date of original issuance and delivery (the "**Series 2021B Bonds**"). Bids for the Series 2021B Bonds must be submitted (1) by hand delivery at the office shown above; (2) by facsimile to fax number (888) 979-6152 as herein more particularly described; or (3) at the bidder's option as more particularly hereinafter described, by electronic transmission through BIDCOMP/PARITY®.

On their issuance, the Series 2021B Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("**DTC**"), New York, New York, which will act as securities depository for the Series 2021B Bonds. Purchases of beneficial interests in the Series 2021B Bonds may be made in book-entry form only, in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any multiple of \$5,000. The Series 2021B Bonds will mature, or be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, as described in the Preliminary Official Statement for the Series 2021B Bonds and as hereinafter provided on the following dates and in the following principal amounts (subject to adjustment as hereinafter provided in the Corporation's sole discretion), and shall be subject to prior optional redemption as described in the Preliminary Official Statement for the Series 2021B Bonds:

* Preliminary, subject to change.

Maturity Date <u>July 1</u>	Principal <u>Amount*</u>	Maturity Date <u>July 1</u>	Principal <u>Amount*</u>
2021	\$ 590,000	2027	\$3,310,000
2022	435,000	2028	3,350,000
2023	3,225,000	2029	3,390,000
2024	3,245,000	2030	3,445,000
2025	3,255,000	2031	3,495,000
2026	3,280,000	2032	3,555,000

The Series 2021B Bonds maturing on and after July 1, 2030, are subject to redemption by the Corporation, at its option, before maturity on and after July 1, 2029.

BID REQUIREMENTS

Bids not submitted by electronic transmission must be submitted in writing on an Official Bid Form (see attached **EXHIBIT A**), signed by the bidder or an authorized representative of the bidding syndicate, and either (i) enclosed in a sealed envelope clearly marked "Bid for Series 2021B Bonds" and hand delivered to the office specified above before the deadline for submission of bids or (ii) faxed to the attention of Ms. Chelsey Bizzle to fax number (888) 979-6152; provided that, before the deadline for submission of bids, the bidder must have confirmed with Ms. Bizzle, at phone number (502) 564-5582, actual receipt by Ms. Bizzle of the bidder's facsimile bid before the appointed time bids are due. The Corporation and its officials, the Financial Advisor, Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated, and Co-Bond Counsel, Stoll Keenon Ogden PLLC and Rubin & Hays, assume no responsibility for assuring that such bids submitted via facsimile are received before such deadline. It is the bidder's sole responsibility, and not that of the Corporation, to assure that any bid is submitted to and received by the Corporation at the appointed time in accordance with the bidding conditions. No certified or bank cashier's check will be required to accompany a bid, but the successful bidder for the Series 2021B Bonds shall be required to wire transfer, by the close of business on _____, 2021, to Old National Wealth Management, Evansville, Indiana, for the credit of the Corporation, an amount equal to 2.0% of the amount of Series 2021B Bonds awarded to such bidder, as a good faith deposit, which will secure the faithful performance of the terms of the bid (the "**Good Faith Deposit**"). The Good Faith Deposit will be applied (without interest) to the purchase price of the Series 2021B Bonds. If the successful bidder should fail to accept and pay for the Series 2021B Bonds when tendered for delivery and payment, the Good Faith Deposit will be retained by the Corporation as agreed liquidated damages.

Bidders are required to bid a cash price of not less than 98% of the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2021B Bonds for which a bid is submitted. Bidders shall specify the annual rate or rates of interest to be borne by the Series 2021B Bonds, which shall be in multiples of 1/8 or 1/20 of 1%. All Series 2021B Bonds of the same maturity

* Preliminary, subject to change.

must bear interest at a single rate to maturity; provided however, that no rate may exceed 5%. An interest rate stipulated in any year may be less than that stipulated for any preceding maturity. There is no limit on the number of different interest rates. No bid will be accepted for the purchase of less than all of the Series 2021B Bonds. On delivery of the Series 2021B Bonds, payment of the amount due must be made by the successful bidder to the order of the Corporation in immediately available federal funds or by such other means as may be acceptable to the President of the Corporation. Any expense of providing immediately available funds shall be borne by the bidder.

SPECIAL BIDDERS' OPTION

Bidders shall have the option of specifying that all of the Series 2021B Bonds maturing in any two or more consecutive years as given in the above preliminary schedule (as the principal amounts thereof may be adjusted in accordance herewith) may, in lieu of maturing in each of such years, be combined to compose one or more maturities of Series 2021B Bonds ("**Term Bonds**") scheduled to mature in the latest of such years and be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at par in each of the years and in the principal amounts determined in accordance herewith, except for the principal amount of Term Bonds scheduled in the year of maturity of the Term Bonds, which principal amount shall mature in that year. Bidders may specify one or more of such Term Bonds.

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRONIC BIDDING

Electronic bids for the Series 2021B Bonds must be submitted through BIDCOMP/PARITY® and no other provider of electronic bidding services will be accepted. Subscription to the i-DEAL LLC Dalcomp Division's BIDCOMP Competitive Bidding System is required in order to submit an electronic bid. The Corporation will neither confirm any subscription nor be responsible for the failure of any prospective bidders to subscribe. For the purposes of the bidding process, the time as maintained by BIDCOMP/PARITY® shall constitute the official time with respect to all bids whether in electronic or written form. To the extent any instructions or directions set forth in BIDCOMP/PARITY® conflict with the terms of this Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale, this Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale shall prevail. Electronic bids made through the facilities of BIDCOMP/PARITY® shall be deemed an offer to purchase in response to the Notice of Bond Sale and the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale and shall be binding upon the bidders as if made by signed, sealed written bids delivered to the Corporation. The Corporation, the Financial Advisor, and Bond Counsel shall not be responsible for any malfunction or mistake made by or as a result of the use of the electronic bidding facilities provided and maintained by BIDCOMP/PARITY®. The use of BIDCOMP/PARITY® facilities are at the sole risk of the prospective bidders. For further information regarding BIDCOMP/PARITY®, potential bidders may contact BIDCOMP/PARITY®, 40 West 23rd Street, New York, New York 10010, Telephone: (800) 850-7422.

In the event of a system malfunction in the electronic bidding process or at the sole discretion of a bidder, an Official Bid Form may be sent before the appointed deadline (the time as maintained by BIDCOMP/PARITY® shall constitute the official time) to the Corporation by facsimile to the attention of Ms. Chelsey Bizzle at fax number (888) 979-6152; provided that a bidder must have confirmed with Ms. Bizzle, at phone number (502) 564-5582, actual receipt by Ms. Bizzle of the bidder's facsimile bid before the appointed time bids are due. If a bid is sent via facsimile, it is the sole responsibility of the bidder to assure that such bid is submitted and received by Ms. Bizzle before the appointed time. The Corporation and its officials, the Financial Advisor, and Bond Counsel assume no responsibility for assuring that such bids submitted via facsimile are received by the appointed time.

RIGHT TO RESCHEDULE SALE

The Corporation reserves the right to reschedule the receipt of bids for the Series 2021B Bonds without further newspaper advertising by giving notice thereof as promptly as reasonably possible, and in any event at least 24 hours in advance of the rescheduled sale time, by the BIDCOMP/PARITY® system or Bloomberg Financial News Wire.

AWARD OF THE SERIES 2021B BONDS

The Series 2021B Bonds will be awarded to the bidder offering to purchase the Series 2021B Bonds at the lowest true interest cost ("TIC") to the Corporation based on the preliminary maturity schedule set out above. For the purpose only of determining the TIC of Term Bonds, if any, specified by bidders as described above, such Series 2021B Bonds will be deemed to mature on July 1st in each of the years as set forth in the preliminary maturity schedule set out above. If two or more bidders offer bids at the same lowest TIC and the Corporation wishes to award the Series 2021B Bonds, or a portion thereof as herein provided, the Corporation shall determine by lot which bidder will be awarded such Series 2021B Bonds.

Bids will be acted on following the tabulation and verification of the bids received. The Corporation intends to notify the successful bidder, through the Financial Advisor, of any increases or decreases in the principal amounts of the Series 2021B Bonds in the aggregate, or in the amounts of the Series 2021B Bonds maturing or subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on any one or more dates, pursuant to this Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale, promptly and not later than 3:00 p.m. ET, on the sale date (unless waived by the successful bidder). Bids will be opened by the Executive Director of the Commission, Ms. Chelsey Bizzle, or her designated representative at the time stated above and verbal confirmation of any successful bid or bids will be given as soon as possible thereafter. Formal award and approval of the successful bid or bids will be made on behalf of the Corporation by its Financial Advisor by 3:00 p.m. ET, on the sale date. The decision of the Corporation as to the award of the Series 2021B Bonds will be final.

The Corporation reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to accept a bid or bids for an aggregate principal amount of the Series 2021B Bonds in any amount (in \$5,000 denominations) not to exceed \$37,975,000 if the Corporation determines the total amount of such increase in the total amount of the Series 2021B Bonds sold to be in the best interests of the Board of Education of Fayette County, Kentucky (the “**Board of Education**”), with the variation in such amount occurring in any one or more of the stipulated maturities of the Series 2021B Bonds (or mandatory sinking fund installments for Term Bonds). The Corporation also reserves the right to adjust the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2021B Bonds downward by any amount (in \$5,000 denominations) if the Corporation determines the total amount of such decrease in the total amount of the Series 2021B Bonds sold to be in the best interests of the Board of Education, with the variation in such amount occurring in any one or more of the stipulated maturities of the Series 2021B Bonds (or mandatory sinking fund installments for Term Bonds). The Corporation further reserves the right to adjust the stipulated maturities of the Series 2021B Bonds (or mandatory sinking fund installments for Term Bonds) without changing the total amount of the Series 2021B Bonds sold. In the event of any such adjustment, no rebidding will be permitted and no recalculation of bids will be made.

Among other factors the Corporation may (but shall be under no obligation to) consider, in sizing the issue of Series 2021B Bonds or in sizing individual maturities or mandatory sinking fund installments, are promoting level debt service and other preferences of the Corporation. The dollar amount bid for the Series 2021B Bonds by the successful bidder may be adjusted, if applicable, to reflect one or more of any adjustments made in the amortization schedule for the Series 2021B Bonds. Any bid price that is adjusted may reflect changes in the dollar amount of original issue discount or premium, if any, but will not change the per bond underwriter’s discount.

THE RIGHT IS RESERVED TO REJECT ANY AND ALL BIDS OR TO WAIVE IRREGULARITIES IN ANY BID.

The Series 2021B Bonds will be issued in book-entry form, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of DTC, all as provided in the Preliminary Official Statement.

It is anticipated that CUSIP identification numbers will be assigned to each maturity of the Series 2021B Bonds, but neither the failure to type or print such numbers on any Bond nor any error with respect thereto shall constitute cause for failure or refusal by the purchaser thereof to accept delivery of and pay for the Series 2021B Bonds in accordance with the terms of its bid. No CUSIP identification number shall be deemed to be a part of any Bond or a part of the contract evidenced thereby and no liability shall hereafter attach to the Corporation or any of its officers or agents because of or on account of such numbers. All expenses of typing or printing CUSIP identification numbers for the Series 2021B Bonds shall be paid by the Corporation; provided the CUSIP Service Bureau

charges for the assignment of the numbers shall be the responsibility of and shall be paid by the purchaser.

All charges of DTC and all other expenses of the successful bidder will be the responsibility of the successful bidder for the Series 2021B Bonds.

FIRM BIDS

Any bid received shall be considered a firm offer for the purchase of the Series 2021B Bonds identified in these Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale and shall not be subject to any conditions, except as permitted hereunder. Bids shall **not** be revocable.

DELIVERY

Absent any failure of performance by the successful bidder, delivery of the Series 2021B Bonds is expected to be made at DTC in New York, New York, on or about _____ 2021.

If any purchaser shall wrongfully fail or refuse to accept and pay for the Series 2021B Bonds purchased when tendered, as stated herein, the Corporation shall be authorized to retain the Good Faith Deposit as agreed liquidated damages for the breach of the purchase contract.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

In order to assist bidders in complying with the requirements of subsection (5) of section (b) of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “**Rule**”), the Board of Education, of which the Corporation is its agency, instrumentality, and constituted authority, will execute a Continuing Disclosure Certificate dated as of the date of original issuance of the Series 2021B Bonds (the “**Disclosure Certificate**”), setting forth the undertaking of the Board of Education to provide certain annual financial reports and notices of the occurrence of certain events. A description of this undertaking, including certain limitations thereon, is set forth in the Preliminary Official Statement under the caption “Continuing Disclosure Undertaking” (reference to which is hereby made) and will also be set forth in the final Official Statement. The Board of Education will deliver the Disclosure Certificate at the closing of the issue of Series 2021B Bonds.

BOND INSURANCE

If the successful bidder for the Series 2021B Bonds desires to purchase a municipal bond insurance policy insuring payment of all or a portion of the debt service payable on the Series 2021B Bonds, the successful bidder does so at its own risk and expense and the obligation of the successful bidder to pay for the Series 2021B Bonds shall not be

conditioned on the issuance of a municipal bond insurance policy. The Corporation will cooperate with the successful bidder in obtaining such insurance but the Corporation will not enter into any additional agreements with a bond insurer. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the successful bidder will be responsible for all costs, expenses and charges associated with the issuance of such insurance, including but not limited to the premium for the insurance policy and any taxes related thereto, and excluding only the fees of Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and Standard & Poor's Ratings Services.

LEGAL OPINION AND CLOSING DOCUMENTS

The approving legal opinion of Stoll Keenon Ogden PLLC, Louisville, Kentucky and Rubin & Hays, Co-Bond Counsel, will be furnished without cost to the purchaser or purchasers of the Series 2021B Bonds. A summary description of the tax treatment of the Series 2021B Bonds is contained in the Preliminary Official Statement. The proposed form of legal opinion of Bond Counsel is attached as an appendix to the Preliminary Official Statement.

In addition to the Disclosure Certificate described above under "**CONTINUING DISCLOSURE**," there will also be furnished the usual closing documents, including a certificate of the Corporation dated the date of delivery of the Series 2021B Bonds, as to the accuracy of the information contained in the Official Statement and stating that there is no litigation pending or, to the knowledge of the Corporation, threatened affecting the validity of the Series 2021B Bonds.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

This Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale is not a summary of the terms of the Series 2021B Bonds. Reference is hereby made to the Preliminary Official Statement for a further description of the Series 2021B Bonds and the Corporation. Investors must read the entire Preliminary Official Statement to obtain information essential to making an informed investment decision.

OFFICIAL BID FORM AND OFFICIAL STATEMENT

The Official Bid Form for the Series 2021B Bonds is attached hereto as **EXHIBIT A**, and a copy of the Preliminary Official Statement relating to the Series 2021B Bonds may be obtained from the Corporation's Financial Advisor, Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated, Attn: Public Finance Department, PNC Plaza, 500 West Jefferson Street, Louisville, Kentucky 40202, telephone number (502) 588-8639, or the Financial Advisor's website <http://www.rwbaird.com/public-finance/Baird-Forward-Competitive-Calendar>. If for any reason the Preliminary Official Statement or this Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale (including **EXHIBIT A**) cannot be obtained from the website, paper copies of such document printed from computer files may be obtained from the Corporation's Financial Advisor.

The Corporation deems, for purposes of Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12, its Preliminary Official Statement relating to the Series 2021B Bonds to be final as of its date, except for information permitted by that Rule to be omitted from the Preliminary Official Statement including the following information relating to the Series 2021B Bonds: the offering prices, interest rates, selling compensation, principal amount per maturity, delivery date, any other terms or provisions to be determined by competitive bidding, ratings, other terms depending on such matters and the identity of the underwriters. The Preliminary Official Statement is subject to amendment or modification as deemed necessary by the Corporation. The Preliminary Official Statement is subject to revision and completion in a final Official Statement.

The Corporation will provide an electronic copy of the final Official Statement, which will be complete in all material respects up to the date of delivery of the Series 2021B Bonds, without cost to the successful bidder for the Series 2021B Bonds, within seven business days of the award of the Series 2021B Bonds, such electronic copy to be sufficient for the successful bidder to comply with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, provided that the successful bidder cooperates in providing information required to complete the final Official Statement.

By making a bid for the Series 2021B Bonds, any successful bidder agrees to (i) disseminate to all members of the underwriting syndicate copies of the Official Statement, including any supplements prepared by the Corporation; (ii) promptly file a copy of the final Official Statement, including any supplements prepared by the Corporation, with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through its Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) website; and (iii) take any and all other actions necessary to comply with applicable rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board governing the offering, sale and delivery of the Series 2021B Bonds to ultimate purchasers.

Dated: _____, 2021

**FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL
DISTRICT FINANCE
CORPORATION**

By: /s/ John White
Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

OFFICIAL BID FORM

(Written Alternative)

_____, 2021
(Sale time: ____ p.m. ET)

Fayette County School District Finance Corporation
c/o Office of Executive Director
Kentucky School Facilities Construction Commission
700 Louisville Road, Carriage House
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Phone: (502) 564-5582 Fax: (888) 979-6152

The undersigned submits the following offer to purchase the \$34,575,000* School Building Revenue Bonds, Series 2021B (the “**Series 2021B Bonds**”), to be dated the date of original issuance and delivery, of the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation (the “**Corporation**”). This bid is made subject to the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale for the Series 2021B Bonds, which is incorporated herein by reference as though fully set forth herein, and to all of the terms and conditions of which the undersigned, on behalf of the undersigned and our syndicate or selling group, agrees.

The undersigned hereby offers to purchase the entire aggregate principal amount of the Series 2021B Bonds to be issued and will pay you therefor the aggregate price described below (such aggregate purchase price may not be less than \$33,883,500 or 98% of the aggregate par amount of the Series 2021B Bonds), provided the Series 2021B Bonds bear interest at the following annual rates (each rate specified must be in a multiple of 1/8 or 1/20 of 1%, may not exceed 5%, and may be less than the rate stipulated for any preceding maturity):

(Continued on the following page)

Maturity	Principal	Interest	Maturity	Principal	Interest
<u>July 1</u>	<u>Amount*</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>July 1</u>	<u>Amount*</u>	<u>Rate</u>
2021	\$ 590,000	____%	2027	\$3,310,000	____%
2022	435,000	____	2028	3,350,000	____
2023	3,225,000	____	2029	3,390,000	____
2024	3,245,000	____	2030	3,445,000	____
2025	3,255,000	____	2031	3,495,000	____
2026	3,280,000	____	2032	3,555,000	____

We understand that this bid may be accepted in any amount up to \$37,975,000 (in \$5,000 denominations) or any lesser amount (in \$5,000 denominations) if the Corporation determines

* Preliminary, subject to change as provided in the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale.

such increase or decrease in the total amount of the Series 2021B Bonds sold to be in the best interest of the Board of Education of Fayette County, Kentucky (the “**Board of Education**”), with the variation in such amount occurring in any one or more of the stipulated maturities of the Series 2021B Bonds (or mandatory sinking fund installments for Term Bonds). We also understand that the Corporation further reserves the right to adjust the stipulated maturities of the Series 2021B Bonds (or mandatory sinking fund installments for Term Bonds) without changing the total amount of the Series 2021B Bonds sold. The foregoing determinations shall be made by the Corporation in its sole discretion at the time of acceptance of the best bid.

SPECIAL BIDDER’S OPTION: The undersigned hereby elects to specify that all the Series 2021B Bonds stated to be due in the following two or more consecutive years (as the principal amounts thereof may be adjusted in accordance herewith) shall be combined to compose the maturities of Term Bonds indicated below:

Principal Amounts Due		
Year		Year
_____	through	_____
_____	through	_____
_____	through	_____
_____	through	_____

In accordance with the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale we agree that, if we are the successful bidder for the Series 2021B Bonds, we will wire transfer, by the close of business on _____, 2021, to Old National Wealth Management, Evansville, Indiana, for the credit of the Corporation, an amount equal to 2.0% of the amount of Series 2021B Bonds awarded, as a good faith deposit to secure faithful performance of the terms of our bid (the “**Good Faith Deposit**”). We understand that the Good Faith Deposit shall be applied (without interest) to the purchase price of the Series 2021B Bonds. If the undersigned should fail to accept and pay for the Series 2021B Bonds when tendered for delivery, the Good Faith Deposit will be retained by the Corporation as agreed liquidated damages.

This bid is made with the understanding that the Corporation intends to notify the successful bidder of any increases or decreases in the principal amounts of the Series 2021B Bonds in the aggregate, or in the amounts of the Series 2021B Bonds maturing or subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on any one or more dates, pursuant to the Notice and Official Terms and Conditions of Bond Sale, promptly and not later than 3:00 p.m. ET on the sale date (unless waived by the successful bidder).

The above is our purchase offer. We submit our own computations thereof only for your information and convenience:

- | | | |
|-----|--|---------|
| [a] | Total principal and interest payments at stipulated rates
from date of Series 2021B Bonds to final maturity | \$_____ |
| [b] | Purchase price of the Series 2021B Bonds
(to include premium or discount) | \$_____ |
| [c] | True Interest Cost (TIC) | _____% |

Respectfully submitted,

Authorized Signature

Name of Bidder or Representative of
Bidding Syndicate

Address

ACCEPTED on behalf of the Corporation by its Financial Advisor, as agent, for the final aggregate principal amount of \$_____, with maturities and/or mandatory sinking fund installments set out below, at a [an adjusted] purchase price of \$_____, this _____, 2021.

Maturity <u>July 1</u>	Final <u>Amount</u>	Maturity <u>July 1</u>	Final <u>Amount</u>
2021	\$ _____	2027	\$ _____
2022	\$ _____	2028	\$ _____
2023	\$ _____	2029	\$ _____
2024	\$ _____	2030	\$ _____
2025	\$ _____	2031	\$ _____
2026	\$ _____	2032	\$ _____

*Term Bond (if applicable)

**FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FINANCE CORPORATION**, by its Financial
Advisor and Agent, **ROBERT W. BAIRD &
CO. INCORPORATED**

By: _____

Title: _____
Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated

AGREEMENT RELATING TO PAYING AND REGISTRAR AGENCY

THIS PAYING AGENT/BOND REGISTRAR AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"), is entered into as of _____, 2021 by and between the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation (the "Issuer"), and Old National Wealth Management (the "Bank"), as Paying Agent and Bond Registrar.

RECITALS

WHEREAS the Issuer has duly authorized and provided for the issuance of its Bonds, entitled Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2021B (the "Bonds") in an aggregate principal amount of \$_____,000 to be issued as fully registered bonds without coupons;

WHEREAS the Issuer will ensure all things necessary to make the Bonds the valid obligations of the Issuer, in accordance with their terms, will be done upon the issuance and delivery thereof;

WHEREAS the Issuer and the Bank wish to provide the terms under which Bank will act as Paying Agent to pay the principal, redemption premium (if any) and interest on the Bonds, in accordance with the terms thereof, and under which the Bank will act as Registrar for the Bonds;

WHEREAS the Bank has agreed to serve in such capacities for and on behalf of the Issuer and has full power and authority to perform and serve as Paying Agent and Bond Registrar for the Bonds;

WHEREAS the Issuer has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Agreement; and all things necessary to make this Agreement a valid agreement have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed as follows:

ARTICLE ONE

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions.

For all purposes of this Agreement except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

"Bank" means Old National Wealth Management, a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America.

"Bond Register" means the book or books of registration kept by the Bank in which are maintained the names and addresses and principal amounts registered to each Registered Owner.

"Fiscal Year" means the fiscal year of the Issuer ending on June 30 of each year.

"Issuer" means the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation, a Kentucky non-profit corporation.

"Paying Agent" means the Bank when it is performing the function of paying agent for the Bonds.

"Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision of a government or any entity whatsoever.

"Registered Owner" means a Person in whose name a Bond is registered in the Bond Register.

"Registrar" means the Bank when it is performing the function of registrar for the Bonds.

"Stated Maturity" when used with respect to any Bond means the date specified in the Bond as the date on which the principal of such Bond is due and payable.

ARTICLE TWO

APPOINTMENT OF BANK AS PAYING AGENT AND BOND REGISTRAR

Section 2.01. Appointment and Acceptance.

The Issuer hereby appoints the Bank to act as Paying Agent with respect to the Bonds, to pay to the Registered Owners in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement the principal of, redemption premium (if any), and interest on all or any of the Bonds.

The Issuer hereby appoints the Bank as Registrar with respect to the Bonds. As Bond Registrar, the Bank shall keep and maintain for and on behalf of the Issuer, books and records as to the ownership of the Bonds and with respect to the transfer and exchange thereof as provided.

The Bank hereby accepts its appointment, and agrees to act as Paying Agent and Bond Registrar.

Section 2.02. Compensation.

As compensation for the Bank's services as Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay the Bank the fees and amounts set forth in a separate agreement between the Issuer and the Bank.

In addition, the Issuer agrees to reimburse the Bank, upon its request, for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses, disbursements, and advances, including without limitation the reasonable fees, expenses, and disbursements of its agents and attorneys, incurred or made by the Bank in connection with entering into and performing under this Agreement or in connection with investigating and defending itself against any claim or liability hereunder.

ARTICLE THREE

PAYING AGENT

Section 3.01. Duties of Paying Agent.

As Paying Agent, the Bank, provided sufficient collected funds have been deposited for such purpose by or on behalf of the Issuer in the account designated by the Bank hereunder (the “Account”), shall pay on behalf of the Issuer the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on each Bond in accordance with the provisions of the Bond. The Bank has no obligation to draw upon any account or pursuant to any letter of credit, insurance policy or other agreement or take any other action to assist the Issuer to comply with its obligations except to the extent expressly set forth in this Agreement.

Section 3.02. Payment Dates.

The Issuer hereby instructs the Bank to pay the principal of, redemption premium (if any) and interest on the Bonds on the dates specified in the Bond, from the Account to the extent such amounts are on deposit in the Account.

The Bank shall not be required to pay interest on any funds of the Issuer for any period during which such funds are held by the Bank awaiting the presentation of the Bonds for payment.

Section 3.03 Receipt of Funds.

The Issuer hereby agrees to deposit in the Account sufficient funds to make principal and interest payments as follows: (1) payment by check must be received by the Paying Agent at least 5 business days prior to payment date and (2) payment by wire must be received by Paying Agent one day prior to payment date.

ARTICLE FOUR

REGISTRAR

Section 4.01. Initial Delivery of Bonds.

The Bonds will be initially registered and delivered to the purchaser designated by the Issuer as one Bond for each maturity. If such purchaser delivers a written request to the Bank not later than five business days prior to the date of initial delivery, the Bank will, on the date of

initial delivery, deliver Bonds of authorized denominations, registered in accordance with the instructions in such written request.

Section 4.02. Duties of Registrar.

The Bank shall provide for the proper registration of transfer, exchange and replacement of the Bonds. Every Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer, the signature on which has been guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution, in form acceptable to the Bank, duly executed by the Registered Owner thereof or such Registered Owner's agent. The Registrar may request any supporting documentation it deems necessary or appropriate to effect a re-registration.

Section 4.03. Unauthenticated Bonds.

The Issuer shall provide to the Bank on a continuing basis, an adequate inventory of unauthenticated Bonds to facilitate transfers. The Bank agrees that it will maintain such unauthenticated Bonds in safekeeping.

Section 4.04. Form of Bond Register.

The Bank as Registrar will maintain its records as Bond Registrar in accordance with the Bank's general practices and procedures in effect from time to time.

Section 4.06. Cancelled Bonds.

All Bonds surrendered for payment, redemption, transfer, exchange, or replacement, if surrendered to the Bank, shall be promptly cancelled by it and, if surrendered to the Issuer, shall be delivered to the Bank and, if not already cancelled, shall be promptly cancelled by the Bank. The Issuer may at any time deliver to the Bank for cancellation any Bonds previously authenticated and delivered which the Issuer may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and all Bonds so delivered shall be promptly cancelled by the Bank. All cancelled Bonds held by the Bank for its retention period then in effect and shall thereafter be destroyed and evidence of such destruction furnished to the Issuer upon its written request.

Section 4.07. Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds.

In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Bank shall deliver a new Bond of like amount, number, maturity date and tenor in exchange and substitution for and upon cancellation of any such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for any such Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, upon the payment of the reasonable expenses and charges of the Bank in connection therewith; and, in the case of a Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, upon filing by the owner with the Bank of evidence satisfactory to the Bank that such Bond was destroyed, stolen or lost, and of the ownership thereof, and upon furnishing to the Bank of an appropriate bond of indemnity in form, substance and amount as may be required by law and as is otherwise satisfactory to the Bank. All Bonds so surrendered to the Bank shall be canceled by it and evidence of such cancellation shall be given to the Issuer. If the mutilated, destroyed, stolen or

lost Bond has already matured or been called for redemption in accordance with its terms it shall not be necessary to issue a new Bond prior to payment, provided that the owner shall first provide the Bank with a bond of indemnity as set forth above.

ARTICLE FIVE

THE BANK

Section 5.01.Duties of Bank.

The Bank undertakes to perform the duties set forth herein, each of which is ministerial and non-fiduciary in nature. No implied duties or obligations shall be read into this Agreement against the Bank. The Bank hereby agrees to use the funds deposited with it for payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds to pay the same as it shall become due and further agrees to establish and maintain such accounts and funds as may be required for the Bank to function as Paying Agent.

Section 5.02.Reliance on Documents, Etc.

(a) The Bank may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and correctness of the opinions expressed therein, on certificates or opinions expressed therein, on certificates or opinions furnished to the Bank by the Issuer.

(b) The Bank shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith. The Bank shall not be liable for other than its gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any act or omission hereunder.

(c) No provision of this Agreement shall require the Bank to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability for performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers.

(d) The Bank may rely, or be protected in acting or refraining from acting, upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, note, security or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. The Bank need not examine the ownership of any Bond, but shall be protected in acting upon receipt of Bonds containing an endorsement or instruction of transfer or power of transfer which appears on its face to be signed by the Registered Owner or agent of the Registered Owner.

(e) The Bank may consult with counsel, and the written advice or opinion of counsel shall be full authorization and protection with respect to any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith reliance thereon.

(f) The Bank may exercise any of the powers hereunder and perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and shall not be liable for the actions of such agent or attorney if appointed by it with due care.

Section 5.03. Recitals of Issuer.

The recitals contained in the Bonds shall be taken as the statements of the Issuer, and the Bank assumes no responsibility for their correctness.

Section 5.04. May Own Bonds; Other Transactions.

The Bank, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Bonds with the same rights it would have if it were not the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar for the Bonds. The Bank may engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Issuer, any Bond owner or any other Person.

Section 5.05. Money Held by Bank.

Money held by the Bank hereunder need not be segregated from other funds. The Bank shall have no duties with respect to investment of funds deposited with it and shall be under no obligation to pay interest on any money received by it hereunder. Any money deposited with or otherwise held by the Bank for the payment of the principal, redemption premium (if any) or interest on any Bond and remaining unclaimed, by the Registered Owner (or by the Issuer (which claim by the Issuer shall be made in writing) after maturity and prior to escheatment) will be escheated pursuant to the applicable state law. If funds are returned to the Issuer, the Issuer and the Bank agree that the Registered Owner of such Bond shall thereafter look only to the Issuer for payment thereof, and that all liability of the Bank with respect to such moneys shall thereupon cease.

Section 5.06. Interpleader.

The Issuer and the Bank agree that the Bank may seek adjudication of any adverse claim, demand, or controversy over its person as well as funds on deposit, in a court of competent jurisdiction. The Issuer and the Bank further agree that the Bank has the right to file an action in interpleader in any court of competent jurisdiction to determine the rights of any person claiming any interest herein.

Section 5.07. Indemnification.

To the extent authorized by law, the Issuer shall indemnify the Bank, its officers, directors and employees ("Indemnified Parties") for, and hold them harmless against any loss, cost, claim, liability or expense arising out of or in connection with the Bank's acceptance or administration of the Bank's duties hereunder (except any loss, liability or expense as may be adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to have been caused by the Bank's gross negligence or willful misconduct), including the cost and expense (including its counsel fees) of defending itself against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers, rights or duties under this Agreement. Such indemnity shall survive the termination or discharge of this Agreement or discharge of the Bonds.

ARTICLE SIX

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 6.01. Amendment.

This Agreement may be amended only by an agreement in writing signed by both of the parties hereto.

Section 6.02. Assignment

This Agreement may not be assigned by either party without the prior written consent of the other party.

Section 6.03. Notices.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other document provided or permitted hereby to be given or furnished to the Issuer or the Bank shall be mailed, faxed, sent pdf or delivered to the Issuer or the Bank, respectively, at the address shown below, or such other address as may have been given by one party to the other by fifteen (15) days written notice:

If to the Issuer: Fayette County School District Finance Corporation
 1126 Russell Cave Road
 Lexington, Kentucky 40505

If to the Bank: Old National Wealth Management
 One Main Street
 Evansville, Indiana 47708

Section 6.04. Effect of Headings.

The Article and Section headings herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 6.05. Successors and Assigns.

All covenants and agreements herein by the Issuer and the Bank shall bind their successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Section 6.06. Severability.

If any provision of this Agreement shall be determined to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 6.07. Benefits of Agreement.

Except with respect to the Indemnified Parties, this Agreement is intended to be for the benefit of or to be enforceable by only the Issuer and the Bank, and no third party shall be entitled to claim that it is a third party beneficiary hereof.

Section 6.08. Entire Agreement.

This Agreement shall constitute the entire agreement between the parties hereto relative to the Bank acting as Paying Agent and Bond Registrar.

Section 6.09. Counterparts.

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same Agreement.

Section 6.10. Term and Termination.

This Agreement shall be effective from and after its date and until the Bank resigns; provided, however, that no such termination shall be effective until a successor has been appointed and has accepted the duties of the Bank hereunder.

The Bank may resign at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Issuer. If the Bank shall resign, or become incapable of acting, the Issuer shall promptly appoint a successor Paying Agent and Bond Registrar. If an instrument of acceptance by a successor Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall not have been delivered to the Bank within thirty 30 days after the Bank gives notice of resignation, the Bank may petition any court of competent jurisdiction at the expense of the Issuer for the appointment of a successor Paying Agent and Bond Registrar. In the event of resignation of the Bank as Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, upon the written request of the Issuer and upon payment of all amounts owing to the Bank hereunder the Bank shall deliver to the Issuer or its designee all funds in the Account and unauthenticated Bonds and a copy of the Bond Register. The provisions of Section 2.02 and Section 5.07 hereof shall survive and remain in full force and effect following the termination of this Agreement.

Section 6.11. Governing Law.

This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and shall be governed by the laws of the Commonwealth of Kentucky.

Section 6.12. Documents to be delivered to Bank.

At the time of the Bank's appointment as Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, the Issuer shall deliver to the Bank the following documents: (a) a specimen Bond; (b) a copy of the opinion of bond counsel provided to the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Bonds; and (c) such other information that the Bank may request.

Section 6.13. Patriot Act Compliance.

To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, Federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, a trust or other legal entity we will ask for documentation to verify its formation and existence as a legal entity. The Bank may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer and the Bank have caused this Agreement to be executed in their respective names by their duly authorized representatives, in two counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original.

Fayette County School District Finance Corporation
Issuer

By: _____
Its: President

Old National Wealth Management,
as Paying Agent and Bond Registrar

By _____
Authorized Representative

AGREEMENT RELATING TO PAYING AND REGISTRAR AGENCY

THIS PAYING AGENT/BOND REGISTRAR AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"), is entered into as of _____, 2021 by and between the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation (the "Issuer"), and Old National Wealth Management (the "Bank"), as Paying Agent and Bond Registrar.

RECITALS

WHEREAS the Issuer has duly authorized and provided for the issuance of its Bonds, entitled Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2021A (the "Bonds") in an aggregate principal amount of \$_____,000 to be issued as fully registered bonds without coupons;

WHEREAS the Issuer will ensure all things necessary to make the Bonds the valid obligations of the Issuer, in accordance with their terms, will be done upon the issuance and delivery thereof;

WHEREAS the Issuer and the Bank wish to provide the terms under which Bank will act as Paying Agent to pay the principal, redemption premium (if any) and interest on the Bonds, in accordance with the terms thereof, and under which the Bank will act as Registrar for the Bonds;

WHEREAS the Bank has agreed to serve in such capacities for and on behalf of the Issuer and has full power and authority to perform and serve as Paying Agent and Bond Registrar for the Bonds;

WHEREAS the Issuer has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Agreement; and all things necessary to make this Agreement a valid agreement have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed as follows:

ARTICLE ONE

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions.

For all purposes of this Agreement except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

"Bank" means Old National Wealth Management, a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America.

"Bond Register" means the book or books of registration kept by the Bank in which are maintained the names and addresses and principal amounts registered to each Registered Owner.

"Fiscal Year" means the fiscal year of the Issuer ending on June 30 of each year.

"Issuer" means the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation, a Kentucky non-profit corporation.

"Paying Agent" means the Bank when it is performing the function of paying agent for the Bonds.

"Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision of a government or any entity whatsoever.

"Registered Owner" means a Person in whose name a Bond is registered in the Bond Register.

"Registrar" means the Bank when it is performing the function of registrar for the Bonds.

"Stated Maturity" when used with respect to any Bond means the date specified in the Bond as the date on which the principal of such Bond is due and payable.

ARTICLE TWO

APPOINTMENT OF BANK AS PAYING AGENT AND BOND REGISTRAR

Section 2.01. Appointment and Acceptance.

The Issuer hereby appoints the Bank to act as Paying Agent with respect to the Bonds, to pay to the Registered Owners in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement the principal of, redemption premium (if any), and interest on all or any of the Bonds.

The Issuer hereby appoints the Bank as Registrar with respect to the Bonds. As Bond Registrar, the Bank shall keep and maintain for and on behalf of the Issuer, books and records as to the ownership of the Bonds and with respect to the transfer and exchange thereof as provided.

The Bank hereby accepts its appointment, and agrees to act as Paying Agent and Bond Registrar.

Section 2.02. Compensation.

As compensation for the Bank's services as Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay the Bank the fees and amounts set forth in a separate agreement between the Issuer and the Bank.

In addition, the Issuer agrees to reimburse the Bank, upon its request, for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses, disbursements, and advances, including without limitation the reasonable fees, expenses, and disbursements of its agents and attorneys, incurred or made by the Bank in connection with entering into and performing under this Agreement or in connection with investigating and defending itself against any claim or liability hereunder.

ARTICLE THREE

PAYING AGENT

Section 3.01. Duties of Paying Agent.

As Paying Agent, the Bank, provided sufficient collected funds have been deposited for such purpose by or on behalf of the Issuer in the account designated by the Bank hereunder (the “Account”), shall pay on behalf of the Issuer the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on each Bond in accordance with the provisions of the Bond. The Bank has no obligation to draw upon any account or pursuant to any letter of credit, insurance policy or other agreement or take any other action to assist the Issuer to comply with its obligations except to the extent expressly set forth in this Agreement.

Section 3.02. Payment Dates.

The Issuer hereby instructs the Bank to pay the principal of, redemption premium (if any) and interest on the Bonds on the dates specified in the Bond, from the Account to the extent such amounts are on deposit in the Account.

The Bank shall not be required to pay interest on any funds of the Issuer for any period during which such funds are held by the Bank awaiting the presentation of the Bonds for payment.

Section 3.03 Receipt of Funds.

The Issuer hereby agrees to deposit in the Account sufficient funds to make principal and interest payments as follows: (1) payment by check must be received by the Paying Agent at least 5 business days prior to payment date and (2) payment by wire must be received by Paying Agent one day prior to payment date.

ARTICLE FOUR

REGISTRAR

Section 4.01. Initial Delivery of Bonds.

The Bonds will be initially registered and delivered to the purchaser designated by the Issuer as one Bond for each maturity. If such purchaser delivers a written request to the Bank not later than five business days prior to the date of initial delivery, the Bank will, on the date of

initial delivery, deliver Bonds of authorized denominations, registered in accordance with the instructions in such written request.

Section 4.02. Duties of Registrar.

The Bank shall provide for the proper registration of transfer, exchange and replacement of the Bonds. Every Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer, the signature on which has been guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution, in form acceptable to the Bank, duly executed by the Registered Owner thereof or such Registered Owner's agent. The Registrar may request any supporting documentation it deems necessary or appropriate to effect a re-registration.

Section 4.03. Unauthenticated Bonds.

The Issuer shall provide to the Bank on a continuing basis, an adequate inventory of unauthenticated Bonds to facilitate transfers. The Bank agrees that it will maintain such unauthenticated Bonds in safekeeping.

Section 4.04. Form of Bond Register.

The Bank as Registrar will maintain its records as Bond Registrar in accordance with the Bank's general practices and procedures in effect from time to time.

Section 4.06. Cancelled Bonds.

All Bonds surrendered for payment, redemption, transfer, exchange, or replacement, if surrendered to the Bank, shall be promptly cancelled by it and, if surrendered to the Issuer, shall be delivered to the Bank and, if not already cancelled, shall be promptly cancelled by the Bank. The Issuer may at any time deliver to the Bank for cancellation any Bonds previously authenticated and delivered which the Issuer may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and all Bonds so delivered shall be promptly cancelled by the Bank. All cancelled Bonds held by the Bank for its retention period then in effect and shall thereafter be destroyed and evidence of such destruction furnished to the Issuer upon its written request.

Section 4.07. Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds.

In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Bank shall deliver a new Bond of like amount, number, maturity date and tenor in exchange and substitution for and upon cancellation of any such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for any such Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, upon the payment of the reasonable expenses and charges of the Bank in connection therewith; and, in the case of a Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, upon filing by the owner with the Bank of evidence satisfactory to the Bank that such Bond was destroyed, stolen or lost, and of the ownership thereof, and upon furnishing to the Bank of an appropriate bond of indemnity in form, substance and amount as may be required by law and as is otherwise satisfactory to the Bank. All Bonds so surrendered to the Bank shall be canceled by it and evidence of such cancellation shall be given to the Issuer. If the mutilated, destroyed, stolen or

lost Bond has already matured or been called for redemption in accordance with its terms it shall not be necessary to issue a new Bond prior to payment, provided that the owner shall first provide the Bank with a bond of indemnity as set forth above.

ARTICLE FIVE

THE BANK

Section 5.01.Duties of Bank.

The Bank undertakes to perform the duties set forth herein, each of which is ministerial and non-fiduciary in nature. No implied duties or obligations shall be read into this Agreement against the Bank. The Bank hereby agrees to use the funds deposited with it for payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds to pay the same as it shall become due and further agrees to establish and maintain such accounts and funds as may be required for the Bank to function as Paying Agent.

Section 5.02.Reliance on Documents, Etc.

(a) The Bank may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and correctness of the opinions expressed therein, on certificates or opinions expressed therein, on certificates or opinions furnished to the Bank by the Issuer.

(b) The Bank shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith. The Bank shall not be liable for other than its gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any act or omission hereunder.

(c) No provision of this Agreement shall require the Bank to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability for performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers.

(d) The Bank may rely, or be protected in acting or refraining from acting, upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, note, security or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. The Bank need not examine the ownership of any Bond, but shall be protected in acting upon receipt of Bonds containing an endorsement or instruction of transfer or power of transfer which appears on its face to be signed by the Registered Owner or agent of the Registered Owner.

(e) The Bank may consult with counsel, and the written advice or opinion of counsel shall be full authorization and protection with respect to any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith reliance thereon.

(f) The Bank may exercise any of the powers hereunder and perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and shall not be liable for the actions of such agent or attorney if appointed by it with due care.

Section 5.03. Recitals of Issuer.

The recitals contained in the Bonds shall be taken as the statements of the Issuer, and the Bank assumes no responsibility for their correctness.

Section 5.04. May Own Bonds; Other Transactions.

The Bank, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Bonds with the same rights it would have if it were not the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar for the Bonds. The Bank may engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Issuer, any Bond owner or any other Person.

Section 5.05. Money Held by Bank.

Money held by the Bank hereunder need not be segregated from other funds. The Bank shall have no duties with respect to investment of funds deposited with it and shall be under no obligation to pay interest on any money received by it hereunder. Any money deposited with or otherwise held by the Bank for the payment of the principal, redemption premium (if any) or interest on any Bond and remaining unclaimed, by the Registered Owner (or by the Issuer (which claim by the Issuer shall be made in writing) after maturity and prior to escheatment) will be escheated pursuant to the applicable state law. If funds are returned to the Issuer, the Issuer and the Bank agree that the Registered Owner of such Bond shall thereafter look only to the Issuer for payment thereof, and that all liability of the Bank with respect to such moneys shall thereupon cease.

Section 5.06. Interpleader.

The Issuer and the Bank agree that the Bank may seek adjudication of any adverse claim, demand, or controversy over its person as well as funds on deposit, in a court of competent jurisdiction. The Issuer and the Bank further agree that the Bank has the right to file an action in interpleader in any court of competent jurisdiction to determine the rights of any person claiming any interest herein.

Section 5.07. Indemnification.

To the extent authorized by law, the Issuer shall indemnify the Bank, its officers, directors and employees ("Indemnified Parties") for, and hold them harmless against any loss, cost, claim, liability or expense arising out of or in connection with the Bank's acceptance or administration of the Bank's duties hereunder (except any loss, liability or expense as may be adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to have been caused by the Bank's gross negligence or willful misconduct), including the cost and expense (including its counsel fees) of defending itself against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers, rights or duties under this Agreement. Such indemnity shall survive the termination or discharge of this Agreement or discharge of the Bonds.

ARTICLE SIX

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 6.01. Amendment.

This Agreement may be amended only by an agreement in writing signed by both of the parties hereto.

Section 6.02. Assignment

This Agreement may not be assigned by either party without the prior written consent of the other party.

Section 6.03. Notices.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other document provided or permitted hereby to be given or furnished to the Issuer or the Bank shall be mailed, faxed, sent pdf or delivered to the Issuer or the Bank, respectively, at the address shown below, or such other address as may have been given by one party to the other by fifteen (15) days written notice:

If to the Issuer: Fayette County School District Finance Corporation
 1126 Russell Cave Road
 Lexington, Kentucky 40505

If to the Bank: Old National Wealth Management
 One Main Street
 Evansville, Indiana 47708

Section 6.04. Effect of Headings.

The Article and Section headings herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 6.05. Successors and Assigns.

All covenants and agreements herein by the Issuer and the Bank shall bind their successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Section 6.06. Severability.

If any provision of this Agreement shall be determined to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 6.07. Benefits of Agreement.

Except with respect to the Indemnified Parties, this Agreement is intended to be for the benefit of or to be enforceable by only the Issuer and the Bank, and no third party shall be entitled to claim that it is a third party beneficiary hereof.

Section 6.08. Entire Agreement.

This Agreement shall constitute the entire agreement between the parties hereto relative to the Bank acting as Paying Agent and Bond Registrar.

Section 6.09. Counterparts.

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same Agreement.

Section 6.10. Term and Termination.

This Agreement shall be effective from and after its date and until the Bank resigns; provided, however, that no such termination shall be effective until a successor has been appointed and has accepted the duties of the Bank hereunder.

The Bank may resign at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Issuer. If the Bank shall resign, or become incapable of acting, the Issuer shall promptly appoint a successor Paying Agent and Bond Registrar. If an instrument of acceptance by a successor Paying Agent and Bond Registrar shall not have been delivered to the Bank within thirty 30 days after the Bank gives notice of resignation, the Bank may petition any court of competent jurisdiction at the expense of the Issuer for the appointment of a successor Paying Agent and Bond Registrar. In the event of resignation of the Bank as Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, upon the written request of the Issuer and upon payment of all amounts owing to the Bank hereunder the Bank shall deliver to the Issuer or its designee all funds in the Account and unauthenticated Bonds and a copy of the Bond Register. The provisions of Section 2.02 and Section 5.07 hereof shall survive and remain in full force and effect following the termination of this Agreement.

Section 6.11. Governing Law.

This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and shall be governed by the laws of the Commonwealth of Kentucky.

Section 6.12. Documents to be delivered to Bank.

At the time of the Bank's appointment as Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, the Issuer shall deliver to the Bank the following documents: (a) a specimen Bond; (b) a copy of the opinion of bond counsel provided to the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Bonds; and (c) such other information that the Bank may request.

Section 6.13. Patriot Act Compliance.

To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, Federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, a trust or other legal entity we will ask for documentation to verify its formation and existence as a legal entity. The Bank may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer and the Bank have caused this Agreement to be executed in their respective names by their duly authorized representatives, in two counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original.

Fayette County School District Finance Corporation
Issuer

By: _____
Its: President

Old National Wealth Management,
as Paying Agent and Bond Registrar

By _____
Authorized Representative



FAYETTE COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS

**Executive Summary
Fayette County Public Schools Board Meeting
Agenda Item**

MEETING: Regular

DATE: 3/22/2021

TOPIC: Superintendent Search – Position Criteria/Profile

PREPARED BY: Jennifer Dyar

Recommended Action on: 3/22/2021

Action Item for Vote (REGULAR MEETING)

Superintendent Prior Approval:

Recommendation/Motion: A motion is in order to adopt the position criteria/profile that will be utilized in the Superintendent Search process.

Background/Rationale: As a part of the Superintendent Search process, the Board is to develop a position criteria/profile to be used by the Board and also provided to the Screening Committee to be used when vetting candidates.

Policy: 02.1

Fiscal Impact: N/A

Attachments(s): Position Criteria/Profile provided by the Search Firm

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board of Education: Tyler Murphy, Chair • Amy Green, Vice Chair • Tom Jones • Christy Morris • Stephanie Spires

Acting Superintendent Marlene Helm

450 Park Place, Lexington, Kentucky 40511 • Phone: 859.381.4100 • www.fcps.net

RECORD OF BOARD PROCEEDINGS**(MINUTES)**

Fayette County Board of Education Planning Work Session
March 8, 2021

The Fayette County Board of Education met in a Virtual Meeting at 5:30 p.m. on March 8, 2021 with the following members present:

Attendance Taken at: 5:31 p.m.

Present Board Members:

Ms. Amy Green

Mr. Tom Jones

Ms. Christy Morris

Mr. Tyler Murphy

Ms. Stephanie Aschmann Spires

Administration Present

Marlene Helm, Acting Superintendent

Shelley Chatfield, General Counsel

Kate McAnelly, Chief Academic Officer

Schuronda Morton, Acting Senior Director of Leadership

Myron Thompson, Chief Operating Officer

John White, Chief Financial Officer

A. CALL TO ORDER

Mr. Tyler Murphy called the meeting to order at 5:30 p.m.

A.1. Roll Call**B. EXTEND WELCOME TO GUESTS**

Mr. Tyler Murphy welcomed guests tuning in virtually for the planning work session.

80672

C. READING OF MISSION STATEMENT

Ms. Amy Green read the Fayette County Public Schools Mission Statement.

D. APPROVAL OF AGENDA

1. Addendum:

a. _____

b. _____

2. Deletions:

a. _____

b. _____

E. REPORTS AND COMMUNICATIONS:

1. The Fayette Education Foundation

Mr. Tyler Murphy welcomed Ms. Carrie Boling, Mr. Alan Stein and Ms. Tari Young to provide an update on the Fayette Education Foundation.

2. Superintendent Search Update

Ms. Susanne Griffin and Dr. Ann Bailey, executive recruiters at Greenwood/Asher & Associates provided an update on the Superintendent Search.

3. Progress Reports

3. a. Superintendent's Report - CCT Update

Acting Superintendent Marlene Helm welcomed members of the public watching the virtual meeting and provided an overview of the agenda for the March 22 Fayette County Board of Education action meeting.

Dr. Helm reviewed the district's graduated return to in-person learning.

Chief Operating Officer Myron Thompson provided an update on progress made toward fully staffing the transportation department.

Health Services Coordinator Debbie Boian shared information about district protocols regarding isolation and quarantine.

3.a.1. Academic Services 2019-21 CDIP Qtr. 1 2021 Progress Monitoring Report

Chief Academic Officer Kate McAnelly delivered the first quarter update on the FCPS Comprehensive District Improvement Plan (CDIP), including progress monitoring and proficiency goals.

3.a.2. Operations & Support

F. APPROVAL OF ROUTINE MATTERS:

1. Minutes of the February 22, 2021 Regular Board Meeting
2. Minutes of the March 1, 2021 Special Board Meeting

Motion Passed: *A motion to approve the minutes of the February 22, 2021 regular board meeting and the minutes of the March 1, 2021 special board meeting passed with a motion by Ms. Christy Morris and a second by Ms. Amy Green.*

Ms. Amy Green	Yes
Mr. Tom Jones	Yes
Ms. Christy Morris	Yes
Mr. Tyler Murphy	Yes
Ms. Stephanie Aschmann Spires	Yes

G. APPROVAL OF CONSENT ITEMS:

1. Award of Bids/Proposals
2. Declaration of Surplus
3. Post Approval Placeholder
4. Approval of a BG-5 Project Closeout Form for the Contract for the Construction of Brenda Cowan Elementary (the New Elementary School at Athens-Boonesboro Road) BG# 17-185
5. Approval of a Proposed Change Order (No. Thirteen) to the Contract for the Renovation of 1555 Georgetown Road to House the STEAM Academy and the Success Academy BG# 19-163
6. Approval of a Proposed Change Order (No. Fourteen) to the Contract for the Renovation of 1555 Georgetown Road to House the STEAM Academy and the Success Academy BG# 19-163
7. Approval a Revision to the BG-1 Project Application for the Construction of the New Construction of Bates Creek High School BG# 20-082
8. Approval of a Proposed Change Order (No. Ten) to the Contract for the Construction of the New Bates Creek High School BG# 20-082
9. Approval of a Proposed Change Order (No. Eleven) to the Contract for the Construction of the New Bates Creek High School BG# 20-082
10. Approval of a Proposed Change Order (No. Twelve) to the Contract for the Construction of the New Bates Creek High School BG# 20-082
11. Approval of a Proposed Change Order (No. One) to the Contract for the Installment of a Portable Classroom Multiplex Unit at Jessie Clark School BG# 20-218
12. Approval of a Proposed Change Order (No. One) to the Contract for the Installment of a Portable Classroom Multiplex Unit at Winburn School BG# 20-219
13. TOPIC: Approval of Schematic Design Documents for the Construction of the New Middle School on Polo Club Boulevard BG# 21-176

80674

H. APPROVAL OF ACTION ITEMS:

1. Job Description for Superintendent

Motion Passed: *A motion to approve the job description for Superintendent passed with a motion by Ms. Amy Green and a second by Ms. Stephanie Aschmann Spires.*

Ms. Amy Green	Yes
Mr. Tom Jones	Yes
Ms. Christy Morris	Yes
Mr. Tyler Murphy	Yes
Ms. Stephanie Aschmann Spires	Yes

2. Professional Leave by District Personnel

Motion Passed: *A motion to approve the professional leave as indicated passed with a motion by Ms. Christy Morris and a second by Ms. Amy Green.*

Ms. Amy Green	Yes
Mr. Tom Jones	Yes
Ms. Christy Morris	Yes
Mr. Tyler Murphy	Yes
Ms. Stephanie Aschmann Spires	Yes

3. Helping Hands Contract Temporary Food Service Staffing

Motion Passed: *A motion to approve the Helping Hands Food Service Staffing contract passed with a motion by Ms. Stephanie Aschmann Spires and a second by Ms. Christy Morris.*

Ms. Amy Green	Yes
Mr. Tom Jones	Yes
Ms. Christy Morris	Yes
Mr. Tyler Murphy	Yes
Ms. Stephanie Aschmann Spires	Yes

I. PLANNING DISCUSSION:

I.1. 2021-2022 Schedule of Regular Board Meetings (Action for Regular Meeting)

Discussion: Acting Superintendent Marlene Helm shared information on the 2021-2022 schedule of school board meetings, explaining that meetings will remain consistent on the second and fourth Mondays with the exception of two Thursdays to accommodate winter and spring breaks.

I.2. Monthly Financial Report Placeholder (Action for Regular Meeting)**I.3. Resolution of Board of Education of Fayette County, Kentucky, Relating to the Issuance of Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021A (Action for Regular Meeting)****I.4. Resolution of Board of Education of Fayette County, Kentucky, Relating to the Issuance of Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021B (Action for Regular Meeting)**

Discussion: Chief Financial Officer John White presented a proposal that would enable the district to refinance bonds at a savings to the district when conditions allow.

J. INFORMATIONAL ITEMS:

1. School Activity Funds
2. Personnel Changes
3. Position Control Document

K. ORAL COMMUNICATIONS:**1. Board Request Summary**

- a. _____
- b. _____
- c. _____

2. Other Business

- a. Board Discussion of Board Work
- b. Staff

L. MOTION MAKING AGENDA PART OF THE OFFICIAL BOARD MINUTES:

Motion Passed: *A motion to make the agenda date March 8, 2021 on which action has been taken a part of the minutes as copied in the minutes verbatim passed with a motion by Ms. Stephanie Aschmann Spires and a second by Ms. Christy Morris.*

Ms. Amy Green	Yes
Mr. Tom Jones	Yes
Ms. Christy Morris	Yes
Mr. Tyler Murphy	Yes
Ms. Stephanie Aschmann Spires	Yes

M. CLOSED SESSION:**M.1. Reconvene in Open Session**

80676

N. ADJOURNMENT:

Motion Passed: *A motion to adjourn the meeting at 7:10 p.m. passed with a motion by Ms. Amy Green and a second by Ms. Stephanie Aschmann Spires.*

Ms. Amy Green	Yes
Mr. Tom Jones	Yes
Ms. Christy Morris	Yes
Mr. Tyler Murphy	Yes
Ms. Stephanie Aschmann Spires	Yes

Tyler Murphy, Board Chair

Marlene Helm, Acting Superintendent and
Secretary to the Board



FAYETTE COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS

**Executive Summary
Fayette County Public Schools Board Meeting
Agenda Item**

MEETING: Regular

DATE: 3/15/2021

TOPIC: Award of Bids/Proposals

PREPARED BY: Matt Moore, Logistical Services & Purchasing

**Recommended Action on: 3/22/2021
Action Item for Vote (REGULAR MEETING)**

Superintendent Prior Approval: No

Recommendation/Motion: Approve the award recommendations for the listed bids, proposals and extensions

Background/Rationale: A summary of bids/proposals submitted from the Purchasing Department for approval.

Policy: KRS 45A.365, KRS 45A.370

Fiscal Impact: Included in attachment

Attachments(s): Award of Bids/Proposals

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board of Education: Tyler Murphy, Chair • Amy Green, Vice Chair • Tom Jones • Christy Morris • Stephanie Spires

Acting Superintendent Marlene Helm

450 Park Place, Lexington, Kentucky 40511 • Phone: 859.381.4100 • www.fcps.net

AWARD OF BIDS/PROPOSALS

The following is a summary of bids/proposals submitted from the Purchasing Department for approval.

BIDS/PROPOSALS

BID	MAILING ROSTER	DEPARTMENT	RESPONSE – NUMBER RECEIVED
1. RFP 04-21 Electrical Services	1. TSMSDC 2. Commerce Lexington 3. SBA 4. NAVOBA 5. KYPTAC 6. ORVWBC 7. B2Gnow 8. Vendor Registry	Maintenance	4
2. RFP 05-21 Fleet Parts – Catalog Discount	1. TSMSDC 2. Commerce Lexington 3. SBA 4. NAVOBA 5. KYPTAC 6. ORVWBC 7. B2Gnow 8. Vendor Registry	Transportation	9
3. RFP 06-21 Emergency Supply Kits	1. TSMSDC 2. Commerce Lexington 3. SBA 4. NAVOBA 5. KYPTAC 6. ORVWBC 7. B2Gnow 8. Vendor Registry	Risk Management/ Safety/ Security	6

CONTRACT EXTENSIONS	VENDOR	DEPARTMENT	YEAR OF CONTRACT RENEWAL
1. Bid 07-20 Concrete Finishing	Tom Chesnut Excavation and Construction	Plant Operations	1
2. Bid 14-20 Asphalt Striping and Sealing	APM Paving	Plant Operations	1
3. RFP 25-18 Property Insurance	J Smith Lanier	Risk Management and Safety	3

4. RFP 25-18 Fleet Insurance	Roeding Group – Public Entity Insurance	Risk Management and Safety	3
5. RFP 29-19 Student Accident and Athletic Insurance	Roberts Insurance	Risk Management and Safety	2
6. RFP 30-19 Workers Compensation Insurance	Roeding Group – Public Entity Insurance	Risk Management and Safety	2
7. General Liability Insurance and Educators Legal Liability	Roeding Group	Risk Management and Safety	4
8. RFP 01-19 Internal Auditors	Dean Dorton Allen Ford	Financial Accounting and Benefits Services	1

1. RFP 04-21 Electrical Services

BACKGROUND AND RATIONALE:

This RFP is used to establish an electrical services contract for the Maintenance Department to use for electrical repairs and installation. The RFP is evaluated on hourly rates, experience with the district, references and having the appropriate licensed staff to perform the work. Proposals were evaluated by maintenance staff familiar with the type of work performed under this contract. Maintenance is recommending to award to all 4 bidders to give maintenance more options and flexibility in performing services and repairs. The RFP includes the option to renew the contract for additional one year periods upon Board approval up to a total of five years.

Vendor	Score
Arrow Electric Co. Inc.	975/1000 ###
Blue Sky Electric Company	795/1000 ###
Henderson Services LLC	667/1000 ###
Fayette Electrical Service, Inc	645/1000 ###

Contract Period: APRIL 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022 with optional annual renewal

PROPOSAL:

Item	Amount	Funding Source	Recurring/ Nonrecurring	Measurable Expected Impact and Timeline
Electrical Services	FY to date spent approximately \$195,000.00	920 1 134 0432	Recurring	Improved safety of students and staff.

Funding key: 920 – Maintenance, 1 – General Fund, 134 – Maintenance Shop Operations, 0432 – Building Repair/Maintenance

STAFF CONTACT: Jason Smith, Maintenance Electrical Foreman

POLICY REFERENCE: KRS 45A.370

RECOMMENDATION: A motion is in order to:
“Award the contract for one year with Blue Sky Electric Company, Arrow Electric Co. Inc., Fayette Electrical Service Inc., and Henderson Services LLC.”

2. RFP 05-21 Fleet Parts – Catalog Discount

BACKGROUND AND RATIONALE:

FCPS has need for services of professional and specialized automotive repair parts vendor(s) to support the district buses. In addition to various repair parts, specialized vendors are required for bodywork, frame and wheel alignment, special purpose glass and interior work. This RFP provides discounts and pricing from vendors to purchase the parts necessary to repair the buses and other district vehicles. Award recommendations are based on the three highest discounts per line item and the lowest unit price per line item.

Key to Markings

RFP Award (Multiple Award)

A – Did not meet bid specifications or bid a non-comparable brand

Catalog Discount

Bidder

Diesel Power Systems
Boyd Company
Bluegrass International
George J Hust Company
American Bus & Accessories
Truck Pro LLC
Fleet Pride
City Diesel
Clarke Power

Discount

11-28% ###
15-75% ###
20-70% ###
50% ###
24-70% ###
40-86% ###
21-86% ###
33% ###
35% ###

Allison Transmission

TruckPro LLC

a. AT545 Rebuilt Allison Transmission	\$1,670.97
b. MT643 Rebuilt Allison Transmission	\$2,187.10 ###
c. A2000 PTS Rebuilt Allison Transmission	\$2,961.30
d. 2500 PTS Rebuilt Allison Transmission	\$2,961.30
e. 3000 PTS Rebuilt Allison Transmission	\$4,703.23

Fleetpride

a. AT545 Rebuilt Allison Transmission	\$1,447.00 ###
b. MT643 Rebuilt Allison Transmission	\$2,221.00
c. A2000 PTS Rebuilt Allison Transmission	\$2,409.00 ###
d. 2500 PTS Rebuilt Allison Transmission	\$2,409.00 ###
e. 3000 PTS Rebuilt Allison Transmission	\$4,150.00 ###

Clarke Power

a. AT545 Rebuilt Allison Transmission	\$1,500.98
b. MT643 Rebuilt Allison Transmission	\$2,256.64
c. A2000 PTS Rebuilt Allison Transmission	
d. 2500 PTS Rebuilt Allison Transmission	\$2,822.94
e. 3000 PTS Rebuilt Allison Transmission	\$4,272.96

Brake Shoes

Meritor Brake Shoes 4702QP

Boyd Supply	A
Bluegrass International	\$42.59 ###
TruckPro LLC	\$53.39
Fleetpride	\$47.50

Meritor Brake Shoes 4707QP

Boyd Supply	\$41.50
Bluegrass International	\$40.44 ###
TruckPro LLC	\$50.99
Fleetpride	\$54.72

Meritor Brake Shoes 4711QP

Boyd Supply	A
Bluegrass International	\$102.35
TruckPro LLC	\$79.99
Fleetpride	\$84.56 ###

Meritor Brake Shoes 4715QP

Boyd Supply	A
Bluegrass International	\$56.47 ###
TruckPro LLC	\$70.99
Fleetpride	\$69.50

Meritor Brake Shoes 4720QP

Boyd Supply	A
Bluegrass International	\$62.06 ###
TruckPro LLC	\$76.99
Fleetpride	\$76.89

Meritor Brake Shoes 4502QP New

Bluegrass International	\$88.23
TruckPro LLC	\$79.99
Fleetpride	\$75.81 ###

Meritor Brake Shoes 4707QP New

Boyd Supply	A
Bluegrass International	\$94.07
TruckPro LLC	A
Fleetpride	\$88.81 ###

Meritor Brake Shoes 4711QP New

Boyd Supply	A
Bluegrass International	\$118.40 ###
TruckPro LLC	A
Fleetpride	\$130.46

Meritor Brake Shoes 4715QP New

Boyd Supply	A
Bluegrass International	\$135.83
TruckPro LLC	A

Fleetpride	\$120.59 ###
------------	--------------

Meritor Brake Shoes 4720QP New

Boyd Supply	A
Bluegrass International	\$135.71
TruckPro LLC	A
Fleetpride	\$115.17 ###

Thomas Bus Bendix Brake Pads

Bendix BWK070796

Boyd Supply	\$224.50
Bluegrass International	\$253.67
TruckPro LLC	\$207.66 ###
Fleetpride	\$224.99

Bendix BWK038574

Boyd Supply	\$370.50
Bluegrass International	\$451.49
TruckPro LLC	\$358.87 ###
Fleetpride	\$412.77

Gunite Brake Drums

Gunite 3600AX

Boyd Supply	\$87.00 ###
Bluegrass International	\$126.55
TruckPro LLC	\$137.61
Fleetpride	\$120.62

Gunite 3687X

Boyd Supply	\$87.00 ###
Bluegrass International	\$176.31
TruckPro LLC	\$180.31
Fleetpride	\$168.58

Gunite 3710X

Boyd Supply	\$145.98
Bluegrass International	\$139.27 ###
TruckPro LLC	\$222.54
Fleetpride	\$175.57

Gunite 3721X

Boyd Supply	\$157.29 ###
Bluegrass International	\$173.15
TruckPro LLC	\$172.82
Fleetpride	\$168.95

Gunite 3800X

Boyd Supply	\$80.00 ###
Bluegrass International	\$181.14
TruckPro LLC	\$162.01
Fleetpride	\$198.19

Gunite 3807X

Boyd Supply	\$137.67 ###
Bluegrass International	\$229.65
TruckPro LLC	\$226.78
Fleetpride	\$198.19

Gunite 3757X

Boyd Supply	\$151.56 ###
Bluegrass International	\$156.53
TruckPro LLC	\$228.13
Fleetpride	\$183.54

Contract Period: April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022 with optional annual renewal

PROPOSAL:

Item	Amount	Funding Source	Recurring/ Nonrecurring	Measurable Expected Impact and Timeline
Fleet Repair Parts	Estimated Budget: \$350,000.00	901–Transportation, 1–General Fund, 091–Director’s Office, 0663–Parts	Recurring	Will enable the Division of Transportation to make automotive repairs for buses and support vehicles so the District may continue to operate its fleet over the next year.

Funding key: 901–Transportation, 1–General Fund, 091–Director’s Office, 0663–Parts

STAFF CONTACT: Joseph Campbell, Transportation

POLICY REFERENCE: KRS 45A.365

RECOMMENDATION: A motion is in order to:
 “Award contracts to Diesel Power Systems, Boyd Company, Bluegrass International, George J Hust Company, American Bus & Accessories, Truck Pro LLC, Fleet Pride, City Diesel and Clarke Power

3. RFP 06-21 Emergency Supply Kits

BACKGROUND AND RATIONALE:

This RFP is for establishing a vendor for purchasing emergency trauma kits for all schools in the district. These kits will allow for use in a first aid situation or emergency event and shall provide essential items required to provide medical help to individuals before EMTs/paramedics arrive or are allowed to make entry into the scene.

Key to Markings
Awarded Contract
A – Did not provide pricing for all items

Vendor	Score
APB Consulting Solutions LLC	990/1000 ###
Rubix LLC	925/1000
School Health Corporation	850/1000
Bound Tree Medical LLC	A
Medical Solutions Inc MBE	A
North American Rescue LLC	A

Contract Period: One time purchase

PROPOSAL:

Item	Amount	Funding Source	Recurring/ Nonrecurring	Measurable Expected Impact and Timeline
Emergency Supply Kits	\$58,969.08	COPS SVPP Grant	Nonrecurring	Contract to provide emergency supply kits for all schools

Funding Key: COPS SVPP Grant

STAFF CONTACT: Amy Boatman – Assoc. Director of Safety and Security

POLICY REFERENCE: KRS 45A.370

RECOMMENDATION: A motion is in order to:
“Award contract to APB Consulting Solutions LLC.”

APPROVAL FOR CONTRACT EXTENSIONS

1. RFP 07-20 Concrete Finishing

BACKGROUND AND RATIONALE:

The District has over thirty-two (32) miles of concrete sidewalks and only two (2) concrete personnel. The city of Lexington enforces certain codes. Therefore, it is necessary to contract out some of the sidewalk replacement and concrete work. An RFP was sent out last year with Tom Chesnut Excavation & Construction being awarded the contract. The contract has an option to renew the contract for an additional year up to five years pending approval by the Board. This would be the first renewal.

Vendor:

Tom Chesnut Excavation and Construction

Contract Period: May 1, 2021 and ending April 30, 2022 with optional annual renewal

PROPOSAL:

Item	Amount	Funding Source	Recurring/ Nonrecurring	Measurable Expected Impact and Timeline
Concrete Finishing	This fiscal year's expenditure to date is approximately \$25,161.00	088	Recurring	Provide a safer walking area, reduce falls and lawsuits and prevent fines from the city of Lexington for having unsafe sidewalks and not following set codes

Funding key: 920 – Maintenance, 1 – General Fund, 088 – Plant Operations, 0696 – Concrete

STAFF CONTACT:

Larry Hellard, Plant Operations

POLICY REFERENCE:

KRS 45A.370

RECOMMENDATION:

A motion is in order to:
“Extend the contract with Tom Chestnut Excavation and Construction for one year.”

2. RFP 07-20 Concrete Finishing

BACKGROUND AND RATIONALE:

Due to traffic wear and sunlight exposure, parking lots need to be re-striped every five years. Sealing parking lots helps eliminate moisture forming under asphalt. During freezing temperatures the moisture freezes, a bid was sent out last year with APM Paving being awarded the contract. The contract has an option to renew the contract for an additional year up to five years pending approval by the Board. This would be the first renewal.

Vendor:
APM Paving

Contract Period: May 1, 2021 and ending April 30, 2022 with optional annual renewal

PROPOSAL:

Item	Amount	Funding Source	Recurring/ Nonrecurring	Measurable Expected Impact and Timeline
Asphalt Striping and Sealing	This fiscal year's expenditure to date is approximately \$60,827.00	920 1 088 0491	Recurring	Provide a safer parking area for our students and staff, with a reduction in maintenance cost over the next twenty (20) years.

Funding key: 920—Maintenance, 1—General Fund, 088—Ground Maintenance, 0491—Asphalt Resurface/Stripping

STAFF CONTACT: Larry Hellard, Plant Operations

POLICY REFERENCE: KRS 45A.365

RECOMMENDATION: A motion is in order to:
“Extend the contract with APM Paving for one year.”

3. RFP 25-18 – Property Insurance

BACKGROUND AND RATIONALE:

The Board has the fiduciary responsibility to protect its financial assets, including physical assets, such as buildings, contents and boilers. Risk Management and Safety utilizes various types of property and casualty insurance (including property) as one means of assisting the Board in meeting this responsibility. This was bid out three years ago with five responses. J Smith Lanier was awarded the contract for property. The contract has the option to renew on an annual basis pending board approval up to five total years. This would be the third renewal.

Vendor:

J.Smith Lanier (Affiliated FM Global)

Contract Period: July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2022 with optional annual renewal

PROPOSAL:

Item	Amount	Funding Source	Agency (Carrier)	Recurring/ Nonrecurring	Measure Expected Impact and Timeline
Property Insurance	Approximate amount for property \$610,258.00	Org Code: 0524 0011072	J. Smith Lanier (Affiliated FM Global)	Recurring	Statutory Requirement

STAFF CONTACT:

Joseph L. Isaacs, Director of Risk Management and Safety

POLICY REFERENCE:

05.6

RECOMMENDATION:

A motion is in order to:
“Extend the contract for a one-year period with J.Smith Lanier (Affiliated FM Global).”

4. RFP 25-18 –Fleet Insurance

BACKGROUND AND RATIONALE:

The Board has the fiduciary responsibility to protect its financial assets, including physical assets, such as buildings, contents and boilers. Risk Management and Safety utilizes various types of property and casualty insurance (including fleet) as one means of assisting the Board in meeting this responsibility. This was bid out three years ago with five responses. The Roeding Group was awarded the contract for Fleet. The contract has the option to renew on an annual basis pending board approval up to five total years. This would be the third renewal.

Vendor:

Roeding Group (Great American Insurance)

Contract Period: July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2022 with optional annual renewal

PROPOSAL:

Item	Amount	Funding Source	Agency (Carrier)	Recurring/ Nonrecurring	Measure Expected Impact and Timeline
Fleet Insurance	Approximate amount for fleet \$756,677 with a \$3,000 deductible	Org Code: 0524 0011072	Roeding Group (Great American Insurance)	Recurring	Statutory Requirement

STAFF CONTACT:

Joseph L. Isaacs, Director of Risk Management and Safety

POLICY REFERENCE:

05.6

RECOMMENDATION:

A motion is in order to:
“Extend the contract for a one-year period with The Roeding Group (Great American Insurance).”

5. RFP 29-19 Student Athletic Insurance:

BACKGROUND AND RATIONALE:

District policy requires student athletic insurance on athletes participating in a Kentucky High School Athletic Association sanctioned event. An RFP was released two years ago with 13 insurance carriers responding. Carriers were scored on coverage features, prior experience with public school systems and Roberts Insurance was awarded the contract. The contract has an option to renew the contract for an additional year up to five years pending approval by the Board. This would be the second renewal.

Vendor:

Roberts Insurance (Nationwide)

Contract Period: July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2022 with optional annual renewal

PROPOSAL:

Item	Amount	Agency (Carrier)	Recurring/ Nonrecurring	Measure Expected Impact and Timeline
Student Athletic Insurance with Middle School Catastrophe Coverage	\$280,000.00	Roberts Insurance/ Nationwide	Recurring	Statutory Requirement

STAFF CONTACT:

Joseph L. Isaacs, Director Risk Management and Safety

POLICY REFERENCE:

09.312

RECOMMENDATION:

A motion is in order to:

“Extend the contract for a one-year period with Roberts Insurance (Nationwide).”

6. RFP 30-19 Workers' Compensation Insurance

BACKGROUND AND RATIONALE:

The Board has the fiduciary responsibility to protect its employees through the purchase of Worker's Compensation Insurance. Risk Management and Safety utilizes means of assisting the Board in meeting this responsibility. An RFP was released two years ago with two insurance companies responding and Roeding Group – Public Entity Insurance was awarded the contract. The contract has an option to renew the contract for an additional year up to five years pending approval by the Board. This would be the second renewal.

Vendor:

Roeding Group – Public Entity Insurance

Contract Period: Beginning July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2022 with optional annual renewal

PROPOSAL:

Item	Amount	Agency (Carrier)	Recurring/ Nonrecurring	Measure Expected Impact and Timeline
Workers' Compensation Insurance	\$1,708,361.48	Roeding Group/ KEMI	Recurring	Statutory Requirement

STAFF CONTACT:

Joseph L. Isaacs, Director of Risk Management and Safety

POLICY REFERENCE:

03.124

RECOMMENDATION:

A motion is in order to:

"Extend the contract for a one-year period with Roeding Group (KEMI)"

7. General Liability and Educators Legal Liability

BACKGROUND AND RATIONALE:

The District currently obtains General Liability (GL) and Educators Legal Liability (ELL) from the Roeding Group/Public Entity Group. General liability renewed with no increase to premium.

Vendor:

Roeding Insurance Group (Brit Insurance Services)

Contract Period: Beginning July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2022 with optional annual renewal

PROPOSAL:

Item	Amount	Funding Source	Recurring/ Nonrecurring	Measure Expected Impact and Timeline
Liability and Educators Legal Liability Insurance	\$691,507.00 with a \$100,000 SIR	General Fund	Recurring	Statutory Requirement

STAFF CONTACT:

Joseph L. Isaacs, Director of Risk Management and Safety

POLICY REFERENCE:

KRS 45A.380.10

RECOMMENDATION:

A motion is in order to:

“Continue with Roeding Insurance Group Brit Insurance Services USA, Inc. for a one-year period.”

8. RFP 01-19 Internal Audit Services

BACKGROUND AND RATIONALE:

The State Committee for School District Audits requires all local school districts to provide an annual independent audit of financial records and accounts under the board's control. The audit shall cover Fiscal Years ending June 30th annually. To support this work, an internal audit firm is utilized to help the district identify and mitigate risk. The Internal Audit firm selected must be an independent Certified Public Accounting Firm or Accountant registered with the State Board of Accountancy and the State Committee for School District Audits. The firm selected must possess the skills, knowledge and experience necessary to perform work related specifically to public school districts.

A Request for Proposals was sent out in 2019 with five firms responding. Proposals were evaluated under KRS 61.810(n) by a five person committee with documented skills, knowledge and experience (SKE) consisting of three audit committee members recommended by the Audit Committee Chair and two district staff with SKE, assigned to work directly with the independent auditors with oversight, administration, and production of the district's finances on the four criteria including cost, experience and qualifications of the auditing firm, experience and qualifications of the assigned personnel for the audit and the firm's most recent peer review. Scores from the five committee members were averaged to find the final scores with the RFP being awarded to Dean Dorton Allen Ford for a 2 year term and the option to renew on an annual basis pending board approval. This would be the first renewal for a one year term.

Vendor:

Dean Dorton Allen Ford

Contract Period: July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2022 with optional annual renewal

<u>Item</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>	<u>Recurring/ Nonrecurring</u>	<u>Measurable Expected Impact and Timeline</u>
Internal Audit	Estimated cost not to exceed annual budget amount of \$100,000.00	General Fund	Recurring	Will meet Legal Requirements for the period of July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2022

STAFF CONTACT:

Rodney Jackson, Director of Financial Accounting and Benefits Services

POLICY REFERENCE:

KRS 156.265, 156.275, 156.285, 156.295 and Board policy 04.9

RECOMMENDATION:

A motion is in order to:
"Extend the contract for a one-year period with Dean Dorton Allen Ford."



FAYETTE COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS

**Executive Summary
Fayette County Public Schools Board Meeting
Agenda Item**

MEETING: Regular

DATE: 3/15/2021

TOPIC: Declaration of Surplus

PREPARED BY: Matt Moore, Logistical Services & Purchasing

Recommended Action on: 2/22/2021

Action Item for Vote (REGULAR MEETING)

Superintendent Prior Approval: No

Recommendation/Motion: Declare the listed items surplus and disposed of per the recommendations

Background/Rationale: The department of Plant Operations has several items that have surpassed their lifecycle and need to be declared surplus.

Policy: KRS45A.425

Fiscal Impact: Money resulting from sale of items will be returned to the general fund

Attachments(s): Declaration of Surplus

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board of Education: Tyler Murphy, Chair • Amy Green, Vice Chair • Tom Jones • Christy Morris • Stephanie Spires

Acting Superintendent Marlene Helm

450 Park Place, Lexington, Kentucky 40511 • Phone: 859.381.4100 • www.fcps.net

DECLARATION OF SURPLUS AND INTENT TO SELL

BACKGROUND AND RATIONALE:

The department of Plant Operations has several items that have surpassed their lifecycle that need to be declared surplus. The District is presently using online auction through www.publicsurplus.com for disposal. These resources have produced substantially more return than other methods of disposal.

Auto Scrubber Asset # 92405
Auto Scrubber Asset #64499
Auto Scrubber Asset # 31643
Auto Scrubber Asset #92410
Carpet Extractor Asset # 72565
Wet Vac Asset # 70314
Burnisher Asset #64523
Burnisher Asset # 46769
Burnisher Asset #46775

STAFF CONTACT: Steve Collins, Plant Operations

POLICY REFERENCE: KRS 45A.425

RECOMMENDATION: A motion is in order to:
“Approve the declaration of surplus for the listed items, and
authorize disposal pursuant to the referenced policy.”



FAYETTE COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Executive Summary
Fayette County Public Schools Board Meeting
Agenda Item

MEETING: Regular

DATE: 3/22/2021

TOPIC: Post Approval Agenda

PREPARED BY: Rodney Jackson

Recommended Action on: 3/22/2021

Action Item for Vote (REGULAR MEETING)

Superintendent Prior Approval: No

Recommendation/Motion: Upon examination of claims by the Board of Education a motion is in order to: “approve the action of the Chairman and Treasurer in issuing the checks above from the above listed accounts, approve all claims as submitted, direct the Treasurer to make payment accordingly, and enter official copies of all claims as listed into the Official Minutes of the Board of Education.”

Background/Rationale: This is a regular board agenda item, which allows for the timely approval and processing of checks and claims in accordance with board policy.

Policy: 01.11 (General Powers and Duties of the Board)

Fiscal Impact: N/A

Attachments(s): One attachment

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board of Education: Tyler Murphy, Chair • Amy Green, Vice Chair • Tom Jones • Christy Morris • Stephanie Spires

Acting Superintendent Marlene Helm

450 Park Place, Lexington, Kentucky 40511 • Phone: 859.381.4100 • www.fcps.net

ACTIONS FOR POST APPROVAL AND CLAIMS

March 22, 2021

Check #

353571 – 353728 AP022221	\$541,172.70
353729 – 353773 AP022321	\$558,539.56
353774 – 353930 AP030821	\$469,605.01
EFT 90065679 – 90065738 AP022221	\$2,090,054.07
EFT 90065739 – 90065843 AP022221	\$362,389.75
EFT 90065844 – 90065853 AP022321	\$275,784.26
EFT 90065854 – 90065857 AP022321	\$38,513.47
EFT 90065858 – 90065927 AP030821	\$864,075.57
EFT 90065928 – 90066020 AP030821	\$344,938.71

POST APPROVAL TOTAL FOR MARCH 08, 2021.....\$5,545,073.10

353931 – 353993 AP030921	\$366,626.71
EFT 90066032 – 90066050 AP030921	\$240,045.86
EFT 90066051 – 90066057 AP030921	\$10,793.75

POST APPROVAL TOTAL FOR MARCH 22, 2021.....\$617,466.32

TOTAL CLAIMS AND POST APPROVALS FOR MARCH 2021\$6,162,539.42

Bank Transfer to cover Payroll 022521\$15,000,000.00

Bank Transfer to cover Payroll 031221\$15,000,000.00

Food Service

Check #

28771 – 28773 FS022221	\$189.40
28774 – 28790 FS030821	\$78,315.99
EFT 90065668 – 90065670 FS021221	\$32,742.27
EFT 90065671 – 90065677 FS021921	\$12,259.00

TOTAL REGULAR CLAIMS FOR MARCH 2021\$123,506.66

Recommendation: Upon examination of claims by the Board of Education a motion is in order to: “approve the action of the Chairman and Treasurer in issuing the checks above from the above listed accounts, approve all claims as submitted, direct the Treasurer to make payment accordingly, and enter official copies of all claims as listed into the Official Minutes of the Board of Education.”

Word2017....



FAYETTE COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Executive Summary
Fayette County Public Schools Board Meeting
Agenda Item

MEETING: Regular

DATE: 3/22/2021

TOPIC: Professional Leave District Personnel

PREPARED BY: Jennifer Dyar

Recommended Action on: 3/22/2021

Action Item for Vote (PLANNING MEETING)

Superintendent Prior Approval: Yes

Recommendation/Motion: A motion is in order to approve the professional Leave as indicated.

Background/Rationale: Board policy and Kentucky law requires board approval.

Policy: 03.1911\03.2911

Fiscal Impact: \$19,982.43

Attachments(s): N/A

Reimbursement Funding Source	Current Agenda	Year-to-Date
Employee Self-Funded	\$0.00	\$0.00
General Fund	\$7,582.00	\$2,556.59
Outside Third-Party Source	\$3,525.00	\$0.00
School Funds	\$3,533.43	\$0.00
IDEA Grant	\$0.00	\$0.00
Perkins Grant	\$0.00	\$0.00
Title I Grant	\$0.00	\$0.00
Title II Grant	\$0.00	\$2,980.00
Title III Grant	\$0.00	\$0.00
Title IV Grant	\$0.00	\$0.00
Other Grants	\$5,340.00	\$0.00
TOTALS	\$19,982.43	\$5,536.59

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board of Education: Tyler Murphy, Chair • Amy Green, Vice Chair • Tom Jones • Christy Morris • Stephanie Spires

Acting Superintendent Marlene Helm

450 Park Place, Lexington, Kentucky 40511 • Phone: 859.381.4100 • www.fcps.net

PROFESSIONAL LEAVE BY DISTRICT PERSONNEL
ADDITION SINCE PLANNING MEETING

1. PROFESSIONAL LEAVE REQUEST RECOMMENDED:

<u>Professional Meeting</u> <u>Location & Dates</u>	<u>Staff Member</u>	<u>School</u>	<u>Substitute</u>	<u>Reimbursement</u> <u>Funding Sources</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
SASBO (Southeastern Association School Business Officials) Biloxi, MS April 18-23, 2021 Work Days - 5 Purpose	Rodney Jackson	Financial Services	NO	3rd party -KASBO	\$2,000.00
	To represent the state of KY as the current President of KASBO.				
KASBO Spring Conference	Tiffany Williams	Financial Services	NO	Gen Funds - Finance	\$1,525.00
Louisville, KY	Rebecca Riley	Financial Services	NO	Gen Funds - Finance	\$1,525.00
May 4-7, 2021	Rodney Jackson	Financial Services	NO	3rd party -KASBO	\$1,525.00
Work Days - 4	Kimberly Stevens	Financial Services	NO	Other Grants	\$1,335.00
May 5-7, 2021	Danny Oliver	Financial Services	NO	Other Grants	\$1,335.00
Work Days -3	Byron Costner	Financial Services	NO	Other Grants	\$1,335.00
	Carol Coleman	Financial Services	NO	Other Grants	\$1,335.00
	Vanessa McCall	Financial Services	NO	Gen Funds - Finance	\$1,335.00
	Valerie Wilcox	Financial Services	NO	Gen Funds - Finance	\$1,335.00
	Janine Zombeck	Budget Office	NO	Gen Funds - Finance	\$932.00
	Danette Land	Budget Office	NO	Gen Funds - Finance	\$932.00
Purpose	To grow professionally in the areas of school finance, benefits, payroll and accounts payable.				
KACTE 2021 Summer Conference Louisville, KY July 20-23, 2021	Michelle Lewis	Southside/BSH	NO	School Funds	\$1,012.00

Work Days - 4					
July 21-23, 2021	Patricia Burke	Southside Tech	NO	School Funds	\$936.00
Work Days 3	Patricia Fitzpatrick	Southside/TCH	NO	School Funds	\$816.32
	Becky Baker	Southside/TCH	NO	School Funds	\$769.11
Purpose	To learn about CTE program updates and MNA annual update of professional development networking.				



FAYETTE COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS

**Executive Summary
Fayette County Public Schools Board Meeting
Agenda Item**

MEETING: Regular

DATE: 3/22/2021

TOPIC: Requests From Principals for Extended Trips

PREPARED BY: Chiefs of Schools

Recommended Action on: 3/22/2021

Action Item for Vote (REGULAR MEETING)

Superintendent Prior Approval: No

Recommendation/Motion: Approve the extended trip requests as listed.

Background/Rationale: These trips have been planned to enhance the education of participating students. Some of the trips involve educational projects while some are performance or competition events. All of the trips assist the students in dealing with people and events outside the ordinary realm of home and school. Each extended trip has been pre-planned and will be properly supervised. The itinerary for each trip, in addition to a list of participating students, has been included. Any trip taken during the school day must be educationally justified.

Policy: 09.36 (School Related Student Trips)

Fiscal Impact: N/A

Attachments(s): March 22, 2021 Regular Meeting Agenda

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board of Education: Tyler Murphy, Chair • Amy Green, Vice Chair • Tom Jones • Christy Morris • Stephanie Spires

Acting Superintendent Marlene Helm

450 Park Place, Lexington, Kentucky 40511 • Phone: 859.381.4100 • www.fcps.net

REQUESTS FROM PRINCIPALS FOR EXTENDED TRIPS

<u>School/Organization</u>	<u>Destination/Purpose</u>	<u>Inclusive Dates</u>
----------------------------	----------------------------	------------------------

High Schools

*****	Frederick Douglass High	Richmond, KY	March 25-27
B	Boys Basketball Team	Eastern Kentucky University	(0 school days)
	Sponsor's name: Jason Moseley. Additional chaperones 6. Students 28.	Basketball Tournament	

*****	Frederick Douglass High	Lexington, KY	March 25-27
B	Boys Basketball Team	Rupp Arena	(0 school days)
	Sponsor's name: Jason Moseley. Additional chaperones 6. Students 28.	KHSAA State Basketball Tournament	

*	Transportation by Parents and/or Sponsor
**	Transportation by Rental Van/Car
***	Transportation by Fayette County School Bus
****	Transportation by Commercial Airlines
*****	Transportation by Commercial Bus
A	Fayette County School Bus Unavailable
B	Comfort
/	Instructional Extended Trip

RATIONALE: These trips have been planned to enhance the education of participating students. Some of the trips involve educational projects while some are performance or competition events. All of the trips assist the students in dealing with people and events outside the ordinary realm of home and school. Each extended trip has been pre-planned and will be properly supervised. The itinerary for each trip, in addition to a list of participating students, has been included. Any trip taken during the school day must be educationally justified.

POLICY REFERENCE: 09.36 (School Related Student Trips)

RECOMMENDATION: A motion is in order to:

"Approve the extended trip requests as listed."



FAYETTE COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS

**Executive Summary
Fayette County Public Schools Board Meeting
Agenda Item**

MEETING: Regular

DATE: March 22, 2021

TOPIC: Approval of a BG-5 Project Closeout Form for the Contract for the Construction of Brenda Cowan Elementary (the New Elementary School at Athens-Boonesboro Road) BG 17-185

PREPARED BY: Myron Thompson, Chief Operating Officer @ 381-4165

Recommended Action on: 3/22/2021
Consent Item

Superintendent Prior Approval: No

Recommendation/Motion: Approve the BG-5 Project Closeout Form for the construction of Brenda Cowan Elementary (the New Elementary School at Athens-Boonesboro Road), subject to the approval of the Kentucky Department of Education, District Facilities Branch, per the provisions of 702 KAR 4:160.

Background/Rationale: Bid documents were prepared by the architect, EOP Architects, for the construction of Brenda Cowan Elementary (the New Elementary School at Athens-Boonesboro Road). The contract in the total amount of \$17,860,200.00 with Griggs Enterprises was accepted and approved by the Board in a meeting held on February 26, 2018 and construction began in April 2018. The Department of Facility Design & Construction, the design consultants EOP Architects, and the local building code officials have reviewed the progress of the work. Minor changes to the original plans and specifications have been necessary in order to: resolve unforeseen existing conflicts found during construction; comply with building code requirements; correct deficiencies in the plans; or to provide improvements over the original specification. The Board has approved twenty (20) change orders adding the amount of \$1,364,092.97 to the total construction cost. The adjusted contract amount is \$19,224,292.97. The Board approved the BG-4 in the amount of \$19,224,292.97 at its meeting held June 22, 2020. The residual fund balance will be applied to future debt service or to the next District Facility Plan project. At this time, a BG-5 Project Closeout Form closing out all construction contracts related to this project is presented for approval.

Policy: 702 KAR 4:160

Fiscal Impact: None

Attachments(s): None

On motion by _____, seconded by _____, the Board approved the BG-5 Project Closeout Form for the construction of Brenda Cowan Elementary (the New Elementary School at Athens-Boonesboro Road), subject to the approval of the Kentucky Department of Education, District Facilities Branch, per the provisions of 702 KAR 4:160.

Tyler Murphy, Board Chair

Dr. Marlene Helm, Acting Superintendent

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board of Education: Tyler Murphy, Chair • Amy Green, Vice Chair • Tom Jones • Christy Morris • Stephanie Spires

Acting Superintendent Marlene Helm



FAYETTE COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Executive Summary
Fayette County Public Schools Board Meeting
Agenda Item

MEETING: Regular

DATE: March 22, 2021

TOPIC: Approval of a Proposed Change Order (No. Thirteen) to the Contract for the Renovation of 1555 Georgetown Road to House the STEAM Academy and the Success Academy BG# 19-163

PREPARED BY: Myron Thompson, Chief Operating Officer @ 381-4165

Recommended Action on: 3/22/2021
Consent Item

Superintendent Prior Approval: Yes

Recommendation/Motion: Approve the proposed Change Order No. Thirteen to the contract with D.W. Wilburn, Inc. for the renovation of 1555 Georgetown Road as the STEAM Academy and the Success Academy, in the amount of \$43,518.00 (Forty-three Thousand, Five Hundred Eighteen Dollars) with an equivalent transfer of funds from Object Code 0840 to 0450, and a corresponding transfer of \$2,719.88 (Two Thousand, Seven Hundred Nineteen Dollars and Eighty-eight Cents) for design consultant fees from Object Code 0840 to 0346, subject to the approval of the Kentucky Department of Education, District Facilities Branch, per the provisions of 702 KAR 4:160.

Background/Rationale: The renovation of 1555 Georgetown Road as the STEAM Academy and the Success Academy is listed as priority 1.a.1 on FCPS's 2017 District Facility Plan (April 2019 Finding). Ross Tarrant Architects produced final Construction Documents for bidding describing renovation and reconfiguration of the existing building yielding a final project of approximately 119,981 SF to serve 600 STEAM Academy students and 14,240 SF to serve 80 Success Academy students. Bids were received on June 6, 2019 and construction began in July 2019. The Office of Facility Design & Construction, the design consultants and the local building code officials have reviewed the progress of the work. Changes to the original plans and specifications have been necessary in order to satisfy the requirements described below. Approval of these changes allows the work to be completed. The description and cost of these items are summarized as follows:

	Change to DPOs	Change to GC Contract	6.25% A/E Fee*
To improvement original plans and specs:			
• Provide labor, materials and equipment to provide vision lite kit to Door 100L; add:		\$1,112.00	\$69.50
• Provide labor, materials and equipment to provide Gym HVAC and lighting controls; add:		\$42,406.00	\$2,650.38
Total Change Order No. Thirteen:		\$43,518.00	
Design consultant fees:			\$2,719.88
Total Cost:		\$46,237.88	

*Per KDE guidelines, A/E fee is 5.0% with 1.25% renovation factor

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board of Education: Tyler Murphy, Chair • Amy Green, Vice Chair • Tom Jones • Christy Morris • Stephanie Spires

Acting Superintendent Marlene Helm

A 5% contingency (\$1,105,425) is included in the project's available funds. There have been twelve previous change orders on this project. The cost of the current and all changes orders represents a 2.50% increase in the construction cost.

Policy: 702 KAR 4:160

Fiscal Impact:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Org. Code</u>	<u>Project Code</u>	<u>Object Code</u>	<u>Balance</u>
Construction 360	1303603	19163	0840	\$698,864.85

Attachments(s): None

On motion by _____, seconded by _____, the Board approved Change Order No. Thirteen to the contract with D.W. Wilburn, Inc. for the renovation of 1555 Georgetown Road as the STEAM Academy and the Success Academy, in the amount of \$43,518.00 (Forty-three Thousand, Five Hundred Eighteen Dollars) with an equivalent transfer of funds from Object Code 0840 to 0450, and a corresponding transfer of \$2,719.88 (Two Thousand, Seven Hundred Nineteen Dollars and Eighty-eight Cents) for design consultant fees from Object Code 0840 to 0346, subject to the approval of the Kentucky Department of Education, District Facilities Branch, per the provisions of 702 KAR 4:160.

Tyler Murphy, Board Chair

Dr. Marlene Helm, Acting Superintendent



FAYETTE COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS

**Executive Summary
Fayette County Public Schools Board Meeting
Agenda Item**

MEETING: Regular

DATE: March 22, 2021

TOPIC: Approval of a Proposed Change Order (No. Fourteen) to the Contract for the Renovation of 1555 Georgetown Road to House the STEAM Academy and the Success Academy BG# 19-163

PREPARED BY: Myron Thompson, Chief Operating Officer @ 381-4165

Recommended Action on: 3/22/2021
Consent Item

Superintendent Prior Approval: Yes

Recommendation/Motion: Approve the proposed deductive Change Order No. Fourteen to the contract with D.W. Wilburn, Inc. for the renovation of 1555 Georgetown Road as the STEAM Academy and the Success Academy, in the amount of \$2,853.00 (Two Thousand, Eight Hundred Fifty-three Dollars) and a credit to the Direct Purchase Orders of \$1,715.38 (One Thousand, Seven Hundred Fifteen Dollars and Thirty-eight Cents), subject to the approval of the Kentucky Department of Education, District Facilities Branch, per the provisions of 702 KAR 4:160.

Background/Rationale: The renovation of 1555 Georgetown Road as the STEAM Academy and the Success Academy is listed as priority 1.a.1 on FCPS's 2017 District Facility Plan (April 2019 Finding). Ross Tarrant Architects produced final Construction Documents for bidding describing renovation and reconfiguration of the existing building yielding a final project of approximately 119,981 SF to serve 600 STEAM Academy students and 14,240 SF to serve 80 Success Academy students. Bids were received on June 6, 2019 and construction began in July 2019. The Office of Facility Design & Construction, the design consultants and the local building code officials have reviewed the progress of the work. Changes to the original plans and specifications have been necessary in order to satisfy the requirements described below. Approval of these changes allows the work to be completed. The description and cost of these items are summarized as follows:

	Change to DPOs	Change to GC Contract	6.25% A/E Fee*
To improvement original plans and specs:			
• Provide credit to Owner for unused portion of allowance for Kentucky Utilities; deduct:		(\$2,853.00)	\$0
• Provide credit to Owner for unused portions of five (5) material Direct Purchase Orders to close; credit:			\$0
▪ Blackmore & Glunt DPO #40508037/KDE #	(\$736.00)		
▪ Corken Steel DPO #40508042/KDE #	(\$16.48)		
▪ Tony Levy & Assoc. DPO #40508067/KDE #	(\$839.30)		
▪ Vulcan Materials DPO #40508070/KDE #	(\$97.21)		
▪ Vulcan Materials DPO #40508071/KDE #	(\$26.39)		
•			
Total Change Order No. Fourteen:	(\$1,715.38)	(\$2,853.00)	

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board of Education: Tyler Murphy, Chair • Amy Green, Vice Chair • Tom Jones • Christy Morris • Stephanie Spires

Acting Superintendent Marlene Helm

Design consultant fees:				\$0
Total Cost:			(\$4,568.38)	

*Per KDE guidelines, A/E fee is 5.0% with 1.25% renovation factor

A 5% contingency (\$1,105,425) is included in the project's available funds. There have been thirteen previous change orders on this project. The cost of the current and all changes orders represents a 2.48% increase in the construction cost.

Policy: 702 KAR 4:160

Fiscal Impact:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Org. Code</u>	<u>Project Code</u>	<u>Object Code</u>	<u>Balance</u>
Construction 360	1303603	19163	0840	\$652,626.97

Attachments(s): None

On motion by _____, seconded by _____, the Board approved the deductive Change Order No. Fourteen to the contract with D.W. Wilburn, Inc. for the renovation of 1555 Georgetown Road as the STEAM Academy and the Success Academy, in the amount of \$2,853.00 (Two Thousand, Eight Hundred Fifty-three Dollars) and a credit to the Direct Purchase Orders of \$1,715.38 (One Thousand, Seven Hundred Fifteen Dollars and Thirty-eight Cents), subject to the approval of the Kentucky Department of Education, District Facilities Branch, per the provisions of 702 KAR 4:160.

Tyler Murphy, Board Chair

Dr. Marlene Helm, Acting Superintendent



FAYETTE COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Executive Summary
Fayette County Public Schools Board Meeting
Agenda Item

MEETING: Regular

DATE: March 22, 2021

TOPIC: Approval a Revision to the BG-1 Project Application for the Construction of the New Construction of Bates Creek High School BG# 20-082

PREPARED BY: Myron Thompson, Chief Operating Officer @ 381-4165

Recommended Action on: 3/22/2021
Consent Item

Superintendent Prior Approval: No

Recommendation/Motion: Approve the revised BG-1 Project Application as outlined below to reflect additional general funds for the construction of the new Bates Creek High School, subject to the approval of the Kentucky Department of Education, District Facilities Branch, per the provisions of 702 KAR 4:160.

Background/Rationale: The revised BG-1 Project Application for the bid/construction, identifying the extent and cost of the work, was approved by the Board at its June 8, 2020 meeting. A revised BG-1 reflecting the actual bond proceeds received, which was an additional \$1,016,928.00, was approved at its October 26, 2020 meeting. KDE had originally required that we have a certain amount of general funds on this project in order to cover costs of work associated with athletic facilities, specifically the field house and the auxiliary gymnasium, as they are listed as Discretionary items on our DFP. KDE would not allow the Board to use restricted funds on those items. During the construction process, additional athletic items have been identified and KDE is requiring additional general fund dollars be added to cover those cost. The addition of \$50,000 in general fund dollars will be added to the contingencies balance of the project to cover the costs of work associated with athletic facilities approved by the Board via the change order process. Based on this KDE requirement, a revision to the BG-1 is required as follows:

	Revised BG-1 Total (10/20)	Proposed BG-1 Revision Total
Total Construction Cost:	\$70,971,000.00	\$70,971,000.00
Contingencies:	\$4,565,478.00	\$4,615,478.00
Architect/Engineer Fee:	\$3,512,660.00	\$3,512,660.00
Fiscal Agent Fee:	\$376,266.16	\$376,266.16
Bond Discount:	\$1,091,100.00	\$1,091,100.00
Equipment/Furnishings:	\$3,176,960.00	\$3,176,960.00
Equipment/Computers:	\$849,109.00	\$849,109.00
Technology Network Systems (KETS), Telephone, etc.:	\$125,000.00	\$125,000.00
Site Acquisition:	\$0	\$0
Site Survey:	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00
Geotechnical / geothermal Investigation:	\$45,000.00	\$45,000.00
Special Inspections:	\$225,000.00	\$225,000.00
Commissioning:	\$260,750.00	\$260,750.00
Advertising:	\$0	\$0
Printing:	\$64,000.00	\$64,000.00
HVAC Testing:	\$130,000.00	\$130,000.00

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board of Education: Tyler Murphy, Chair • Amy Green, Vice Chair • Tom Jones • Christy Morris • Stephanie Spires

Acting Superintendent Marlene Helm

Asbestos Abatement, Tree Removal:	\$129,900.00	\$129,900.00
Construction Photography:	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00
Total Estimated Cost:	\$85,587,223.16	\$85,637,223.16

Policy: 702 KAR 4:160

Fiscal Impact:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Org. Code</u>	<u>Object Code</u>	<u>Balance</u>
2017 SFCC Escrow	320	0910	\$217,187.65
Building Fund	320	0910	\$2,931,531.26
Capital Outlay	310	0910	\$3,043,956.04
Residuals 12-181	360	5210 12181	\$721,720.59
Residuals 11-263	360	5210 11263	\$454,611.74
Residuals 12-180	360	5210 12180	\$509,038.73
Residuals 12-182	360	5210 12182	\$452,249.15
General Fund	9201407	0450 BOND	\$700,000.00
General Fund	9201407	0450 DEPT	\$611,148.85
General Fund	9201407	0450 REFCK	\$10,000.00
General Fund	0001113	0910	\$2,228,851.15
SFCC Bond	360	5110	\$6,852,041.00
Local Bond	360	5110	\$64,602,959.00
Bond Premium	360	5110	\$2,301,928.00
Total Revenue:			\$85,637,223.16

Attachment(s): None

On motion by _____, seconded by _____,
the Board approved the revised BG-1 Project Application as outlined above to reflect additional general funds for the construction of the new Bates Creek High School, subject to the approval of the Kentucky Department of Education, District Facilities Branch, per the provisions of 702 KAR 4:160.

Tyler Murphy, Board Chair

Dr. Marlene Helm, Acting Superintendent



FAYETTE COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Executive Summary
Fayette County Public Schools Board Meeting
Agenda Item

MEETING: Regular

DATE: March 22, 2021

TOPIC: Approval of a Proposed Change Order (No. Ten) to the Contract for the Construction of the New Tates Creek High School BG# 20-082

PREPARED BY: Myron Thompson, Chief Operating Officer @ 381-4165

Recommended Action on: 3/22/2021
Consent Item

Superintendent Prior Approval: No

Recommendation/Motion: Approve the proposed deductive Change Order No. Ten to the contract with D.W. Wilburn, Inc. for the construction of the New Tates Creek High School, in the amount of \$5,366.00 (Five Thousand, Three Hundred Sixty-six Dollars) and a decrease in the DPOs of \$16,105.00 (Sixteen Thousand, One Hundred Five Dollars), subject to the approval of the Kentucky Department of Education, District Facilities Branch, per the provisions of 702 KAR 4:160.

Background/Rationale: The construction of a new Tates Creek High School is listed as priority 1.b.3. on FCPS's 2017 (amended) District Facility Plan. Tate Hill Jacobs produced final Construction Documents for bidding describing the new construction yielding a final project of approximately 304,354 SF (includes auxiliary gym) plus an additional 66,766 SF of shell space and basement, to serve 1,866 students. Bids were received on May 28, 2020 and construction began in July 2020. The Office of Facility Design & Construction, the design consultants and the local building code officials have reviewed the progress of the work. Changes to the original plans and specifications have been necessary in order to satisfy the requirements described below. Approval of these changes allows the work to be completed. The description and cost of these items are summarized as follows:

	Change to DPOs	Change to GC Contract	4.6% A/E FEE
To improve original plans and specs:			
• Deduction of labor, materials and equipment to eliminate extra lockers and base related to lockers, with a credit to (1) DPO; deduct:		(\$8,425.00)	\$0
• Atlas (DPO #41508006 KDE #2)	(\$16,105.00)		\$0
To correct deficient plans and specs:			
• Provide labor, materials and equipment to add electrical outlets at Fieldhouse Concession; add:		\$3,059.00	\$0
Total Change Order No. Ten:	(\$16,105.00)	(\$5,366.00)	
Design consultant fees:			\$0
Total Cost:		(\$21,471.00)	

A 5% contingency (\$3,548,550.00) is included in the project's available funds. There have been nine previous change orders on this project. The cost of the current and all changes orders represents a 1.29% increase in the construction cost.

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board of Education: Tyler Murphy, Chair • Amy Green, Vice Chair • Tom Jones • Christy Morris • Stephanie Spires

Acting Superintendent Marlene Helm

Policy: 702 KAR 4:160

Fiscal Impact:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Org. Code</u>	<u>Project Code</u>	<u>Object Code</u>	<u>Balance</u>
Construction 360	1053603	19079	0840	\$2,457,433.12

Attachment(s): None

On motion by _____, seconded by _____, the Board approved deductive Change Order No. Ten to the contract with D.W. Wilburn, Inc. for the construction of the New Tates Creek High School, in the amount of \$5,366.00 (Five Thousand, Three Hundred Sixty-six Dollars) and a decrease in the DPOs of \$16,105.00 (Sixteen Thousand, One Hundred Five Dollars), subject to the approval of the Kentucky Department of Education, District Facilities Branch, per the provisions of 702 KAR 4:160.

Tyler Murphy, Board Chair

Dr. Marlene Helm, Acting Superintendent



FAYETTE COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Executive Summary
Fayette County Public Schools Board Meeting
Agenda Item

MEETING: Regular

DATE: March 22, 2021

TOPIC: Approval of a Proposed Change Order (No. Eleven) to the Contract for the Construction of the New Tates Creek High School BG# 20-082

PREPARED BY: Myron Thompson, Chief Operating Officer @ 381-4165

Recommended Action on: 3/22/2021
Consent Item

Superintendent Prior Approval: No

Recommendation/Motion: Approve the proposed additive Change Order No. Eleven to the contract with D.W. Wilburn, Inc. for the construction of the New Tates Creek High School, in the amount of \$23,129.00 (Twenty-three Thousand, One Hundred Twenty-nine Dollars), with an equivalent transfer of funds from Object Code 0840 to 0450, and a corresponding transfer of \$1,063.93 (One Thousand, Sixty-three Dollars and Ninety-three Cents) for design consultant fees from Object Code 0840 to 0346, subject to the approval of the Kentucky Department of Education, District Facilities Branch, per the provisions of 702 KAR 4:160.

Background/Rationale: The construction of a new Tates Creek High School is listed as priority 1.b.3. on FCPS's 2017 (amended) District Facility Plan. Tate Hill Jacobs produced final Construction Documents for bidding describing the new construction yielding a final project of approximately 304,354 SF (includes auxiliary gym) plus an additional 66,766 SF of shell space and basement, to serve 1,866 students. Bids were received on May 28, 2020 and construction began in July 2020. The Office of Facility Design & Construction, the design consultants and the local building code officials have reviewed the progress of the work. Changes to the original plans and specifications have been necessary in order to satisfy the requirements described below. Approval of these changes allows the work to be completed. The description and cost of these items are summarized as follows:

	Change to DPOs	Change to GC Contract	4.6% A/E FEE
To improve original plans and specs:			
• Provide labor, materials and equipment to add building safety signage on exterior face of building; add:		\$23,129.00	\$1,063.93
Total Change Order No. Eleven:		\$23,129.00	
Design consultant fees:			\$1,063.93
Total Cost:		\$24,192.93	

A 5% contingency (\$3,548,550.00) is included in the project's available funds. There have been ten previous change orders on this project. The cost of the current and all changes orders represents a 1.32% increase in the construction cost.

Policy: 702 KAR 4:160

Fiscal Impact:

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board of Education: Tyler Murphy, Chair • Amy Green, Vice Chair • Tom Jones • Christy Morris • Stephanie Spires

Acting Superintendent Marlene Helm

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Org. Code</u>	<u>Project Code</u>	<u>Object Code</u>	<u>Balance</u>
Construction 360	1053603	19079	0840	\$2,528,438.12

Attachment(s): None

On motion by _____, seconded by _____, the Board approved additive Change Order No. Eleven to the contract with D.W. Wilburn, Inc. for the construction of the New Tates Creek High School, in the amount of \$23,129.00 (Twenty-three Thousand, One Hundred Twenty-nine Dollars), with an equivalent transfer of funds from Object Code 0840 to 0450, and a corresponding transfer of \$1,063.93 (One Thousand, Sixty-three Dollars and Ninety-three Cents) for design consultant fees from Object Code 0840 to 0346, subject to the approval of the Kentucky Department of Education, District Facilities Branch, per the provisions of 702 KAR 4:160.

Tyler Murphy, Board Chair

Dr. Marlene Helm, Acting Superintendent



FAYETTE COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Executive Summary
Fayette County Public Schools Board Meeting
Agenda Item

MEETING: Regular

DATE: March 22, 2021

TOPIC: Approval of a Proposed Change Order (No. Twelve) to the Contract for the Construction of the New Tates Creek High School BG# 20-082

PREPARED BY: Myron Thompson, Chief Operating Officer @ 381-4165

Recommended Action on: 3/22/2021
Consent Item

Superintendent Prior Approval: No

Recommendation/Motion: Approve the proposed additive Change Order No. Twelve to the contract with D.W. Wilburn, Inc. for the construction of the New Tates Creek High School, in the amount of \$358,335.00 (Three Hundred Fifty-eight Thousand, Three Hundred Thirty-five Dollars) and a decrease in the DPOs of \$358,335.00 (Three Hundred Fifty-eight Thousand, Three Hundred Thirty-five Dollars), subject to the approval of the Kentucky Department of Education, District Facilities Branch, per the provisions of 702 KAR 4:160.

Background/Rationale: The construction of a new Tates Creek High School is listed as priority 1.b.3. on FCPS's 2017 (amended) District Facility Plan. Tate Hill Jacobs produced final Construction Documents for bidding describing the new construction yielding a final project of approximately 304,354 SF (includes auxiliary gym) plus an additional 66,766 SF of shell space and basement, to serve 1,866 students. Bids were received on May 28, 2020 and construction began in July 2020. The Office of Facility Design & Construction, the design consultants and the local building code officials have reviewed the progress of the work. Changes to the original plans and specifications have been necessary in order to satisfy the requirements described below. Approval of these changes allows the work to be completed. The description and cost of these items are summarized as follows:

	Change to DPOs	Change to GC Contract	4.6% A/E FEE
To improve original plans and specs:			
• Credit to (1) DPO, add (2) new DPOs, and an increase to General Contractor's contract due to a material supplier going out of business; add:		\$358,335.00	\$0
• Tracy Sheet Metal (DPO #41508066 KDE #56)	(\$708,335.00)		\$0
• Conklin Metal (DPO #TBD KDE #TBD)	\$100,000.00		\$0
• Majestic Steel (DPO #TBD KDE #TBD)	\$250,000.00		\$0
Total Change Order No. Twelve:	(\$358,335.00)	\$358,335.00	
Design consultant fees:			\$0
Total Cost:			\$0

A 5% contingency (\$3,548,550.00) is included in the project's available funds. There have been eleven previous change orders on this project. The cost of the current and all changes orders represents a 1.32% increase in the construction cost.

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board of Education: Tyler Murphy, Chair • Amy Green, Vice Chair • Tom Jones • Christy Morris • Stephanie Spires

Acting Superintendent Marlene Helm

Policy: 702 KAR 4:160

Fiscal Impact:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Org. Code</u>	<u>Project Code</u>	<u>Object Code</u>	<u>Balance</u>
Construction 360	1053603	19079	0840	\$2,504,245.19

Attachment(s): None

On motion by _____, seconded by _____, the Board approved additive Change Order No. Twelve to the contract with D.W. Wilburn, Inc. for the construction of the New Tates Creek High School, in the amount of \$358,335.00 (Three Hundred Fifty-eight Thousand, Three Hundred Thirty-five Dollars) and a decrease in the DPOs of \$358,335.00 (Three Hundred Fifty-eight Thousand, Three Hundred Thirty-five Dollars), subject to the approval of the Kentucky Department of Education, District Facilities Branch, per the provisions of 702 KAR 4:160.

Tyler Murphy, Board Chair

Dr. Marlene Helm, Acting Superintendent



FAYETTE COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Executive Summary
Fayette County Public Schools Board Meeting
Agenda Item

MEETING: Regular

DATE: March 22, 2021

TOPIC: Approval of a Proposed Change Order (No. One) to the Contract for the Installment of a Portable Classroom Multiplex Unit at Jessie Clark School BG# 20-218

PREPARED BY: Myron Thompson, Chief Operating Officer @ 381-4165

Recommended Action on: 3/22/2021
Consent Item

Superintendent Prior Approval: No

Recommendation/Motion: Approve the proposed additive Change Order No. One to the contract with Vanguard Modular Building Systems for the installment of a portable classroom multiplex unit (total 8 classrooms) at Jessie Clark Middle School, in the amount of \$1,300.00 (One Thousand, Three Hundred Dollars), subject to the approval of the Kentucky Department of Education, District Facilities Branch, per the provisions of 702 KAR 4:160.

Background/Rationale: Portable classroom units (total 8 classrooms) are needed due to growth for the 2020-21 school year. Tate Hill Jacobs Architects reviewed documents for installation. The contract for installation and lease with Vanguard Modular Building Systems was approved by the Board at its March 23, 2020 meeting and revised at its August 24, 2020 meeting, and construction began in December, 2020. The Division of Maintenance (with support from the Office of Facility Design & Construction), the design consultants and the local building code officials have reviewed the progress of the work. Changes to the original plans and specifications have been necessary in order to satisfy the requirements described below. Approval of these changes allows the work to be completed. The description and cost of these items are summarized as follows:

	Change to GC Contract	A/E FEE
To resolve unforeseen conflict:		
• Rental of additional equipment to move units to the site due to wet site conditions; add:	\$1,300.00	\$0
Total Change Order No. One:	\$1,300.00	
Design consultant fees:		\$0
Total Cost:	\$1,300.00	

A 10% contingency is included in the project's available funds. There have been no previous change orders on this project. The cost of the current and all changes orders represents a 0.73% increase in the construction cost.

Policy: 702 KAR 4:160

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board of Education: Tyler Murphy, Chair • Amy Green, Vice Chair • Tom Jones • Christy Morris • Stephanie Spires

Acting Superintendent Marlene Helm

Fiscal Impact:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Org. Code</u>	<u>Project Code</u>	<u>Object Code</u>	<u>Balance</u>
Construction Fund	2253603	0840	20218	\$12,905.30

Attachments(s): None

On motion by _____, seconded by _____,
the Board approved the additive Change Order No. One to the contract with Vanguard Modular Building Systems for the installment of a portable classroom multiplex unit (total 8 classrooms) at Jessie Clark Middle School, in the amount of \$1,300.00 (One Thousand, Three Hundred Dollars), subject to the approval of the Kentucky Department of Education, District Facilities Branch, per the provisions of 702 KAR 4:160.

Tyler Murphy, Board Chair

Dr. Marlene Helm, Acting Superintendent



FAYETTE COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS

**Executive Summary
Fayette County Public Schools Board Meeting
Agenda Item**

MEETING: Regular

DATE: March 22, 2021

TOPIC: Approval of a Proposed Change Order (No. One) to the Contract for the Installment of a Portable Classroom Multiplex Unit at Winburn School BG# 20-219

PREPARED BY: Myron Thompson, Chief Operating Officer @ 381-4165

Recommended Action on: 3/22/2021
Consent Item

Superintendent Prior Approval: No

Recommendation/Motion: Approve the proposed additive Change Order No. One to the contract with Vanguard Modular Building Systems for the installment of a portable classroom multiplex unit (total 6 classrooms) at Winburn Middle School, in the amount of \$1,300.00 (One Thousand, Three Hundred Dollars), subject to the approval of the Kentucky Department of Education, District Facilities Branch, per the provisions of 702 KAR 4:160.

Background/Rationale: Portable classroom units (total 6 classrooms) are needed due to growth for the 2020-21 school year. Tate Hill Jacobs Architects reviewed documents for installation. The contract for installation and lease with Vanguard Modular Building Systems was approved by the Board at its March 23, 2020 meeting and revised at its August 24, 2020 meeting, and construction began in December, 2020. The Division of Maintenance (with support from the Office of Facility Design & Construction), the design consultants and the local building code officials have reviewed the progress of the work. Changes to the original plans and specifications have been necessary in order to satisfy the requirements described below. Approval of these changes allows the work to be completed. The description and cost of these items are summarized as follows:

	Change to GC Contract	A/E FEE
To resolve unforeseen conflict:		
• Rental of additional equipment to move units to the site due to wet site conditions; add:	\$1,300.00	\$0
Total Change Order No. One:	\$1,300.00	
Design consultant fees:		\$0
Total Cost:	\$1,300.00	

A 10% contingency is included in the project's available funds. There have been no previous change orders on this project. The cost of the current and all changes orders represents a 0.79% increase in the construction cost.

Policy: 702 KAR 4:160

Fiscal Impact:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Org. Code</u>	<u>Project Code</u>	<u>Object Code</u>	<u>Balance</u>
Construction Fund	2453603	0840	20219	\$10,006.40
AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT				

Board of Education: Tyler Murphy, Chair • Amy Green, Vice Chair • Tom Jones • Christy Morris • Stephanie Spires

Acting Superintendent Marlene Helm

Attachments(s): **None**

On motion by _____, seconded by _____,
the Board approved the additive Change Order No. One to the contract with Vanguard Modular Building Systems for the installment of a portable classroom multiplex unit (total 6 classrooms) at Winburn Middle School, in the amount of \$1,300.00 (One Thousand, Three Hundred Dollars), subject to the approval of the Kentucky Department of Education, District Facilities Branch, per the provisions of 702 KAR 4:160.

Tyler Murphy, Board Chair

Dr. Marlene Helm, Acting Superintendent





PROGRAM LEGEND

- ADMINISTRATION
- ALLOWANCE - F&CS
- ALLOWANCE - HEALTH SCIENCE
- ALLOWANCE - VO-AG
- ART
- CAFETERIA
- CIRCULATION
- CLASSROOMS
- COMPUTER
- FAMILY RESOURCE
- KITCHEN
- LOCALLY IDENTIFIED
- MEDIA
- MUSIC
- PHYSICAL ED
- RECEIVING
- RESOURCE
- SCIENCE
- SERVICE
- SPECIAL ED
- UNASSIGNED

A FIRST FLOOR PLAN
3/64" = 1'-0"



ARCHITECTURAL

PROJECT	202078
DATE	02-23-21

REVISIONS		
No.	Description	Date

JRA ARCHITECTS HAS RETAINED AN ELECTRONIC VERSION OF THESE DRAWINGS. THE CLIENT AGREES NOT TO REUSE THESE DRAWINGS IN ELECTRONIC OR ANY OTHER FORMAT IN WHOLE OR IN PART FOR ANY PURPOSE OTHER THAN FOR THE PROJECT. THE CLIENT AGREES NOT TO TRANSFER THESE ELECTRONIC FILES TO OTHERS WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT. THE CLIENT FURTHER AGREES TO WAIVE ALL CLAIMS AGAINST THE ARCHITECT RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM ANY UNAUTHORIZED CHANGES TO OR REUSE OF THE ELECTRONIC FILES FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT BY ANYONE OTHER THAN THE ARCHITECT.

FIRST FLOOR PLAN

1 SECOND FLOOR PLAN
3/64" = 1'-0"



PROGRAM LEGEND

- ADMINISTRATION
- CIRCULATION
- CLASSROOMS
- COMPUTER
- LOCALLY IDENTIFIED
- RESOURCE
- SCIENCE
- SERVICE
- UNASSIGNED

ARCHITECTURAL

PROJECT	202078
DATE	02-23-21

No.	Description	Date

JRA ARCHITECTS HAS RETAINED AN ELECTRONIC VERSION OF THESE DRAWINGS. THE CLIENT AGREES NOT TO REUSE THESE DRAWINGS IN ELECTRONIC OR ANY OTHER FORMAT IN WHOLE OR IN PART FOR ANY PURPOSE OTHER THAN FOR THE PROJECT. THE CLIENT AGREES NOT TO TRANSMIT THESE ELECTRONIC FILES TO OTHERS WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT. THE CLIENT FURTHER AGREES TO WAIVE ALL CLAIMS AGAINST THE ARCHITECT RESULTING IN ANY WAY FROM ANY UNAUTHORIZED CHANGES TO OR REUSE OF THE ELECTRONIC FILES FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT BY ANYONE OTHER THAN THE ARCHITECT.

SECOND FLOOR PLAN

PROGRAM SCHEDULE					
NAME	LEVEL	AREA	TARGET PROGRAM NSF	AREA DIFFERENCE	COMMENTS
ADMINISTRATION					
AP OFFICE	2ND FLOOR	132 SF	150 SF	2 SF	
AP OFFICE	1ST FLOOR	152 SF	150 SF	2 SF	
AP OFFICE	2ND FLOOR	152 SF	150 SF	2 SF	
ATTENDANCE	1ST FLOOR	162 SF	150 SF	12 SF	
BOOKSTORE	1ST FLOOR	104 SF	0 SF	104 SF	
EXAM	1ST FLOOR	93 SF	100 SF	-7 SF	
EXAM	1ST FLOOR	93 SF	100 SF	-7 SF	
FIRST AID	1ST FLOOR	207 SF	200 SF	7 SF	
GUIDANCE	2ND FLOOR	152 SF	150 SF	2 SF	
GUIDANCE	1ST FLOOR	152 SF	150 SF	2 SF	
GUIDANCE	2ND FLOOR	152 SF	150 SF	2 SF	
GUIDANCE OFFICE	1ST FLOOR	151 SF	150 SF	1 SF	
GUIDANCE RECEPTION	1ST FLOOR	148 SF	150 SF	-2 SF	
MOTHERS	2ND FLOOR	78 SF	75 SF	3 SF	
NURSE	1ST FLOOR	57 SF	80 SF	-23 SF	
PRINCIPAL	1ST FLOOR	246 SF	250 SF	-4 SF	
RECEPTION	1ST FLOOR	434 SF	450 SF	-16 SF	
RECORDS	1ST FLOOR	160 SF	150 SF	10 SF	
RR	1ST FLOOR	38 SF	0 SF	38 SF	
SBDM - CONFERENCE	1ST FLOOR	273 SF	270 SF	3 SF	
SBDM OFFICE (BOOKKEEPER)	1ST FLOOR	151 SF	150 SF	1 SF	
SRO	1ST FLOOR	122 SF	120 SF	2 SF	
WORKROOM	1ST FLOOR	304 SF	300 SF	4 SF	
WORKROOM	2ND FLOOR	273 SF	270 SF	3 SF	
WORKROOM	1ST FLOOR	273 SF	270 SF	3 SF	
WORKROOM	2ND FLOOR	273 SF	270 SF	3 SF	
ADMINISTRATION: 26		4,556 SF	4,405 SF	151 SF	
ALLOWANCE - F&CS					
FAMILY CONSUMER SCIENCE	1ST FLOOR	1,460 SF	1,500 SF	-40 SF	
OFFICE	1ST FLOOR	175 SF	150 SF	25 SF	
STORAGE	1ST FLOOR	163 SF	150 SF	13 SF	
ALLOWANCE - F&CS: 3		1,817 SF	1,800 SF	17 SF	
ALLOWANCE - HEALTH SCIENCE					
HEALTH SCIENCE	1ST FLOOR	1,046 SF	1,130 SF	-84 SF	
STOR	1ST FLOOR	98 SF	150 SF	-52 SF	
ALLOWANCE - HEALTH SCIENCE: 2		1,144 SF	1,280 SF	-136 SF	
ALLOWANCE - VO-AG					
VO-AG CLASSROOM	1ST FLOOR	749 SF	750 SF	-1 SF	
VO-AG LAB	1ST FLOOR	1,722 SF	1,800 SF	-78 SF	
VO-AG TOOLS	1ST FLOOR	168 SF	170 SF	-2 SF	
VO-STOR	1ST FLOOR	91 SF	100 SF	-9 SF	
ALLOWANCE - VO-AG: 4		2,780 SF	2,820 SF	-40 SF	
ART					
ART (DIGITAL)	1ST FLOOR	982 SF	975 SF	7 SF	
ART (TRADITIONAL)	1ST FLOOR	1,005 SF	975 SF	30 SF	
ART DISPLAY	1ST FLOOR	107 SF	0 SF	107 SF	
CL	1ST FLOOR	10 SF	0 SF	10 SF	
KLN	1ST FLOOR	162 SF	150 SF	12 SF	
OFFICE/STOR	1ST FLOOR	211 SF	300 SF	-89 SF	
ART: 6		2,476 SF	2,400 SF	76 SF	
CAFETERIA					
CAFETERIA	1ST FLOOR	6,797 SF	6,755 SF	42 SF	
STORAGE	1ST FLOOR	242 SF	250 SF	-8 SF	
STORAGE	1ST FLOOR	281 SF	250 SF	31 SF	
CAFETERIA: 3		7,320 SF	7,255 SF	65 SF	
CLASSROOMS					
CLASSROOM	1ST FLOOR	758 SF	750 SF	8 SF	
CLASSROOM	1ST FLOOR	751 SF	750 SF	1 SF	
CLASSROOM	1ST FLOOR	748 SF	750 SF	-2 SF	
CLASSROOM	1ST FLOOR	758 SF	750 SF	8 SF	
CLASSROOM	1ST FLOOR	753 SF	750 SF	3 SF	
CLASSROOM	1ST FLOOR	749 SF	750 SF	-1 SF	
CLASSROOM	1ST FLOOR	758 SF	750 SF	8 SF	
CLASSROOM	1ST FLOOR	749 SF	750 SF	-1 SF	
CLASSROOM	1ST FLOOR	760 SF	750 SF	10 SF	
CLASSROOM	1ST FLOOR	749 SF	750 SF	-1 SF	
CLASSROOM	1ST FLOOR	749 SF	750 SF	-1 SF	
CLASSROOM	1ST FLOOR	746 SF	750 SF	-4 SF	
CLASSROOM	1ST FLOOR	758 SF	750 SF	8 SF	
CLASSROOM	1ST FLOOR	754 SF	750 SF	4 SF	
CLASSROOM	1ST FLOOR	749 SF	750 SF	-1 SF	
CLASSROOM	1ST FLOOR	758 SF	750 SF	8 SF	
CLASSROOM	1ST FLOOR	748 SF	750 SF	-2 SF	
CLASSROOM	2ND FLOOR	749 SF	750 SF	-1 SF	
CLASSROOM	2ND FLOOR	758 SF	750 SF	8 SF	
CLASSROOM	1ST FLOOR	755 SF	750 SF	5 SF	
CLASSROOM	2ND FLOOR	758 SF	750 SF	8 SF	
CLASSROOM	2ND FLOOR	751 SF	750 SF	1 SF	
CLASSROOM	2ND FLOOR	749 SF	750 SF	-1 SF	
CLASSROOM	2ND FLOOR	758 SF	750 SF	8 SF	
CLASSROOM	2ND FLOOR	752 SF	750 SF	2 SF	
CLASSROOM	2ND FLOOR	749 SF	750 SF	-1 SF	
CLASSROOM	2ND FLOOR	758 SF	750 SF	8 SF	
CLASSROOM	2ND FLOOR	759 SF	750 SF	9 SF	
CLASSROOM	2ND FLOOR	755 SF	750 SF	5 SF	
CLASSROOM	2ND FLOOR	748 SF	750 SF	-2 SF	
CLASSROOM	2ND FLOOR	782 SF	750 SF	32 SF	
CLASSROOM	2ND FLOOR	788 SF	750 SF	38 SF	
CLASSROOM	2ND FLOOR	749 SF	750 SF	-1 SF	
CLASSROOM	2ND FLOOR	761 SF	750 SF	11 SF	
CLASSROOMS: 36		27,203 SF	27,000 SF	203 SF	
COMPUTER					
(COMPUTER) FLEX / MAKER	1ST FLOOR	1,169 SF	1,200 SF	-31 SF	
(COMPUTER) FLEX / MAKER	2ND FLOOR	1,230 SF	1,200 SF	30 SF	
(COMPUTER) FLEX / MAKER	1ST FLOOR	1,169 SF	1,200 SF	-31 SF	
COMPUTER: 3		3,569 SF	3,600 SF	-31 SF	
FAMILY RESOURCE					
FRC	1ST FLOOR	282 SF	750 SF	-468 SF	
FRYSC - OFFICE	1ST FLOOR	119 SF	0 SF	119 SF	
LAUNDRY	1ST FLOOR	17 SF	0 SF	17 SF	
STORAGE	1ST FLOOR	146 SF	0 SF	146 SF	
THERAPIST OFFICE	1ST FLOOR	99 SF	0 SF	99 SF	
TOILET	1ST FLOOR	44 SF	0 SF	44 SF	
FAMILY RESOURCE: 6		707 SF	750 SF	-43 SF	
KITCHEN					
COOLER	1ST FLOOR	200 SF	200 SF	0 SF	
DISH WASH	1ST FLOOR	296 SF	300 SF	-4 SF	
DRY FOOD STORAGE	1ST FLOOR	669 SF	600 SF	69 SF	
FREEZER	1ST FLOOR	200 SF	200 SF	0 SF	
KITCHEN	1ST FLOOR	2,792 SF	2,859 SF	-67 SF	
NON-FOOD STORAGE	1ST FLOOR	87 SF	80 SF	7 SF	

PROGRAM SCHEDULE					
NAME	LEVEL	AREA	TARGET PROGRAM NSF	AREA DIFFERENCE	COMMENTS
OFFICE					
ENTRANCE LOBBY	1ST FLOOR	69 SF	64 SF	5 SF	
RR	1ST FLOOR	120 SF	48 SF	72 SF	
STAFF LOCKERS	1ST FLOOR	70 SF	64 SF	6 SF	
KITCHEN: 3		4,427 SF	4,415 SF	12 SF	
LOCALLY IDENTIFIED					
ENTRANCE LOBBY	1ST FLOOR	1,076 SF	650 SF	426 SF	
GYM LOBBY	1ST FLOOR	1,120 SF	900 SF	220 SF	
IT STOR / REPAIR	2ND FLOOR	240 SF	350 SF	-110 SF	
MD STOR.	1ST FLOOR	135 SF	100 SF	35 SF	
MD STOR.	1ST FLOOR	107 SF	100 SF	7 SF	
STAGE	1ST FLOOR	995 SF	950 SF	45 SF	
STORAGE	STAGE	59 SF	0 SF	59 SF	
LOCALLY IDENTIFIED: 7		3,734 SF	3,050 SF	684 SF	
MEDIA					
AV STORAGE	1ST FLOOR	100 SF	100 SF	0 SF	
BROADCAST STUDIO	1ST FLOOR	150 SF	150 SF	0 SF	
MEDIA CENTER	1ST FLOOR	5,292 SF	5,855 SF	-563 SF	
SMALL - STUDY	1ST FLOOR	174 SF	120 SF	54 SF	
SMALL - STUDY	1ST FLOOR	231 SF	120 SF	111 SF	
SMALL - STUDY	1ST FLOOR	230 SF	120 SF	110 SF	
SMALL - STUDY	1ST FLOOR	171 SF	120 SF	51 SF	
WORKROOM	1ST FLOOR	243 SF	250 SF	-7 SF	
MEDIA: 8		6,590 SF	6,835 SF	-245 SF	
MUSIC					
BAND ROOM	1ST FLOOR	1,993 SF	1,950 SF	43 SF	
OFFICE	1ST FLOOR	192 SF	200 SF	-8 SF	
OFFICE	1ST FLOOR	195 SF	200 SF	-5 SF	
ORCHESTRA	1ST FLOOR	1,663 SF	1,650 SF	13 SF	
PRACTICE	1ST FLOOR	51 SF	50 SF	1 SF	
PRACTICE	1ST FLOOR	50 SF	50 SF	0 SF	
PRACTICE	1ST FLOOR	52 SF	50 SF	2 SF	
PRACTICE	1ST FLOOR	51 SF	50 SF	1 SF	
STORAGE	1ST FLOOR	263 SF	250 SF	13 SF	
STORAGE	1ST FLOOR	341 SF	350 SF	-9 SF	
VOCAL ROOM	1ST FLOOR	809 SF	800 SF	9 SF	
VOCAL STORAGE	1ST FLOOR	90 SF	100 SF	-10 SF	
MUSIC: 12		5,750 SF	5,700 SF	50 SF	
PHYSICAL ED					
BOYS LOCKER #1	1ST FLOOR	241 SF	250 SF	-9 SF	
BOYS LOCKER #2	1ST FLOOR	567 SF	550 SF	17 SF	
BOYS TOILET	1ST FLOOR	224 SF	250 SF	-26 SF	
CONCESS.	1ST FLOOR	343 SF	400 SF	-57 SF	
GIRLS LOCKER #1	1ST FLOOR	241 SF	250 SF	-9 SF	
GIRLS LOCKER #2	1ST FLOOR	567 SF	550 SF	17 SF	
GIRLS TOILET	1ST FLOOR	224 SF	250 SF	-26 SF	
GYMNASIUM	1ST FLOOR	11,483 SF	11,500 SF	-17 SF	
ICE	1ST FLOOR	27 SF	0 SF	27 SF	
INCLUS LOCKER	1ST FLOOR	63 SF	75 SF	-12 SF	
INCLUS RN	1ST FLOOR	81 SF	75 SF	6 SF	
LOCKER VEST	1ST FLOOR	65 SF	0 SF	65 SF	
LOCKER VEST	1ST FLOOR	65 SF	0 SF	65 SF	
OFFICE	1ST FLOOR	131 SF	120 SF	11 SF	
PE STORAGE	1ST FLOOR	330 SF	300 SF	30 SF	
RR	1ST FLOOR	81 SF	75 SF	6 SF	
SOUND	1ST FLOOR	28 SF	20 SF	8 SF	
STOR	1ST FLOOR	34 SF	0 SF	34 SF	
PHYSICAL ED: 18		14,793 SF	14,665 SF	128 SF	
RECEIVING					
CUSTODIAL RECEIVING	1ST FLOOR	399 SF	400 SF	-1 SF	
RECEIVING: 1		399 SF	400 SF	-1 SF	
RESOURCE					
(RESOURCE) OCCUP. THERAPY	1ST FLOOR	355 SF	375 SF	-20 SF	
RESOURCE	1ST FLOOR	355 SF	375 SF	-10 SF	
RESOURCE	1ST FLOOR	388 SF	375 SF	13 SF	
RESOURCE	1ST FLOOR	375 SF	375 SF	0 SF	
RESOURCE	1ST FLOOR	371 SF	375 SF	-4 SF	
RESOURCE	2ND FLOOR	453 SF	375 SF	77 SF	
RESOURCE	2ND FLOOR	373 SF	375 SF	-2 SF	
RESOURCE	2ND FLOOR	373 SF	375 SF	-2 SF	
RESOURCE	2ND FLOOR	360 SF	375 SF	-15 SF	
RESOURCE	2ND FLOOR	365 SF	375 SF	-10 SF	
RESOURCE	2ND FLOOR	388 SF	375 SF	13 SF	
RESOURCE	2ND FLOOR	378 SF	375 SF	3 SF	
RESOURCE	2ND FLOOR	375 SF	375 SF	0 SF	
RESOURCE	2ND FLOOR	371 SF	375 SF	-4 SF	
RESOURCE	2ND FLOOR	496 SF	375 SF	121 SF	
RESOURCE	2ND FLOOR	453 SF	375 SF	78 SF	
RESOURCE	1ST FLOOR	378 SF	375 SF	3 SF	
RESOURCE: 17		6,614 SF	6,375 SF	239 SF	
SCIENCE					
SCIENCE CLASSROOM	1ST FLOOR	897 SF	900 SF	-3 SF	
SCIENCE CLASSROOM	1ST FLOOR	898 SF	900 SF	-12 SF	
SCIENCE CLASSROOM	1ST FLOOR	897 SF	900 SF	-3 SF	
SCIENCE CLASSROOM	2ND FLOOR	897 SF	900 SF	-3 SF	
SCIENCE CLASSROOM	2ND FLOOR	897 SF	900 SF	-3 SF	
SCIENCE CLASSROOM	2ND FLOOR	898 SF	900 SF	-12 SF	
SCIENCE CLASSROOM	2ND FLOOR	896 SF	900 SF	-4 SF	
SCIENCE CLASSROOM	2ND FLOOR	897 SF	900 SF	-3 SF	
SCIENCE CLASSROOM	2ND FLOOR	897 SF	900 SF	-3 SF	
SCIENCE STORAGE	1ST FLOOR	97 SF	100 SF	-3 SF	
SCIENCE STORAGE	1ST FLOOR	97 SF	100 SF	-3 SF	
SCIENCE STORAGE	1ST FLOOR	105 SF	100 SF	5 SF	
SCIENCE STORAGE	2ND FLOOR	107 SF	100 SF	7 SF	
SCIENCE STORAGE	2ND FLOOR	97 SF	100 SF	-3 SF	
SCIENCE STORAGE	2ND FLOOR	97 SF	100 SF	-3 SF	
SCIENCE STORAGE	2ND FLOOR	105 SF	100 SF	5 SF	
SCIENCE STORAGE	2ND FLOOR	196 SF	200 SF	-4 SF	
SCIENCE: 17		8,953 SF	9,000 SF	-47 SF	
SPECIAL ED					
FMD	1ST FLOOR	796 SF	725 SF	71 SF	
FMD	1ST FLOOR	758 SF	725 SF	33 SF	
KITCHEN	1ST FLOOR	105 SF	40 SF	65 SF	
STOR.	1ST FLOOR	26 SF	0 SF	26 SF	
TOILET	1ST FLOOR	97 SF	80 SF	17 SF	
TOILET	1ST FLOOR	43 SF	80 SF	-37 SF	
SPECIAL ED: 6		1,825 SF	1,650 SF	175 SF	
Grand total: 194		104,658 SF	103,400 SF	1,258 SF	

BUILDING STATS

FIRST FLOOR AREA: 116,475 GSF
SECOND FLOOR AREA: 50,318 GSF
TOTAL GROSS AREA: 166,793 GSF

TOTAL PROGRAM AREA: 104,658 NSF

BUILDING EFFICIENCY: 63%

LOCKERS:

6TH: 400
7TH: 400
8TH: 426

TOTAL CORRIDOR: 1,226

BLEACHERS:

1212 SEATS



3225 Summit Square Place, Suite 200
Lexington, Kentucky 40509
859.252.6781

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SCHEMATIC DOCUMENTS

NEW MIDDLE SCHOOL - POLO CLUB

FAYETTE COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY

Room #	Space Type / Description	Unit Size	No. of Spaces	Total NSF Area	Subtotals(SF)	No.	Space Notes / Features
	ACADEMIC SPACES						
	Classrooms						
	Standard Classrooms	# 750 sf	36	27,000 sf	27,000 SF	36	27 classrooms used for standard subjects (3x9), 9 for electives and other programs
	Subtotal			27,000			
	Special Education						
	Special Education - High Incidence	# 725 sf	1	725 sf		1	
	Kitchenette	# 20 sf	1	20 sf		1	Within Classroom
	Toilet Room	# 80 sf	1	80 sf		1	Within Classroom
	Special Education - Low Incidence	725 sf	1	725 sf			See Local Program Allowance for second Special Education (FMD) Classroom Suite
	Kitchenette	20 sf	1	20 sf			Within Classroom
	Toilet Room	80 sf	1	80 sf			Within Classroom
	Subtotal			825	1,650 SF -825 SF		Square Footage added at Locally Identified Program Space
	Resource Classrooms						
	Resource Classrooms	# 375 sf	17	6,375 sf	6,375 SF	17	
	Subtotal			6,375			
	Science Classrooms						
	Science Classrooms	# 900 sf	9	8,100 sf		9	See Local Program Allowance for (2) additional Science Classroom suites
	Science Storage/Prep	# 100 sf	9	900 sf		9	3 science classrooms per grade wing (3x3=9)
	Subtotal			7,000	9,000 SF -2,000 SF		Square Footage added at Locally Identified Program Space
	Art Classroom						
	Art Classroom	# 1,000 sf	2	2,000 sf		2	See Local Program Allowance for second Art Classroom
	Art Storage	# 200 sf	2	400 sf		2	
	Art Kiln Room (separate from storage)	#		- sf			
	Subtotal			1,200	2,400 SF -1,200 SF		Square Footage added at Locally Identified Program Space
	Band / Orchestra						
	Band Classroom	1,950 sf	1	1,950 sf		1	
	Orchestra Classroom	1,650 sf	1	1,650 sf		1	See Local Program Allowance for Orchestra Suite
	Band / Orchestra - Offices	# 200 sf	2	400 sf		2	
	Band - Instrument Storage	# 350 sf	1	350 sf		1	
	Orchestra - Instrument Storage	# 250 sf	1	250 sf		1	
	Practice Rooms (Shared)	# 50 sf	4	200 sf		4	
	Subtotal			2,500	4,800 SF -2,300 SF		Square Footage added at Locally Identified Program Space
	Vocal Classroom						
	Vocal Classroom	# 800 sf	1	800 sf		1	
	Vocal Office	# 100 sf	1	100 sf		1	
	Subtotal			900	900 SF		
	Computer Classrooms						
	Computer Classroom (Flex-Maker)	# 1,200 sf	3	3,600 sf	3,600 SF	3	Consolidate (4) 900 sf into (3) 1,200 sf Computer/Flex-maker rooms, one for each grade
	Subtotal			3,600			
	Locally Identified Career Tech Education Allowance						
	Family Consumer Science Lab	1,500 sf	1	1,500 sf		1	2,400 sf Family Consumer Science suite
	FCS Office	150 sf	1	150 sf		1	
	FCS Storage	150 sf	1	150 sf		1	
	Health Services Lab	1,130 sf	1	1,130 sf		1	1,280 sf Health Services suite
	Health Storage	150 sf	1	150 sf		1	
	Vo-Agriculture Lab	1,800 sf	1	1,800 sf		1	2,820 sf Vocational-Agriculture suite
	Vo-Ag Classroom	750 sf	1	750 sf		1	
	Vo-Ag Storage	100 sf	1	100 sf		1	
	Vo-Ag Tools & Supply Storage	170 sf	1	170 sf		1	
	Subtotal			5,355	5,900 SF		
	Locally Identified Program Space Allowance						
	Stage / Platform	950 sf	1	950 sf		1	Locate at cafeteria
	Second Special Ed (FMD)Classroom Suite	825 sf	1	825 sf		1	See Special Education
	Additional 2 Science Classrooms	1,000 sf	2	2,000 sf		2	See Science Classrooms
	Second Art Classroom	1,200 sf	1	1,200 sf		1	See Art Classrooms
	Orchestra Suite	2,300 sf	1	2,300 sf		1	See Music/Band Classrooms
	Additional Office Space	2,075 sf	1	2,130 sf		1	See Administration
	Additional FRC/YSC space	450 sf	1	450 sf		1	See FRC
	Additional Custodial Storage	150 sf	1	150 sf		1	See Custodial Receiving
	IT Storage & Repair	350 sf	1	350 sf		1	Room to store and service chromebooks
	Metal Detector - Main Entrance Lobby	650 sf	1	650 sf		1	Additional interior stacking space needed to students waiting to go through security
	Metal Detector - Gym Entrance Lobby	900 sf	1	900 sf		1	Additional interior stacking space needed to students waiting to go through security
	Metal Detector - Storage	100 sf	2	200 sf		2	Storage rooms for Metal Detectors when not in use.
	Subtotal			9,000	12,105 SF		
	SUPPORT SPACES						
	Library Media Center						
	Media Center	# 6,335 sf	1	6,335 sf		1	
	Workroom	# 250 sf	1	250 sf		1	
	Broadcast Studio	150 sf	1	150 sf		1	
	A/V Storage	# 100 sf	1	100 sf		1	
	Office	# sf		- sf			
	Subtotal			6,835	6,835 SF		
	Kitchen						
	Kitchen (Preparation & Serving)	# 2,859 sf	1	2,859 sf		1	4 serving lines (1 per 300 students)
	Office	# 64 sf	1	64 sf		1	
	Dry Food Storage	# 600 sf	1	600 sf		1	
	Cold Food Storage	# 400 sf	1	400 sf		1	

Room #	Space Type / Description	F	Unit Size	No. of Spaces	Total NSF Area	Subtotals(SF)	No.	Space Notes / Features
	Non-Food Storage	#	80 sf	1	80 sf		1	
	Dishwashing	#	300 sf	1	300 sf		1	
	Staff Toilet	#	48 sf	1	48 sf		1	
	Staff Locker Room	#	64 sf	1	64 sf		1	
	Subtotal					4,415 SF		
			4,415					
	Cafeteria	#	6,755 sf	1	6,755 sf		1	
	Storage		500 sf	1	500 sf		2	
	Subtotal					7,255 SF		
			7,255					
	Physical Education							
	Gymnasium	#	11,500 sf	1	11,500 sf		1	
	Locker Rooms-Teams	#	550 sf	2	1,100 sf		2	
	Locker Rooms-PE		250 sf	2	500 sf		2	
	Toilet / Shower Rooms	#	250 sf	2	500 sf		2	
	Inclusive Changing room		75 sf	1	75 sf		1	
	Inclusive Restroom		75 sf	1	75 sf		1	
	Office	#	120 sf	1	120 sf		1	
	Office - Shower / Toilet	#	75 sf	1	75 sf		1	
	PE Storage	#	300 sf	1	300 sf		1	
	Sound Rack closet		20 sf	1	20 sf		1	
	Concession	#	400 sf	1	400 sf		1	Includes Storage closet and Ice Machine closet
	Subtotal					14,665 SF		
			14,665					
	Administrative Area							
	Admin Suite - General	#	450 sf	1	450 sf		1	
	Staff Office (Principal)	#	250 sf	1	250 sf		1	
	Staff Office (Assistant Principals)	#	150 sf	3	450 sf		3	1 Assistant Principal in each wing = 3 total
	Attendance Clerk Office		150 sf	1	150 sf		1	
	SBDM (Bookkeeper) Office		150 sf	1	150 sf		1	
	Workroom (at Admin.)	#	300 sf	1	300 sf		4	
	First Aid (w/ Toilet) & Exam Rooms	#	480 sf	1	480 sf		1	
	Records Room	#	150 sf	1	150 sf		1	
	Guidance Reception	#	150 sf	1	150 sf		4	
	Guidance Office	#	150 sf	4	600 sf		4	1 at central, 1 in each classroom grade wing = 4 total
	SBDM Conference	#	270 sf	1	270 sf		1	
	Mother's room		75 sf	1	75 sf		1	For nurisng mother's/staff members
	Staff Workroom	#	270 sf	3	810 sf		1	1 Staff Workroom in each classroom grade wing = 3 total
	Safety Resource Office	#	120 sf	1	120 sf		1	
	Subtotal					4,405 SF		See Local Program Allowance for additional Administration space
			2,275			-2,130 SF		Square Footage added at Locally Identified Program Space
	Family Resource Area	#	750 sf	1	750 sf		1	See Local Program Allowance for additional FRC space
	Subtotal					750 SF		
			300			-450 SF		Square Footage added at Locally Identified Program Space
	Custodial Receiving	#	400 sf	1	400 sf		1	See Local Program Allowance for additional Custodial Receiving space
	Subtotal					400 SF		
			250			-150 SF		Square Footage added at Locally Identified Program Space
Program Subtotal						103,400 SF		Net = 99,750 SF per KDE Model @ 1,200
						3,650 SF		Net SF over
Net to Gross SF Efficiency Factor						71%		
Projected Gross Square Footage (GSF) - ROUNDED						145,634 SF		140,493 SF per KDE Model @ 1,200
						5,141 SF		Gross SF over
								154,542 sf Max. @ 110%

MECHANICAL DESIGN CRITERIA

CODES AND STANDARDS

All work will be designed to be in conformance with FCPS Building Component Requirements.

Codes:

- The Kentucky Building Code (KBC)
- Applicable Local Codes and Ordinances
- National Electrical Code (NEC)
- Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)
- International Code Council Design and Construction of Storm Shelters (ICC 500)

Standards:

- Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute (ARI)
- Air Diffusion Council (ADC)
- Air Movement and Control Association, Inc. (AMCA)
- American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers (Handbooks, 62-73 Standard, 52-76 Standard and 90-80 Standard (ASHRAE)
- American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)
- American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
- American Water Works Association (AWWA)
- Institute of Boiler and Radiator Manufacturers (IBR)
- National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)
- National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
- Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association, Inc. (SMACNA)
- Underwriters' Laboratories (UL)
- International Code Council Design and Construction of Storm Shelters (ICC 500)

DESIGN CRITERIA

Outside Temperatures:

Heating

0°F.

Cooling

95°F. DB and 78°F. WB

Inside Temperatures:

Offices/Conference Rooms:

Heating

72°F.
30% RH

Cooling

75°F.
40-60% RH

Mechanical Rooms:

Heating

65°F.

Cooling

85°F

Inside Temperatures continued...

Transformer, Switchgear and Telephone
Equipment Rooms:

Heating

68°F.

Cooling

Mechanical/ventilated

EQUIPMENT SELECTION:

All equipment, in general, shall be selected with the capacity to maintain 75°F. DB indoor conditions year round. Exception - equipment serving areas with special environmental requirements shall meet most stringent requirement.

MINIMUM SUPPLY AIR QUANTITY:

As required by Code and/or load.

Storm shelter shall be designed to meet ICC-500 fresh air requirements.

EXHAUST AIR QUANTITY:

Public Toilets and Janitor's Closets	8-10 air changes/hr.
---	----------------------

Transformer Rooms	3-6 CFM/KVA
-------------------	-------------

Others	As required by Code and/or load
--------	---------------------------------

LOAD DENSITIES FOR COOLING (WATTS/SQ.FT.):

Lighting Loads:

Room or Area

Electrical, Telephone, Emergency Generator, Mech. & Elev. Rooms	2.0 Watts/Sq.Ft.
--	------------------

Office Areas/Classrooms/ Conference Rooms	1.0 Watts/Sq.Ft.
--	------------------

Toilets	1.0 Watts/Sq.Ft.
---------	------------------

Service areas, Corridors And Stairways	1.0 Watts/Sq.Ft.
---	------------------

Storage Rooms	1.0 Watts/Sq.Ft.
---------------	------------------

Load Densities: Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Equipment, Freezers, Coolers, Apparatus, Appliances and Computer Equipment (Watts/Sq.Ft.).

People:

Offices	100 sq.ft./person
---------	-------------------

Conference Rooms	30 Sq.Ft. per person
Classrooms	35 students/1000 s.f.

U-Factors (BTU/Hr./°F./Sq.Ft.)

Roof	per ASHRAE 90.1-2010, Table 5.5-4
Walls	per ASHRAE 90.1-2010, Table 5.5-4
Typical Floor	per ASHRAE 90.1-2010, Table 5.5-4
Typical Window	per ASHRAE 90.1-2010, Table 5.5-4

Shading Coefficient: (depending upon glass selected)

Typical Window	0.46
----------------	------

SYSTEMS

Central Systems (Heating & Cooling):

Single stage water source heat pumps served by a geothermal well-field. WSHP to have efficient (ECM) motors with single stage compressors.

Make Up Air Systems:

Outdoor air (OA) shall be provided to spaces per ASHRAE 62.1-2010 requirements. HVAC Systems shall be dedicated to providing OA neutral conditions and deliver directly to spaces requiring fresh air via duct work. In addition, energy recovery shall be employed to pretreat outdoor air per ASHRAE 90.1-2010, Table 6.5.6.1.

Building Exhaust Systems:

Exhaust systems will be provided for public toilets, janitor's closets, electrical closets, etc., as required per ASHRAE 62.1-2010. Exhaust air will be routed through the dedicated outdoor air unit for energy recovery purposes.

Storm Shelter Air Systems:

In-line, duct mounted, ventilation fan, and the associated intake(s) and ductwork as required by ICC-500 requirements will be installed and powered by emergency generator.

DUCT DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS:

WSHP ducted units - All supply air ductwork downstream terminal units, general exhaust ductwork shall be constructed for low pressure two (2) inches.

1 inch thick rigid board or 1-1/2 inch thick blanket glass fiber insulation, with vapor barrier, will be provided for all air conditioning supply ducts.

Exterior and interior space heating and cooling will be provided by WSHP ducted indoor units with internal refrigerant/compressor and hydronic piping connections served by a geothermal well-field.

A 4'-0" maximum, insulated flexible duct will be provided to each air supply outlet.

A 4'-0" minimum, straight rigid lined or insulated duct inlet connection will be provided for supply and exhaust terminal boxes.

Tapered spin-in fitting, with lock-in quadrant and volume damper, will be provided from all branches to diffusers for low pressure ductwork.

Fire and smoke dampers will be provided per Code requirements.

Volume dampers will be provided for air balance purposes.

Install duct smoke detectors for air handlers per code requirements (refer to Electrical Section).

Duct Friction Loss Sizing Criteria:

Medium pressure	0.08 inch W.G. maximum/100 equivalent Downstream of WSHP boxes feet of duct run.
Medium pressure	0.3 inch W.G. maximum/100 equivalent Feet of duct run.
Relief or transfer	0.08 inch W.G. maximum/100 equivalent feet of duct run.

Duct Velocity Criteria:

Low pressure	1,500 FPM maximum for supply duct.
Downstream of WSHP boxes	1,500 FPM maximum for exhaust or return duct
Medium pressure	2,500 to 3,000 FPM maximum.
Intake or return air shaft 1,000 FPM maximum.	

Test:

All duct systems, including low pressure, will be tested for pressure and leakage.

Air Balance:

All WSHP units will be balanced for specified design flow rate (air and water) and system static pressure, including submitting air balance reports by AABC certified air balance company.

PIPING DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS:

There shall be a primary pump and a backup pump for HVAC building heating piping loop. Contractors shall flush new system(s) prior to start-up.

Geothermal well field vertical piping shall be grouted through entire vertical well, including the U-bend portion.

Piping to each WSHP shall branch off the top or the side of the main.

Each WSHP shall have a normally closed full size by-pass with a valve installed upstream.

Noise and Vibration Control:

Noise Criteria:

All mechanical components shall be selected and installed so as not to exceed a permissible octave band sound power rating in accordance with the method of calculation contained in the latest edition of ASHRAE Handbook. Room effect shall be based on medium construction and average surfaces.

Mechanical components shall contribute a sound pressure level not to exceed the following noise criterion curves:

- Offices, NC 35.
- Conference rooms, NC 30.
- Classrooms, NC 25

Acoustical and vibration treatment will be provided, as required, to maintain space noise criteria specified, including terminal boxes, equipment, etc.

Vibration isolators and flexible connections will be provided, as required for pumps, fans, etc.

Vibration isolation hangers will be provided within 50 feet of all pumps and rotating equipment.

BUILDING CONTROL SYSTEMS:

The Building Control System shall be a Direct Digital Control System (BACnet) which will be connected to a web based stand-alone local control system to perform all the control routines required. In the event of this control system going off-line, the WSHP manufacturer shall provide control manager component(s) capable of local control of the cooling, heating, and temperature set points of the WSHP System.

All system components shall be industrial or commercial grade as specified. Instrument characteristics such as hysteresis, relaxation time, span, minimum and maximum limits shall be coordinated so that the control system will operate smoothly and accurately throughout the design range. The system local control panel shall be a "stand-alone" unit at each mechanical system area.

All temperature control and equipment interlock wiring, including conduits, shall be provided as required.

The central control panel will provide start-stop-run indication for all major items of building equipment with run-time and critical alarms. Smoke detection alarms and other related and fire command system requirements will be provided under the Electrical Section.

Critical alarms will include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following:

- Fire alarm control panel alarm condition. (Upon receiving alarm signal from Fire Alarm Control Panel (FACP), building HVAC equipment fire and life safety mode of operation will be activated as required.)
- Emergency generator malfunction.
- Emergency generator day tank low level.
- Supply air systems serving occupied areas.

Each fan system, water system, etc., will be provided with main control panels and sub-panels to mount all required thermostats, thermometers, gauges, relays, switches, timers, regulators, receivers/controllers, and sub-master controls, with proper identification of the control devices.

Control sequence and interlocking will be arranged such that supply fan and its associated exhaust/recirculating fan can be started or stopped independently under fire/life safety mode operation as required.

Heat pump thermostats can be locally adjusted or no adjustment at Agency direction.

MATERIALS

Insulation:

Glass fiber type pipe insulation with all-service jacket will be provided for chilled water piping, heating hot water piping, glycol piping, steam and condensate piping and condensate drain piping.

1" external insulation shall be provided for all air conditioning supply ducts.

Piping Materials:

Above grade chilled water piping – Schedule 40 black steel with screwed fittings for 2 inch sizes and below or Type L copper with solder fittings.

Schedule 40 black steel with welded fittings for 2-1/2" sizes and above.

Above grade heating and glycol piping –

Type L copper with solder joints 2-1/2" size and below.

Schedule 40 black steel with welded fittings for 3 inch sizes & above.

Use dielectric couplings between dissimilar metals.

Motors:

All motors will be built with NEMA Standard and high temperature winding insulation. Capacitor will be provided to maintain power factor of 0.9 minimum. Motors shall be premium efficiency type.

Reduced voltage motor winding (wye/delta closed transition) will be provided where required for motors 50 HP and larger (refer to Electrical Section).

Ductwork:

All air distribution ductwork will be galvanized sheet metal or 316 stainless steel where noted, and of construction to comply with ASHRAE Standards.

Tight Shut-Off Damper:

Control dampers shall be 99.5% (20 CFM per square foot at four inches W.G.) shut-off type.

Flexible Ducts:

Insulated Connectors to Diffusers: Thermo Flex Type MKA, Wiremold WK, Cleave Pak Type Q or equivalent.

Unit Heaters:

Horizontal or vertical type hot water unit heater complete with fan, motor, and remote thermostat as required.

ELECTRICAL DESIGN CRITERIA

CODES AND STANDARDS

All work will be designed to be in conformance with FCPS Building Component Requirements.

Codes

- ☐ The Kentucky Building Code (KBC)
- ☐ National Electrical Code (NEC)
- ☐ Applicable Local Codes and Ordinances
- ☐ ICC 500 Storm Shelters

Standards

- ☐ American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
- ☐ Certified Ballast Manufacturers (CBM)
- ☐ Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE)
- ☐ National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA)
- ☐ National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
- ☐ Underwriters' Laboratories (UL)
- ☐ Electrical Testing Laboratories (ETL)
- ☐ Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA)
- ☐ National Electrical Contractors' Association (NECA)
- ☐ Motorola R56 Standards and Guidelines for Communication Sites

DESIGN CRITERIA

Load Densities - Lighting and Receptacles (Watts/SF)

<u>Room or Area</u>	<u>Lighting *</u> <u>Connected</u>	<u>Receptacles</u> <u>Connected</u>
Electrical, Telephone, Mechanical Rooms	0.8	3.0
Lobby	1.0	2.5
Classrooms	1.0	2.5
Office Areas	1.0	3.0
Gymnasium	1.2	0.5
Cafeteria	1.0	2.0
Kitchen	1.0	3.0
Public & Staff Toilets	0.8	0.25
Service Areas, Corridors, & Stairways	1.0	0.25
Storage Rooms	0.8	0.25
Utility Rooms	0.8	0.5
Maintenance Areas	0.8	5.0

Load Densities: Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Equipment, Freezers, Coolers, Apparatus, Appliances and Computer Equipment (Watts/Sq. Ft. or as indicated):

<u>Area</u>	<u>Connected</u>
Classroom/Office/Core	10
Building Support	40

The Load Densities noted above pertain to the actual area or occupancy and include special equipment loads sized as follows:

<u>Area</u>	<u>Connected</u>
	223

Classroom/Office/Core	1
Building Support	1

Illumination Levels: The Illuminating Engineering Society's Illuminance Selection Procedure will be used for establishing target maintained illumination levels throughout all areas. Specific influences of glare, task complexity, surface reflectance characteristics, veiling brightness and user age are addressed with this procedure.

Local codes will take precedence when they dictate the use of alternative procedures or require minimum lighting levels for specific areas.

SYSTEMS

Electric Service Entrance:

The service entrance will originate from Kentucky Utilities' facilities. The service brought into the building will be 277/480V/three-phase.

Secondary Distribution System:

The internal distribution system will provide three-phase power to equipment loads and single-phase power to receptacle and lighting loads.

Utility Metering will be provided in accordance with Kentucky Utilities' requirements.

Branch circuit design will be based upon a maximum of 1,200 volt amperes per 20 ampere, 120 volt circuit.

All new equipment will utilize copper buss for all phases, neutral and ground buses.

For ease in servicing and minimizing disruption to the equipment served, specification grade, bolt-on branch circuit breakers are recommended for each appliance panelboard.

Each 120/208V panelboard will be specified with transient voltage surge suppressor.

The appliance panelboard is best located in the space or equivalent electrical equipment space, and served by an individual feeder originating from a power distribution panel.

The design approach for the electrical systems must allow for growth and change with reasonable ease and without major disruption to operations during alterations. Selective pre-investment in the initial design can prove to be invaluable in the future; for example:

- Minimum of 20% spare capacity in service and distribution facilities.

- Reserved space to add electrical equipment and to run additional distribution feeders, including sleeves in electric closets.

- Selection of equipment and material readily adaptable to modify and expand.

Emergency power will be provided by a dual-fuel generator. The generator will normally run on natural gas but will have a supplementary propane tank in case the natural gas supply is cut off per ICC 500 requirements for storm shelters. The generator will be installed inside the storm shelter portion of the building and will be provided with two transfer switches for the life safety and equipment emergency branches.

LIGHTING:

Concepts

The lighting system will be designed to the specific visual task being performed and the local environment the desired appearance of the space.

Energy usage and economic constraints will play an important role in the design process, and all lighting design will be in conformity with the ASHRAE 90.1-201 energy code.

Light fixtures will utilize energy saving LED technology.

Specific lighting intensities will be designed in accordance with the illuminating Engineering Society (IES) lighting and building requirements.

General

In general, the project will incorporate LED lighting systems.

Footcandle illumination in office and classroom areas shall be measured at workstation surface.

A lighting control system will be provided for all areas of the building to turn off lights when rooms are vacant.

Emergency lighting will be provided by fixtures connected to the emergency generator system.

Means of egress "EXIT" signs will be incorporated into design for new construction areas. LED lamps will be utilized in these fixtures for energy and longevity considerations.

Exterior Lighting

In general, the outdoor lighting will include the lighting of area immediately surrounding the building and the parking/drive areas. LED fixtures will be used for exterior lighting.

The control of the outdoor lighting will be zoned by area and will be accomplished by means contactors controlled by the lighting control system.

Lighting Controls

A building-wide lighting controls system will be provided to maximize energy efficiency. The lighting control system will be comprised of circuit relays, which provide 0-10V dimming, lighting control stations, vacancy sensors, and daylight sensors. The lighting control system will be monitored by the Building Automation System.

Wiring Devices and Wiring Considerations

All receptacles located within six feet of sinks will be of the ground fault interrupting circuit type (G.F.C.I.). Ground fault circuit breakers will not be used.

General purpose receptacles will be duplex, 20A, 125 volt, grounding, 2 pole, 3 wire, specification grade.

All receptacles in public areas will be of the tamperproof type.

Power Wiring and Receptacles

Distribution of power wiring and receptacles will be by steel raceways.

Special receptacles with required voltages will be provided as dictated by design.

Grounding

System and equipment grounding will be provided. All switchgear, switchboards, transformers, motor control centers, motor starters, panelboards, power generation set, wiring systems, etc., will be effectively grounded.

Special grounding will be provided for computer/data racks and associated equipment.

Equipment Connections

Electrical power connections will be made to all electrically operated doors, drinking fountains, etc., including furnishing of all electrically associated devices such as disconnect switches, lock-out switches, etc.

Mechanical Equipment Connections

Electrical power connections will be made to all mechanical equipment, domestic hot water heaters, unit heaters, fan powered boxes, thermostats, etc., including furnishing of all electrically associated devices such as disconnect switches, contactors, magnetic or manual starters, lock-out switches, etc., which are not furnished under the Mechanical, Plumbing and Fire Protection Sections.

Fire Alarm System

An addressable fire alarm system will be provided with devices throughout the building to meet ADA requirements. The fire alarm system will be tied in directly to the District's Notifier monitoring network.

MATERIALS

Switchgear

Switchgear will be of the circuit breaker type.

The 3-phase bus will be copper with high conductivity (98% flat copper bar).

A continuous copper ground bus will be provided and extended the full length of the switchgear.

Protective devices will be circuit breakers. All devices will be equipped with current-limiters such that the switchboard is fully rated for available fault current.

Circuit breakers will be molded case, insulated case type, rated for application in their intended enclosure with solid state tripping, including selective pick-up ampere rating and adjustable long time delay, adjustable instantaneous or adjustable short time pick-up and delay, and ground fault pick-up and delay. Operation will be manual with stored energy actuator.

Voltmeters, ammeters and selector switches will be provided ahead of the main protective devices. KWH and demand metering will be provided.

Starters and Controls

All temperature control and equipment interlock wiring, raceways and associated devices will be provided under the Mechanical Section. All alarms, plumbing and fire protection control and equipment interlocks, wiring, raceways and associated devices will be provided under this section. All life safety control wiring devices will be provided under this section.

New Middle School

Magnetic starters will be complete with 2 sets of N.O. and 2 sets of N.C. auxiliary contacts, 3 overload relays, individual fused control transformer, hand-off automatic selector switch with spring return from manual to auto.

Motor starters will be horsepower rated.

Combination starters will be of the fuse type with motor circuit protectors.

Magnetic starters will have NEMA size 0 minimum rating.

Variable speed starters and associated isolation transformers will be supplied with the equipment they serve.

Branch Circuit Panelboards

208Y/120 volt panelboards will be equal to Square D, type NQ. 208Y/120 volt panelboards will be equal to Square D, type NF.

Main breakers, as required, and directories will be provided in each panelboard.

20% spare capacity will be provided in each panelboard.

Transient voltage surge suppressors will be specified at the main switchboard and at 120/208V panelboards.

Cables, Wiring, Raceways

Cables and wiring will be copper conductors and color coded. 90°C. rated conductors will be used for #1 AWG and smaller, 75°C. rated conductors will be used for #1/0 AWG and larger.

Lighting and receptacle branch circuit wire will be type "THWN" or "THHN", minimum #12 size. Control wiring may be #14 AWG.

Heating branch circuit wires will be type "THHN" or "THWN". Feeder wires will be type "THHN" or "THWN".

Wires connected to motors will be copper type "THHN" or "THWN" and will be stranded regardless of size. Flexible sealite conduits will be used for all connections to vibrating and rotating equipment.

Wire sizes #10 AWG and smaller will be solid copper. Wire sizes larger than #10 AWG will be stranded copper.

Raceways will be rigid galvanized steel with threaded fittings, electrical metallic tubing with threaded fittings and electrical metallic tubing with compression rings. Minimum conduit sizes: 3/4" for interior conduit, 1" for telecommunications conduit, and 1" for exterior conduit.

Cable and conduit supports, expansion fittings, couplings and fittings, pullboxes, and other wiring materials and devices will be provided as required.

Armored cable, type "AC" will not be used.

Aluminum cable will not be used.

Lighting Fixtures

Lighting fixtures in ceilings will conform to Code requirements.

Lighting Switches and Receptacles

Lighting switches will be Hubbell #1221 Series or equal.

Duplex receptacles will be Hubbell #5252 Series or equal. Maintenance receptacles will be Hubbell #4792 Series or equal.

Floor boxes, where required will be flush mounted, will contain power and low-voltage sections, and will be fully recessed with lid and cord door.

Plates for wall devices will be stainless steel, standard grade .032" thick, brush finish. All plates for multiple gang requirements will be one piece combination.

Concrete Pads, Supports, Access and Sealing

Concrete pedestals, bases, pads, vibration isolation, curbs, anchor blocks, anchor bolts, slab inserts, hangers, channels, cradles, saddles, grating, access doors, etc., will be provided for electrical equipment and apparatus in the building and in the transformer vaults. Floors, walls and ceiling openings will be sealed to prevent air movement and noise transmissions from floor to floor and room to room.

Specialty Systems:

(Data/Voice/Video)

Raceway, cable, outlets and termination panels in the communications rooms will be specified with instruments, routers, hubs, and electronics etc., being furnished and installed by the Owner.

The raceway system will consist of:

- Underground conduits extending from the existing utility distribution to the building.

- Outlet boxes and jacks.

- Conduit from outlet boxes to the cable tray.

- Above ceiling cable tray for horizontal distribution.

Note that ceiling and floor cavity may be utilized as a return air plenum and that the Owner may have to utilize plenum rated wiring.

Communications Systems

Sound systems will include a building wide intercom system and local sound systems in the gymnasium, cafeteria, media center, and stage.

Security Systems

Intrusion detection, security camera, and door access systems will be provided per the Owner's requirements.

Audio/Visual Systems

Raceways and power will be provided per the Owner's requirements.

PLUMBING AND FIRE PROTECTION
DESIGN CRITERIA

CODES AND STANDARDS

All work will be designed to be in conformance with FCPS Building Component Requirements.

Codes:

- * The Kentucky Building Code (KBC)
- * Applicable Local Codes and Ordinances
- * National Electrical Code (NEC)
- * Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)
- * International Code Council Design and Construction of Storm Shelters (ICC 500)

Standards:

- * American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
- * American Society for Mechanical Engineers (ASME)
- * American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
- * American Water Works Association (AWWA)
- * National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)
- * National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
- * Underwriters' Laboratories (UL)
- * Leadership Energy Environmental Design (LEED)
- * International Code Council Design and Construction of Storm Shelters (ICC 500)

DESIGN CRITERIA

All systems will be designed in accordance with the following criteria:

Domestic Water Supply System:

Operating pressure - 60 PSI

Pressure drop due to friction - 2 psi/100 feet

Velocity -- Copper - mains - 5 fps maximum
 - risers -- 5 fps maximum
 - branches - 5 fps maximum

Pipe sizes will be in accordance with the Williams and Hazen formulae. "C" factor will be as follows:

Copper	130
Steel	100
Cast iron	100

Water flow requirements will be developed in accordance with the fixture unit method and Hunter's curve code.

Main backflow preventer will be provided at the main potable water connection to the building.

Emergency water storage supply will be provided for Storm Shelter location.

Domestic Hot Water System:

Electric domestic hot water heaters as follows:

	<u>General Use</u>	<u>Equipment Use</u>
Temperature	120°F.	140°F.

Provide magnesium anode rods in all hot water heaters (provide replacement rods for existing).

Sanitary Waste and Vent System:

Sanitary and waste minimum slope 1/8" / 1'-0" or as permitted by Code

Vents sloped to drain.

Emergency sanitary waste piping shall be installed as required for Storm Shelter plumbing fixtures.

Storm Drainage System:

Minimum slope 1/8"/1'-0", or as permitted by Code.

Hose Bibbs:

Hose bibbs will be provided at a minimum, in accordance with the following schedule:

Mechanical equipment rooms.

Freezeproof wall hydrants, one minimum on each building exterior wall extension free of the building – maximum spacing 100 feet.

Trash rooms.

Truck Docks

Toilet Rooms

Drains:

Drains will be provided at a minimum, in accordance with the following schedule:

Mechanical equipment rooms - per equipment arrangement.

Toilet rooms.

Local air conditioning units.

Trash rooms.

Air intakes.

Fan rooms.

Storm drainage will be provided at a minimum, in accordance with the following schedule. However, all areas receiving rain water will be provided with one drain at a minimum.

Roofs – 50 feet from parapets maximum, 3600 SF.

Areaways

Sprinkler Spacing:

Notwithstanding other requirements of referenced codes, maximum sprinkler spacing will be as follows:

Light Hazard - 225 SF per head maximum

Ordinary Hazard - 130 SF per head maximum

Sprinkler heads will be installed centered in ceiling tiles.

Areas without ceilings will have upright heads.

PLUMBING SYSTEMS

Water Supply Room:

Run new water service (60 PSI) from external water meter pit underground to main building mechanical room and provide approved type dual backflow prevention devices.

A complete potable domestic cold water and hot water supply and return system to serve plumbing fixtures and equipment will be provided. This system will include electric water heaters. Each water heater shall have magnesium anode rods installed.

Storm Shelter location shall be served by cold water storage tank, bladder tank, and pump to provide water during emergencies per ICC 500 requirements.

Sanitary and Vent System:

Run new gravity building sewer and connect to existing sewer.

A complete sanitary waste and vent system for the building connecting to all plumbing fixtures and equipment arranged for gravity flow to the building sewer.

Sanitary waste piping shall be installed for Storm Shelter plumbing fixtures to exterior manhole and gravity drained to underground sanitary main.

Natural Gas System:

Connect new service from existing gas main. Pressure regulator and meter will be included.

A complete natural gas system for the building connecting all outlets and equipment will be provided.

Storm Drainage System: A complete storm drainage system for the building connecting all roof drains arranged for gravity flow from building to point five feet outside the building.

FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS

Run new fire service from main to external fire vault with backflow prevention device, fire dept connection and post indicator valve and underground to mechanical room.

Sprinkler System

The building will be provided with a complete wet pipe sprinkler system. Any area subject to temperatures below 32 deg.F. will be provided with dry sprinkler system. A wet system with dry pendant sprinklers may be provided.

Local utility company (KAWC) will require new fire hydrants to be added.

PLUMBING AND UTILITY PIPING SYSTEMS

General:

Incoming water mains will serve domestic water systems.

Building Domestic Cold Water (CW):

Domestic cold water will be connected to all plumbing fixtures.

A cold water connection shall also connect to emergency storage tank.

Building Domestic Hot Water (HW):

Domestic hot water will be connected to all plumbing fixtures.

Temperature 120 deg.F.

Domestic hot water will be recirculated through a return piping system.

Distribution of Piped Services:

Piped services including waste and vent systems shall be distributed in a vertical arrangement and piped above ceilings on each floor.

Tees, valves, and caps shall be provided for all services at standard locations to facilitate extension of the services to the point of use without disruption of services in adjacent rooms.

MATERIALS

Plumbing Fixtures:

General: All plumbing fixtures, faucets, and trim shall be standard lines of first quality, as manufactured by Moen or approved equal.

Water Closet: White, siphon jet, vitreous china, elongated, wall hung with flushometer.

Urinal: White, siphon jet, vitreous china, wall hung with flushometer.

Lavatories: White, vitreous china with faucet, stop risers, flow restrictors and 17-gauge P-trap.

Janitor Mop Basin: 24" x 24" terrazzo basin with concealed faucet stops and vacuum breaker.

Electric Water Cooler: Stainless steel or self-contained, wall hung, with trap and stop for handicap use.

Sinks: Stainless steel sink, 302 stainless, 20 gauge, self rimming.

Drains:

Roof: General purpose type, cast iron body and dome, gravel stop and hub outlet, sump receiver and underdeck clamp.

Floor Drains: Cast iron, body seepage, flange, clamping device and hub outlet.

Piping:

Interior Underground Sanitary and Storm:

Drainage Piping – Service weight bell and spigot tarred cast iron pipe and fittings, ASMT A74.

Interior Above Grade Sanitary, Vent and Storm Piping:

2" and larger – service weight, no hub cast iron pipe and fittings, tarred ASTM A74.

1-1/2" and smaller – Schedule 40 black, ASTM A120 with screwed (tarred) (galvanized) cast iron fittings, ANSI b16.12 or Type M copper with drainage pattern fittings 50/50 solder.

Fire Protection:

Above Grade -- Schedule 40 black steel, ASTM A120 with malleable cast iron fittings. Victaulic type couplings will be used where approved for use by the Code.

Above grade sprinkler piping 3" and smaller – Light wall Schedule 10 steel pipe ASTM 135, meeting the requirements of NFPA Standard No. 13, with roll grooved joints as approved by Code.

Interior Domestic Water

Type "L" hard tempered copper, ASTM B88 with solder fittings and valve, and 95-5 lead free solder.

Underground Domestic Water and Fire Protection Piping

Ductile iron, cement lined with mechanical joint.

Natural Gas:

Schedule 40 black, ASTM 120 with black malleable screwed fittings.

Hangers and Supports:

Hangers: Adjustable clevis type.

Inserts: Malleable iron.

Saddles: At hanger points of insulated piping.

Hose Bibbs:

Exterior hose bibbs will be non-freeze type bronze with vacuum breaker.

Hose bibbs in public areas will be loose key type with vacuum breaker.

Insulation:

Hot Water, hot water return and cold water: All exposed and concealed piping, except horizontal branch piping in pipe chases will be insulated.

Storm: All horizontal suspended piping, concealed or exposed shall be insulated.

END OF SECTION

		GEOTHERMAL WSHP	BOILER/COOLING TOWER WSHP	VRF
	\$/SQ-FT	34.40	27.65	28.00
Equipment Cost (amortized)		\$286,547.39	\$234,474.67	\$235,054.11
Additional Costs (amortized)		\$7,999.24	\$10,583.50	\$8,328.88
Maintenance Cost (first year)	\$	39,292.00	59,292.00	82,532.00
Annual Operating Cost (first year)	\$	55,726.03	76,438.36	71,013.70
Average total cost per year:	\$	331,364.71	416,830.94	\$441,345.64
25 YEAR TOTAL PAYMENTS	\$	8,284,118	\$ 8,336,619	\$ 8,826,913

Interest Rate: 3%
Number of Years: 25

COMMENTS: Additional costs include:

*More Mechanical Space

*Future Cooling Tower on grade

*Maintenance

No proprietary maintenance

+Less maintenance

(pumps)
(WSHP-compressor,filter)
(DOAS-filter)

*No Natural Gas (ALL ELECTRIC)

Additional costs include:

*Most Mechanical Space

*Cooling tower/Fluid Cooler on grade

*Maintenance

No proprietary maintenance

+More maintenance

(pumps)
(WSHP-compressor,filter)
(DOAS-filter)
(CT/FC-belts,motors, pumps)
(Water Quality)

*No Natural Gas (ALL ELECTRIC)

Additional costs include:

*Least Mechanical Space

*Condensing units on grade

*Maintenance

Proprietary maintenance

+Most maintenance

(Indoor Unit-filters)
(Condenser-compressor, controls boards)
(DOAS-filter)

*No Natural Gas (ALL ELECTRIC)

District Name: FCPS District Code: _____ Facility Name: New Middle School School Code: _____

Project Name: New Middle School, Polo Club Blvd.

Project Phase:	Design Development:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Construction Documents:	<input type="checkbox"/>
1. Site Development	\$		3,200,000.00	
2. General Construction	\$		16,895,170.00	
3. Heating, Ventilation & Air Conditioning	\$		4,900,000.00	
4. Plumbing (Include Sprinkler System)	\$		2,215,000.00	
5. Electrical Work	\$		5,100,000.00	
6. Sewage Disposal System	\$			
7. Total Construction Cost (1-6)			\$	32,310,170.00
8. Site Acquisition Cost (Purchase Price)	\$		0.00	
9. Legal Services	\$		0.00	
10. Fiscal Agent Fee	\$		227,918.92	
11. Bond Discount	\$		812,800.00	
12. Architect/Engineer Fee	\$		1,689,545.91	
13. Construction/Manager Fee (if Applicable)	\$		0.00	
14. Equipment/Furnishings (Not Fixed)/Computers	\$		1,976,400.00	
Equipment/computers	\$		1,181,435.00	
Network systems	\$		254,850.00	
15. Property & Topographic Survey	\$		10,000.00	
16. Geotechnical Survey & Report	\$		15,000.00	
17. Special Inspections	\$		201,938.56	
18. Asbestos Abatement	\$		0.00	
19. Commissioning Fee	\$		161,550.85	
20. Plan Review Fee	\$		34,500.00	
21. Printing & Distribution of Bid Docs	\$		43,417.00	
22. Contingencies - Minimum 5% of Line 7	\$		1,615,508.50	
23. Other Cost (Photography)	\$		46,500.00	
23. Other Cost (HVAC Blance/Geothermal test)	\$		58,465.26	
24. Total Other Cost (8-23)			\$	8,329,830.00
25. TOTAL PROJECT COST (line 7 + line 24)			\$	40,640,000.00
a. Gross Square Foot Area*				166,794
b. Total Cost Per Square Foot				\$243.65
c. Total Cost Per Pupil			\$	
d. Gross Sq. Ft. Area of Alternates				
* Base Bid Area Only				

Kentucky Registered Architect/Engineer: _____ Date: _____

Construction Manager: _____ Date: _____

Board of Education Designee: _____ Date: _____



FAYETTE COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS

**Executive Summary
Fayette County Public Schools Board Meeting
Agenda Item**

MEETING: Regular

DATE: March 22, 2021

TOPIC: Approval of Schematic Design Documents for the Construction of the New Middle School on Polo Club Boulevard BG# 21-176

PREPARED BY: Myron Thompson, Chief Operating Officer @ 381-4165

Recommended Action on: 3/22/2021
Consent Item

Superintendent Prior Approval: No

Recommendation/Motion: Approve the Schematic Design Documents for the construction of the New Middle School on Polo Club Boulevard, subject to the approval of the Kentucky Department of Education, District Facilities Branch, per the provisions of 702 KAR 4:160.

Background/Rationale: The construction of the New Middle School on Polo Club Boulevard is listed as priority 1a.3. on FCPS's 2017 (amended) District Facility Plan (DFP) of approximately 110,521 SF to serve 900 students. However, the 2020 Local Planning Committee (LPC) is recommending the 2021 DFP reflect the enrollment to be increased to 1,200 students due to the growth trends in Fayette County, which will increase the building square footage to approximately 140,479 SF.

Final approval of the 2021 DFP by the Kentucky Board of Education is anticipated in June 2021, but in order to remain on schedule to open this new middle school in fall of 2023, the Staff is recommending approval of the Schematic Design Documents for the anticipated enrollment of 1,200 students. The 2021 Draft DFP was sent to KDE for review and comment in December 2020. The Staff and LPC are currently awaiting KDE's comments on the Draft DFP and plan to present to the Board for approval in March or April 2021.

The building construction project will be funded through a bond issue and is subject to the approval of the Kentucky Department of Education. A BG-1 Project Application for the construction, identifying the extent and cost of the work, was approved by the Board at its February 22, 2021 meeting and has been filed with the Kentucky Department of Education. At this time, the Board is required by 702 KAR 4:160 to indicate acceptance of the schematic design documents represented in the plans prepared by the design consultants JRA Architects. Based on the review of these documents by FCPS staff, the Office of Facility Design & Construction recommends approval of these plans. Upon the Board's approval, these documents will be submitted to the KDE District Facilities Branch for review and approval prior to the preparation of design development documents.

Policy: 702 KAR 4:160

Fiscal Impact: N/A

Attachment(s): None

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board of Education: Tyler Murphy, Chair • Amy Green, Vice Chair • Tom Jones • Christy Morris • Stephanie Spires

Acting Superintendent Marlene Helm

On motion by _____, seconded by _____,
the Board approved the Schematic Design Documents for the construction of the New Middle School on
Polo Club Boulevard, subject to the approval of the Kentucky Department of Education, District Facilities
Branch, per the provisions of 702 KAR 4:160.

Tyler Murphy, Board Chair

Dr. Marlene Helm, Acting Superintendent



FAYETTE COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Executive Summary
Fayette County Public Schools Board Meeting
Agenda Item

MEETING: Planning

DATE: 3/8/2021

TOPIC: 2021-2022 Schedule of Regular Board Meetings

PREPARED BY: Tanya Dailey

Recommended Action on: 3/22/2021

Action Item for Vote (REGULAR MEETING)

Superintendent Prior Approval: No

Recommendation/Motion: A motion is in order for approval of the Schedule of Regular Board of Education meetings dates for 2021-2022.

Background/Rationale: Each year the Board approves the Schedule of Regular/Planning Board of Education meetings dates for the District.

Policy: N/A

Fiscal Impact: None

Attachments(s): Calendar

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board of Education: Tyler Murphy, Chair • Amy Green, Vice Chair • Tom Jones • Christy Morris • Stephanie Spires

Acting Superintendent Marlene Helm

450 Park Place, Lexington, Kentucky 40511 • Phone: 859.381.4100 • www.fcps.net



SCHEDULE OF THE FAYETTE COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
REGULAR AND AGENDA PLANNING MEETING DATES
JULY 1, 2021– JUNE 30, 2022

<u>TIME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>MEETING</u>
5:30 p.m.	July 12, 2021	Agenda Planning Meeting
6:00 p.m.	July 26, 2021	Regular Meeting
5:30 p.m.	August 9, 2021	Agenda Planning Meeting
6:00 p.m.	August 23, 2021	Regular Meeting
5:30 p.m.	September 13, 2021	Agenda Planning Meeting
6:00 p.m.	September 27, 2021	Regular Meeting
5:30 p.m.	October 11, 2021	Agenda Planning Meeting
6:00 p.m.	October 25, 2021	Regular Meeting
5:30 p.m.	November 8, 2021	Agenda Planning Meeting
6:00 p.m.	November 22, 2021	Regular Meeting
5:30 p.m.	December 2, 2021 (Thursday)	Agenda Planning Meeting
6:00 p.m.	December 13, 2021	Regular Meeting
5:30 p.m.	January 10, 2022	Agenda Planning Meeting
6:00 p.m.	January 24, 2022	Regular Meeting
5:30 p.m.	February 14, 2022	Agenda Planning Meeting
6:00 p.m.	February 28, 2022	Regular Meeting
5:30 p.m.	March 10, 2022 (Thursday)	Agenda Planning Meeting
6:00 p.m.	March 21, 2022	Regular Meeting
5:30 p.m.	April 11, 2022	Agenda Planning Meeting
6:00 p.m.	April 25, 2022	Regular Meeting
5:30 p.m.	May 9, 2022	Agenda Planning Meeting
6:00 p.m.	May 23, 2022	Regular Meeting
5:30 p.m.	June 13, 2022	Agenda Planning Meeting
6:00 p.m.	June 27, 2022	Regular Meeting

All meetings will be held at **John D. Price Administration Building**
450 Park Place Lexington, KY 40511.

FAYETTE COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
2021-2022 WORK CALENDAR

JULY 2021					AUGUST 2021					SEPTEMBER 2021					OCTOBER 2021				
M	T	W	TH	F	M	T	W	TH	F	M	T	W	TH	F	M	T	W	TH	F
			1	2	2	3	4	5	6			1	2	3					1
5	6	7	8	9	9 P	10	11 FIRST DAY	12	13	6 H	7	8	9	10	4	5	6	7	8
12 P	13	14	15	16	16	17	18	19	20	13 P	14	15	16	17	11 P	12	13	14	15
19	20	21	22	23	23 R	24	25	26	27	20	21	22	23	24	18	19	20	21	22
26 R	27	28	29	30	30	31				27 R	28	29	30		25 R	26	27	28	29
NOVEMBER 2021					DECEMBER 2021					JANUARY 2022					FEBRUARY 2022				
M	T	W	TH	F	M	T	W	TH	F	M	T	W	TH	F	M	T	W	TH	F
1	2	3	4	5			1	2 P	3	3	4	5	6	7		1	2	3	4
8 P	9	10	11	12	6	7	8	9	10	10 P	11	12	13	14	7	8	9	10	11
15	16	17	18	19	13 R	14	15	16	17	17 H	18	19	20	21	14 P	15	16	17	18
22 R	23	24 ----	25 H	26 ---	20 ---	21 ---	22 ---	23 ---	24 ---	24 R	25	26	27	28	21 H	22	23	24	25
29	30				27 ---	28 ---	29 ---	30 ---	31 ---	31					28 R				
MARCH 2022					APRIL 2022					MAY 2022					JUNE 2022				
M	T	W	TH	F	M	T	W	TH	F	M	T	W	TH	F	M	T	W	TH	F
	1	2	3	4					1 ---	2	3	4	5	6			1	2	3
7	8	9	10 P	11	4	5	6	7	8	9 P	10	11	12	13	6	7	8	9	10
14	15	16	17	18	11 P	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	13 P	14	15	16	17
21 R	22	23	24	25	18	19	20	21	22	23 R	24	25 LAST DAY	26	27	20	21	22	23	24
28 ---	29 ---	30 ---	31 ---		25 R	26	27	28	29	30 ----	31				27 R	28	29	30	

Executive Summary
Fayette County Public Schools Board Meeting
Agenda Item

MEETING: Planning

DATE: 03/08/2021

TOPIC: Resolution of Board of Education of Fayette County, Kentucky, Relating to the Issuance of Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021A

PREPARED BY: John White

Recommended Action on: 03/22/2021

Action Item for Vote (REGULAR MEETING)

Superintendent Prior Approval: No

Recommendation/Motion: Adopt the Resolution relating to the issuance of Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021A.

Background/Rationale: A review of district existing bonded indebtedness brought a determination that refunding Series 2013A may result in savings for the District which can positively impact future bonding capacity.

Policy: Board Policy 01.11 General Powers and Duties of the Board

Fiscal Impact: Refunding will result in savings to the District of at least 5% of refunded principal, consistent with the Department of Education's requirement for refunding bonds.

Attachments(s): Resolution

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board of Education: Tyler Murphy, Chair • Amy Green, Vice Chair • Tom Jones • Christy Morris • Stephanie Spires

Acting Superintendent Marlene Helm

450 Park Place, Lexington, Kentucky 40511 • Phone: 859.381.4100 • www.fcps.net

RESOLUTION OF BOARD OF EDUCATION OF
FAYETTE COUNTY, KENTUCKY, RELATING TO THE
ISSUANCE OF FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FINANCE CORPORATION SCHOOL BUILDING
REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021A

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of Fayette County, Kentucky (the “**Board of Education**”), previously directed the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation (the “**Corporation**”) to issue its School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A (the “**Prior Bonds**”), for the purpose of paying the costs (not otherwise paid) of the renovation, improvement and equipping of Deep Springs Elementary School, Glendover Elementary School, Garden Springs Elementary School and Jessie Clark Middle School (collectively the “**Projects**”) for the Board of Education; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Education hereby authorizes and directs the Corporation to issue its School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021A (the “**Series 2021A Bonds**”) to refinance and refund the Prior Bonds maturing on or after October 1, 2024 (the “**Refunding Program**”); and

WHEREAS, the Board of Education has caused or will cause title to the Projects, including their respective sites, to be conveyed to the Corporation; and

WHEREAS, the Refunding Program will be beneficial to the Board of Education and will promote the general welfare of the school children in the Fayette County School District, and the Board of Education will receive debt service savings from the refunding and refinancing of a portion of the Prior Bonds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF FAYETTE COUNTY, KENTUCKY, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The facts and statements contained in the foregoing preamble of this Resolution, including the terms defined therein, are hereby affirmed and incorporated as a part of this Resolution.

Section 2. It is hereby found and declared to be necessary, advantageous and in the public interest that the Board of Education direct the Corporation to undertake the issuance of the Series 2021A Bonds to finance the Refunding Program, to acquire and hold title to the Projects and to lease the Projects to the Board of Education for the Board’s use and occupancy. The Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, or other appropriate officers of the Board of Education are hereby authorized to cause the Projects, including the sites of the Projects, to be conveyed to the Corporation (to the extent not previously conveyed). The sites of the Projects are described in the corresponding Contract of Lease and Rent herein approved.

Section 3. The Board of Education hereby directs that the Corporation ratify, approve, and accept the appointment of Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated, as financial advisor, in accordance with the agreement previously made by the Board of Education and Stoll Keenon Ogden PLLC and Rubin & Hays, as co-bond counsel, to be paid from the proceeds of the Series 2021A Bonds when the same are received and not from any other funds or resources of the Corporation or the Board of Education (unless necessary to supplement such bond proceeds). All actions previously taken by Board of Education officials with respect to such appointments are approved, ratified, and confirmed.

Section 4. Each of the Chairperson and the Vice Chairperson is hereby authorized and directed to execute for and on behalf of the Board of Education the Contract of Lease and Rent with the Corporation in connection with the Projects in substantially the form submitted herewith (and adopted as a part hereof), with such changes as the authorized officer of the Board of Education may approve on behalf of the Board of Education, as evidenced by his or her execution of the final instruments.

Section 5. The Acting Secretary has filed a copy of this Resolution and the form of a proposed Resolution of the Corporation's Board of Directors with the Acting Secretary of the Corporation with the direction that they be acted upon at the meeting of the Corporation's Board of Directors held on this date, and such action is approved and affirmed and the same shall constitute a direction and notice on behalf of the Board of Education that the Corporation, acting by and through its Board of Directors, take all action necessary and appropriate (a) for the issuance, sale, and delivery of its School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021A, to be dated as of such date as may be set by the President, Treasurer, or Secretary of the Corporation, in the aggregate principal amount of \$42,055,000 (subject to any adjustment provided for in the proposed Resolution); (b) for application of the proceeds of sale of the Series 2021A Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Corporation authorizing the Series 2021A Bonds (the "**Bond Resolution**") for the purposes of financing the costs of the Refunding Program (to the extent not otherwise financed) and paying expenses in connection with the issuance of the Series 2021A Bonds, including the fees and expenses of the financial advisor, bond counsel, and other advisors incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2021A Bonds or the interpretation or enforcement of any document or obligation associated therewith; and (c) for executing and delivering on behalf of the Corporation the proposed Contract of Lease and Rent as herein approved.

Section 6. When the Series 2021A Bonds have been sold, the Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, Treasurer, Secretary, and other appropriate officers of the Board of Education, and each of them, are authorized to take such actions as may be necessary or desirable to carry out the issuance of the Series 2021A Bonds. The Board of Education specifically authorizes its officers to take such actions under the terms of the representations, warranties, and covenants contained in the Contracts of Lease and Rent, hereinabove approved, as may be required to comply with the provisions of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, in respect of the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Series 2021A Bonds, if

and to the extent that the Series 2021A Bonds are issued as tax advantaged obligations and the applicable rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Section 7. It is acknowledged that in connection with the sale of the Series 2021A Bonds a Preliminary Official Statement and a final Official Statement (collectively the “**Official Statement**”) of the Corporation, as issuer of the Series 2021A Bonds, and the Board of Education will be distributed. The Official Statement and the use thereof in offering and selling the Series 2021A Bonds is hereby approved and the Chairperson or Secretary may execute the same on behalf of the Board of Education. The Preliminary Official Statement is hereby declared to be in form “deemed final” for purposes of SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(1), but is subject to amendment, revision, and completion in the final Official Statement.

Section 8. The Board of Education hereby covenants and agrees that it will, before the issuance of the Series 2021A Bonds, execute and deliver a Continuing Disclosure Certificate, as described in the Official Statement, and further will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate. However, any failure of the Board of Education to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall not be considered an event of default hereunder or under the Contract of Lease and Rent herein approved. Any bondholder may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate to obtain specific performance by court order to cause the Board of Education to comply with its obligations under the Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

Section 9. The Board of Education hereby appropriates from its funds available a sum equal to the amount by which the aggregate of all costs of the Refunding Program, when finally determined, may exceed the proceeds of the Series 2021A Bonds. When the Series 2021A Bonds have been sold and the interest rates are established, the aggregate of all such costs shall be determined, which costs shall include among other things the amounts necessary to implement the Refunding Program, the fees of the financial advisor and bond counsel, and a reasonable allowance for contingencies. The Treasurer is authorized to pay over from time to time such amount in excess of Series 2021A Bond proceeds for deposit in the Corporation’s School Building Refunding Revenue Bond Sinking Fund, Series 2021A, created in the Bond Resolution, or otherwise for payment of costs of the Refunding Program or the principal and interest on the Series 2021A Bonds, without further authorization or order of the Board of Education.

Section 10. The Treasurer is authorized to establish and transfer each year to the “School Building Fund” in accordance with KRS 160.476 sufficient general fund moneys to meet the debt service requirement on the Series 2021A Bonds in each year the Contract of Lease and Rent are in effect. Sufficient funds for each year means the difference between the total of all debt service requirements and the sum of the Board of Education’s SEEK capital outlay (80%), five cent equivalent tax, and the FSPK equalization (if any) for that year.

Section 11. This Resolution shall take effect from and after its passage.

Adopted on March 22, 2021.

Tyler Murphy, Chairperson
Board of Education of
Fayette County, Kentucky

Attest:

Marlene Helm, Acting Secretary
Board of Education of
Fayette County, Kentucky

CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned, Acting Secretary of the Board of Education of Fayette County, Kentucky, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true, correct, and complete copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Board of Education at a properly convened regular meeting of the Board of Education held on March 22, 2021, signed by the Chairperson thereof and attested by me as Acting Secretary, as shown by the official records in my possession and under my control.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have executed this Certification this March 22, 2021.

Marlene Helm, Acting Secretary
Board of Education of
Fayette County, Kentucky

STAFF CONTACT: John White, Chief Financial Officer

POLICY REFERENCE: 01.11 (General Powers and Duties of the Board)

RECOMMENDATION: A motion is in order to:

“Adopt the resolution of the Board of Education related to issuance of the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021A”

**EXCERPT MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE
BOARD OF EDUCATION OF FAYETTE COUNTY, KENTUCKY**

The Board of Education of Fayette County, Kentucky, met in regular session at the Norsworthy Auditorium, in the Fayette County Board of Education offices located at 701 East Main Street in Lexington, Kentucky, on March 22, 2021, at approximately 6:00 p.m., ET. Present were Tyler Murphy, Chairperson, in the chair presiding, and the following additional members of the Board: Amy Green, Tom Jones, Stephanie Spires and Christy Morris.

Also present were, among others, Marlene Helm, Acting Secretary of the Board of Education and Acting Superintendent of Fayette County Schools, Myron Q. Thompson, Chief Operating Officer of the Board of Education, and John White, Treasurer of the Board of Education.

It having been determined that a quorum was present for the transaction of business, Chairperson Spires called the meeting to order.

* * *

(Other Business)

* * *

Chairperson Murphy presented a Resolution (1) directing the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation, acting through its Board of Directors, to authorize and offer at public sale its School Building Revenue Bonds, Series 2021A, in the principal amount of \$42,055,000 (subject to adjustment) and to apply the proceeds thereof to refinance and refund the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A (the "Prior Bonds"), determined by the Treasurer of the Corporation with the advice of the Financial Advisor on the date of the sale of the Series 2021A Bonds, and which are scheduled to mature on or after October 1, 2024 (the "Refunding Program") issued for the purpose to finance the costs of renovation, improvement and equipping of Deep Springs Elementary School, Glendover Elementary School, Garden Springs Elementary School and Jessie Clark Middle School (collectively the "Projects") and (2) authorizing a Contract of Lease and Rent covering the use and occupancy of the Projects. Following review and discussion of the Resolution, _____ moved that the Resolution, a copy of which is appended to the agenda, be adopted, seconded by _____. The Chairperson put the question, the roll was called and the following voted:

Voting Aye: Tyler Murphy, Amy Green, Tom Jones, Stephanie Spires and Christy Morris

Voting Nay: None.

Accordingly, the Chairperson declared the Resolution adopted.

* * *

(Other Business)

* * *

On motion, duly seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Tyler Murphy, Chairperson
Board of Education of
Fayette County, Kentucky

Attest:

Marlene Helm, Acting
Secretary Board of
Education of Fayette
County, Kentucky

CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned, Acting Secretary of the Board of Education of Fayette County, Kentucky, do hereby certify that the foregoing constitutes true and correct excerpts of the minutes of a special called meeting of said Board held on March 22, 2021, related to the adoption of the Resolution referred to therein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Certification this March 22, 2021.

Marlene Helm, Acting
Secretary Board of
Education of Fayette
County, Kentucky

**Executive Summary
Fayette County Public Schools Board Meeting
Agenda Item**

MEETING: Regular

DATE: 03/22/2021

TOPIC: Resolution of Board of Education of Fayette County, Kentucky, Relating to the Issuance of Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021B

PREPARED BY: John White

Recommended Action on: 03/22/2021

Action Item for Vote (REGULAR MEETING)

Superintendent Prior Approval: No

Recommendation/Motion: Adopt the Resolution relating to the issuance of Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021B.

Background/Rationale: A review of district existing bonded indebtedness brought a determination that refunding Series 2012B may result in savings for the District which can positively impact future bonding capacity.

Policy: Board Policy 01.11 General Powers and Duties of the Board

Fiscal Impact: Refunding will result in savings to the District of at least 5% of refunded principal, consistent with the Department of Education's requirement for refunding bonds.

Attachments(s): Resolution

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board of Education: Tyler Murphy, Chair • Amy Green, Vice Chair • Tom Jones • Christy Morris • Stephanie Spires

Acting Superintendent Marlene Helm

450 Park Place, Lexington, Kentucky 40511 • Phone: 859.381.4100 • www.fcps.net

RESOLUTION OF BOARD OF EDUCATION OF
FAYETTE COUNTY, KENTUCKY, RELATING TO THE
ISSUANCE OF FAYETTE COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FINANCE CORPORATION SCHOOL BUILDING
REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021B

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of Fayette County, Kentucky (the “**Board of Education**”), previously directed the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation (the “**Corporation**”) to issue its School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2012B (the “**Prior Bonds**”), for the purpose of paying the costs (not otherwise paid) of the renovation, improvement and equipping of James Lane Allen Elementary School, Meadowthorpe Elementary School, Stonewall Elementary School and Tates Creek Elementary School (collectively the “**Projects**”) for the Board of Education; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Education hereby authorizes and directs the Corporation to issue its School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021B (the “**Series 2021B Bonds**”) to refinance and refund the Prior Bonds maturing on or after July 1, 2023 (the “**Refunding Program**”); and

WHEREAS, the Board of Education has caused or will cause title to the Projects, including their respective sites, to be conveyed to the Corporation; and

WHEREAS, the Refunding Program will be beneficial to the Board of Education and will promote the general welfare of the school children in the Fayette County School District, and the Board of Education will receive debt service savings from the refunding and refinancing of a portion of the Prior Bonds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF FAYETTE COUNTY, KENTUCKY, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The facts and statements contained in the foregoing preamble of this Resolution, including the terms defined therein, are hereby affirmed and incorporated as a part of this Resolution.

Section 2. It is hereby found and declared to be necessary, advantageous and in the public interest that the Board of Education direct the Corporation to undertake the issuance of the Series 2021B Bonds to finance the Refunding Program, to acquire and hold title to the Projects and to lease the Projects to the Board of Education for the Board’s use and occupancy. The Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, or other appropriate officers of the Board of Education are hereby authorized to cause the Projects, including the sites of the Projects, to be conveyed to the Corporation (to the extent not previously conveyed). The sites of the Projects are described in the corresponding Contract of Lease and Rent herein approved.

Section 3. The Board of Education hereby directs that the Corporation ratify, approve, and accept the appointment of Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated, as financial advisor, in accordance with the agreement previously made by the Board of Education and Stoll Keenon Ogden PLLC and Rubin & Hays, as co-bond counsel, to be paid from the proceeds of the Series 2021B Bonds when the same are received and not from any other funds or resources of the Corporation or the Board of Education (unless necessary to supplement such bond proceeds). All actions previously taken by Board of Education officials with respect to such appointments are approved, ratified, and confirmed.

Section 4. Each of the Chairperson and the Vice Chairperson is hereby authorized and directed to execute for and on behalf of the Board of Education the Contract of Lease and Rent with the Corporation in connection with the Projects in substantially the form submitted herewith (and adopted as a part hereof), with such changes as the authorized officer of the Board of Education may approve on behalf of the Board of Education, as evidenced by his or her execution of the final instruments.

Section 5. The Acting Secretary has filed a copy of this Resolution and the form of a proposed Resolution of the Corporation's Board of Directors with the Acting Secretary of the Corporation with the direction that they be acted upon at the meeting of the Corporation's Board of Directors held on this date, and such action is approved and affirmed and the same shall constitute a direction and notice on behalf of the Board of Education that the Corporation, acting by and through its Board of Directors, take all action necessary and appropriate (a) for the issuance, sale, and delivery of its School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021B, to be dated as of such date as may be set by the President, Treasurer, or Secretary of the Corporation, in the aggregate principal amount of \$34,575,000 (subject to any adjustment provided for in the proposed Resolution); (b) for application of the proceeds of sale of the Series 2021B Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Corporation authorizing the Series 2021B Bonds (the "**Bond Resolution**") for the purposes of financing the costs of the Refunding Program (to the extent not otherwise financed) and paying expenses in connection with the issuance of the Series 2021B Bonds, including the fees and expenses of the financial advisor, bond counsel, and other advisors incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2021B Bonds or the interpretation or enforcement of any document or obligation associated therewith; and (c) for executing and delivering on behalf of the Corporation the proposed Contract of Lease and Rent as herein approved.

Section 6. When the Series 2021B Bonds have been sold, the Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, Treasurer, Secretary, and other appropriate officers of the Board of Education, and each of them, are authorized to take such actions as may be necessary or desirable to carry out the issuance of the Series 2021B Bonds. The Board of Education specifically authorizes its officers to take such actions under the terms of the representations, warranties, and covenants contained in the Contracts of Lease and Rent, hereinabove approved, as may be required to comply with the provisions of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, in respect of the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Series 2021B Bonds, if

and to the extent that the Series 2021B Bonds are issued as tax advantaged obligations and the applicable rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Section 7. It is acknowledged that in connection with the sale of the Series 2021B Bonds a Preliminary Official Statement and a final Official Statement (collectively the “**Official Statement**”) of the Corporation, as issuer of the Series 2021B Bonds, and the Board of Education will be distributed. The Official Statement and the use thereof in offering and selling the Series 2021B Bonds is hereby approved and the Chairperson or Secretary may execute the same on behalf of the Board of Education. The Preliminary Official Statement is hereby declared to be in form “deemed final” for purposes of SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(1), but is subject to amendment, revision, and completion in the final Official Statement.

Section 8. The Board of Education hereby covenants and agrees that it will, before the issuance of the Series 2021B Bonds, execute and deliver a Continuing Disclosure Certificate, as described in the Official Statement, and further will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate. However, any failure of the Board of Education to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall not be considered an event of default hereunder or under the Contract of Lease and Rent herein approved. Any bondholder may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate to obtain specific performance by court order to cause the Board of Education to comply with its obligations under the Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

Section 9. The Board of Education hereby appropriates from its funds available a sum equal to the amount by which the aggregate of all costs of the Refunding Program, when finally determined, may exceed the proceeds of the Series 2021B Bonds. When the Series 2021B Bonds have been sold and the interest rates are established, the aggregate of all such costs shall be determined, which costs shall include among other things the amounts necessary to implement the Refunding Program, the fees of the financial advisor and bond counsel, and a reasonable allowance for contingencies. The Treasurer is authorized to pay over from time to time such amount in excess of Series 2021B Bond proceeds for deposit in the Corporation’s School Building Refunding Revenue Bond Sinking Fund, Series 2021B, created in the Bond Resolution, or otherwise for payment of costs of the Refunding Program or the principal and interest on the Series 2021B Bonds, without further authorization or order of the Board of Education.

Section 10. The Treasurer is authorized to establish and transfer each year to the “School Building Fund” in accordance with KRS 160.476 sufficient general fund moneys to meet the debt service requirement on the Series 2021B Bonds in each year the Contract of Lease and Rent are in effect. Sufficient funds for each year means the difference between the total of all debt service requirements and the sum of the Board of Education’s SEEK capital outlay (80%), five cent equivalent tax, and the FSPK equalization (if any) for that year.

Section 11. This Resolution shall take effect from and after its passage.

Adopted on March 22, 2021.

Tyler Murphy, Chairperson
Board of Education of
Fayette County, Kentucky

Attest:

Marlene Helm, Acting Secretary
Board of Education of
Fayette County, Kentucky

CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned, Acting Secretary of the Board of Education of Fayette County, Kentucky, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true, correct, and complete copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Board of Education at a properly convened regular meeting of the Board of Education held on March 22, 2021, signed by the Chairperson thereof and attested by me as Acting Secretary, as shown by the official records in my possession and under my control.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have executed this Certification this March 22, 2021.

Marlene Helm, Acting Secretary
Board of Education of
Fayette County, Kentucky

STAFF CONTACT: John White, Chief Financial Officer

POLICY REFERENCE: 01.11 (General Powers and Duties of the Board)

RECOMMENDATION: A motion is in order to:

“Adopt the resolution of the Board of Education related to issuance of the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2021B”

**EXCERPT MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE
BOARD OF EDUCATION OF FAYETTE COUNTY, KENTUCKY**

The Board of Education of Fayette County, Kentucky, met in regular session at the Norsworthy Auditorium, in the Fayette County Board of Education offices located at 701 East Main Street in Lexington, Kentucky, on March 22, 2021, at approximately 6:00 p.m., ET. Present were Tyler Murphy, Chairperson, in the chair presiding, and the following additional members of the Board: Amy Green, Tom Jones, Stephanie Spires and Christy Morris.

Also present were, among others, Marlene Helm, Acting Secretary of the Board of Education and Acting Superintendent of Fayette County Schools, Myron Q. Thompson, Chief Operating Officer of the Board of Education, and John White, Treasurer of the Board of Education.

It having been determined that a quorum was present for the transaction of business, Chairperson Spires called the meeting to order.

* * *

(Other Business)

* * *

Chairperson Murphy presented a Resolution (1) directing the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation, acting through its Board of Directors, to authorize and offer at public sale its School Building Revenue Bonds, Series 2021B, in the principal amount of \$34,575,000 (subject to adjustment) and to apply the proceeds thereof to refinance and refund the Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bonds, Series 2012B (the "Prior Bonds"), determined by the Treasurer of the Corporation with the advice of the Financial Advisor on the date of the sale of the Series 2021B Bonds, and which are scheduled to mature on or after July 1, 2023 (the "Refunding Program") issued for the purpose to finance the costs of renovation, improvement and equipping of James Lane Allen Elementary School, Meadowthorne Elementary School, Stonewall Elementary School and Tates Creek Elementary School (collectively the "Projects") and (2) authorizing a Contract of Lease and Rent covering the use and occupancy of the Projects. Following review and discussion of the Resolution, _____ moved that the Resolution, a copy of which is appended to the agenda, be adopted, seconded by _____. The Chairperson put the question, the roll was called and the following voted:

Voting Aye: Tyler Murphy, Amy Green, Tom Jones, Stephanie Spires and Christy Morris

Voting Nay: None.

Accordingly, the Chairperson declared the Resolution adopted.

* * *

(Other Business)

* * *

On motion, duly seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Tyler Murphy, Chairperson
Board of Education of
Fayette County, Kentucky

Attest:

Marlene Helm, Acting
Secretary Board of
Education of Fayette
County, Kentucky

CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned, Acting Secretary of the Board of Education of Fayette County, Kentucky, do hereby certify that the foregoing constitutes true and correct excerpts of the minutes of a special called meeting of said Board held on March 22, 2021, related to the adoption of the Resolution referred to therein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Certification this March 22, 2021.

Marlene Helm, Acting
Secretary Board of
Education of Fayette
County, Kentucky



FAYETTE COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Executive Summary
Fayette County Public Schools Board Meeting
Agenda Item

MEETING: Regular

DATE: 3/22/2021

TOPIC: Monthly Financial Reports

PREPARED BY: Rodney Jackson

Recommended Action on: 3/22/2021

Action Item for Vote (REGULAR MEETING)

Superintendent Prior Approval: No

Recommendation/Motion: A motion is in order to: “Accept the Monthly Treasurer’s Report of Revenue/Expense reports as presented to the Board.”

Background/Rationale: Our goal is to report monthly the financial status of the district to our community, board and staff, in an easy to understand format. We invite suggestions for improving these reports.

Policy: 01.11 (General Powers and Duties of the Board)

Fiscal Impact: N/A

Attachments(s): Four attachments

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board of Education: Tyler Murphy, Chair • Amy Green, Vice Chair • Tom Jones • Christy Morris • Stephanie Spires

Acting Superintendent Marlene Helm

450 Park Place, Lexington, Kentucky 40511 • Phone: 859.381.4100 • www.fcps.net

K.16 MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORTS

BACKGROUND AND RATIONALE:

The Kentucky Department of Education (KDE) recommends that the Board of Education is provided with monthly financial reports. Specifically, KDE recommends that the Board receive, at a minimum, the monthly report of expenditures & revenues. KDE also recommends that the agenda reflect the Board's receipt of these reports.

For the month ending as of FEBRUARY 28, 2021 the reports include:

1. Treasurer's Report of Revenue summary in **General Fund 1** for the period ending February 28, 2021.
2. Treasurer's Report of Expenses in **General Fund 1** for the period ending February 28, 2021.

Copies of the reports will be maintained in the office of the Director of Financial Services. The copies will be available for the public to review.

PROPOSAL: Not Applicable

RATIONALE:

	ACTUAL	2021 FY % YTD of BUDGET	2020 FY % YTD of BUDGET	% CHANGE 2020 to 2021 FY
TOTAL REVENUE through FEBRUARY 28, 2021	\$378,847,145	66%	66%	0%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES through FEBRUARY 28, 2021	\$211,845,656	37%	41%	-4%
GENERAL FUND BALANCE as of FEBRUARY 28, 2021	\$167,001,487			

Our goal is to report monthly the financial status of the district to our community, board and staff, in an easy to understand format. We invite suggestions for improving these reports.

STAFF CONTACT: Rodney Jackson, Director of Finance

POLICY REFERENCE: 01.11 (General Powers and Duties of the Board)

RECOMMENDATION: A motion is in order to:

"Accept the Monthly Treasurer's Report of Revenue/Expense reports as presented to the Board."

General Fund Review

	FY 2020 - 2021		FY 2019 - 2020	
	Working Budget	YTD Actual thru February 28	Working Budget	YTD Actual thru February 28
Total Revenues	\$ 575,207,267	\$ 378,847,145	\$ 582,314,579	\$ 384,336,111
Total Expenses	\$ 575,207,267	\$ 211,845,656	\$ 582,314,579	\$ 239,956,365
General Fund Balance		<u>\$ 167,001,489</u>		<u>\$ 144,379,746</u>
Encumbrances		\$ 6,855,060		\$ 7,031,277

**FAYETTE COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
FOR THE MONTH ENDED
FEBRUARY 28, 2021**

REVENUES

Revenue from local sources:		
Taxation	\$286,528,178	
Investment earnings	\$64,908	
Other revenue	<u>\$105,268,462</u>	
Total revenue from local sources		\$391,861,548
Revenue from state sources		\$92,630,133
Revenue from federal sources		\$25,461,633
On-Behalf sources		\$0
Beginning Balance		\$95,268,948
Transfers		<u>\$0</u>
TOTAL REVENUES		<u>\$605,222,262</u>

EXPENDITURES

Salaries:		
Instructional	\$149,476,004	
District Administrative	\$11,738,654	
School Administrative	\$15,521,414	
Operations & Support	\$13,899,709	
Transportation	\$8,258,476	
Food Service	<u>\$6,150,422</u>	
Total salaries		\$205,044,680
Vendor Payments		\$98,301,708
Transfers and on-behalf payments		<u>\$44,136,050</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		<u>\$347,482,438</u>

NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN

NET ASSETS/FUND BALANCES

\$257,739,824

Statement of Revenues Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balances
FEBRUARY 28, 2021

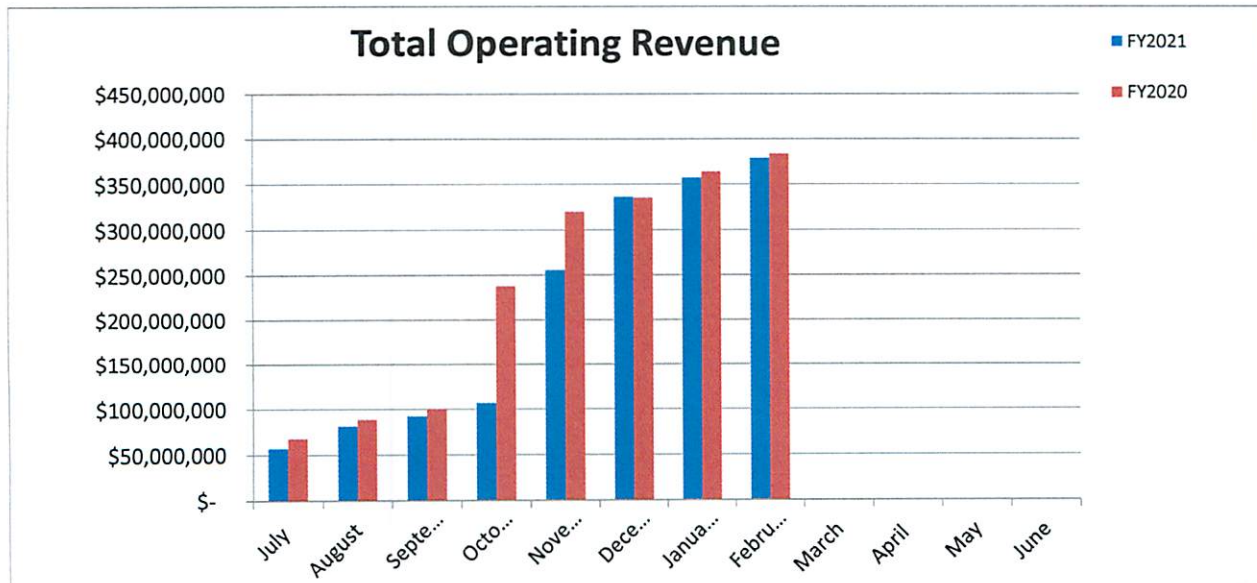
Fayette County School District

	Fund 1 General Fund	Fund 2 & 22 Special Revenue	Fund 310 Capital Outlay	Fund 320 Building	Fund 360 Construction	Fund 400 Debt Service	Fund 51 Food Service	Fund 52 Day Care	Fund 7000 Fiduciary	TOTAL
Revenues										
Revenues from local sources										
Taxes:										
Property taxes	215,693,036	-	-	32,639,132	-	-	-	-	-	248,332,168
Occupational taxes	17,910,012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,910,012
Motor vehicle taxes	6,353,808	-	-	611,535	-	-	-	-	-	6,965,343
Utility taxes	13,320,655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,320,655
Taxation revenue	253,277,511	-	-	33,250,667	-	-	-	-	-	286,528,178
Investment earnings	8,007	-	-	-	-	56,901	-	-	-	64,908
Other revenue	2,029,082	1,230,938	-	-	101,906,937	-	34,318	38,801	28,386	105,268,462
Total revenue from local sources	255,314,600	1,230,938	-	33,250,667	101,906,937	56,901	34,318	38,801	28,386	391,861,548
Revenue from state sources	58,960,316	14,313,309	1,841,779	-	-	17,500,983	13,747	-	-	92,630,133
On-Behalf sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue from federal sources	936,179	18,846,113	-	-	139,000	-	5,540,341	-	-	25,461,633
Beginning Balance	63,636,051	988,582	-	186,419	24,183,549	207,424	3,731,018	2,047,073	288,834	95,268,948
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	378,847,145	35,378,942	1,841,779	33,437,086	126,229,486	17,765,307	9,319,424	2,085,874	317,220	605,222,262
Expenditures										
Instructional	134,142,226	15,333,778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149,476,004
District Administration	9,894,185	1,844,469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,738,654
School Administration	15,044,796	214,941	-	-	-	-	-	261,677	-	15,521,414
Operations & Support	13,635,436	264,273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,899,709
Transportation	8,258,476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,258,476
Food Service	(57)	-	-	-	-	-	6,150,480	-	-	6,150,422
Total Salaries and Benefits	180,975,062	17,657,461	-	-	-	-	6,150,480	261,677	-	205,044,680
Vendor Payments	26,350,072	16,407,567	-	-	52,784,162	-	2,578,254	156,264	25,390	98,301,708
Transfers and on-behalf payments	4,520,522	566,422	1,713,593	19,834,530	-	17,500,983	-	-	-	44,136,050
Total Expenditures	211,845,656	34,631,450	1,713,593	19,834,530	52,784,162	17,500,983	8,728,734	417,941	25,390	347,482,438
Fund Balance	167,001,489	747,492	128,186	13,602,555	73,445,324	264,324	590,690	1,667,933	291,831	257,739,824

	Revenues	Expenditures	Change In NA/FB
Governmental	\$ 593,499,744	\$ 338,310,374	\$ 255,189,370
Proprietary	\$ 11,405,298	\$ 9,146,675	\$ 2,258,623
Fiduciary	\$ 317,220	\$ 25,390	\$ 291,831
Fund Balance	\$ 605,222,262	\$ 347,482,438	\$ 257,739,824

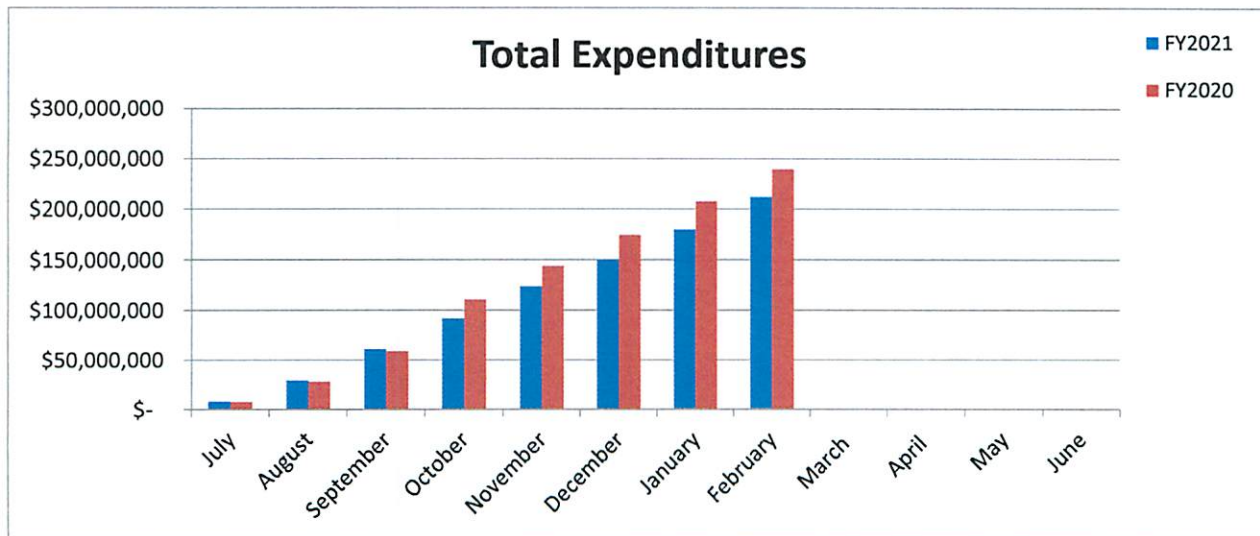
**FAYETTE COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
FINANCIAL SUPPORT SERVICES TREASURER'S REPORT
FOR THE MONTH ENDING FEBRUARY 28, 2021
67% of the 2020 - 2021 FISCAL YEAR IS COMPLETE**

GENERAL FUND 1 REPORT	BOARD APPROVED WORKING BUDGET 20-21	YTD REVENUE 02/28/2021	AVAILABLE BUDGET BALANCE	% RECEIVED OR EXPENDED
REVENUE				
Beginning Balance (unaudited)	\$63,636,051	\$63,636,051	\$0	100.00%
AD VALOREM TAXES	\$231,426,250	\$222,018,937	(\$9,407,313)	0.00%
UTILITY TAXES	\$21,000,000	\$13,320,655	(\$7,679,345)	63.43%
OCCUPATIONAL LIC TAXES	\$32,000,000	\$17,910,012	(\$14,089,988)	55.97%
REVENUE IN LIEU OF TAXES	\$38,000	\$0	(\$38,000)	0.00%
OMITTED TAXES & PENALTIES	\$828,000	\$27,907	(\$800,093)	3.37%
TUITION	\$170,000	\$121,341	(\$48,659)	71.38%
TELECOMMUNICATIONS	\$998,000	\$669,873	(\$328,127)	67.12%
INTEREST	\$1,275,000	\$8,007	(\$1,266,993)	0.63%
OTHER REVENUE LOCAL SRS	\$2,816,900	\$1,907,741	(\$909,159)	67.72%
SEEK REVENUE	\$88,014,866	\$58,290,443	(\$29,724,423)	66.23%
OTHER STATE FUNDING	\$132,200	\$0	(\$132,200)	0.00%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS (indirect cost)	\$1,567,000	\$552,475	(\$1,014,525)	35.26%
MEDICAID	\$360,000	\$383,704	\$23,704	106.58%
SALE OF ASSETS	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
ON BEHALF	\$130,700,000	\$0	(\$130,700,000)	0.00%
OTHER - NBC REIMB	\$245,000	\$0	(\$245,000)	0.00%
OTHER - CAPITAL LEASE PROCEEDS	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER - ACCRUAL ADJUSTMENT	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	\$575,207,267	\$378,847,145	(\$196,360,122)	66%



**FAYETTE COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
FINANCIAL SUPPORT SERVICES TREASURER'S REPORT
FOR THE MONTH ENDING FEBRUARY 2021
67% of the 2020 - 2021 FISCAL YEAR IS COMPLETE**

GENERAL FUND 1 REPORT	BOARD APPROVED WORKING BUDGET 20-21	YTD EXPENSES 02/28/2021	AVAILABLE BUDGET BALANCE	% RECEIVED or EXPENDED
EXPENDITURES				
INSTRUCTION	\$332,895,247	\$111,803,339	(\$221,091,908)	33.59%
STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES	\$28,639,122	\$14,480,871	(\$14,158,251)	50.56%
INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF SUPP SERVICES	\$21,795,267	\$10,893,924	(\$10,901,343)	49.98%
DISTRICT ADMIN SUPPORT	\$8,699,310	\$4,147,376	(\$4,551,934)	47.67%
SCHOOL ADMIN SUPPORT	\$30,435,733	\$15,503,880	(\$14,931,853)	50.94%
BUSINESS SUPPORT SERVICES	\$30,286,611	\$18,531,119	(\$11,755,492)	61.19%
PLANT OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	\$48,807,704	\$22,926,815	(\$25,880,889)	46.97%
STUDENT TRANSPORTATION	\$24,018,831	\$8,798,213	(\$15,220,618)	36.63%
OTHER INSTRUCTIONAL	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FOOD SERVICE OPERATION	\$2,625,000	(\$57)	(\$2,625,057)	0.00%
COMMUNITY SERVICES	\$591,540	\$239,654	(\$351,886)	40.51%
DEBT SERVICE	\$1,720,522	\$1,720,522	\$0	100.00%
FUND TRANSFERS	\$7,192,380	\$2,800,000	(\$4,392,380)	0.00%
CONTINGENCY	\$37,500,000	\$0	(\$37,500,000)	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$575,207,267	\$211,845,656	(\$363,361,611)	37%



FAYETTE COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
FINANCIAL SUPPORT SERVICES TREASURER'S REPORT
FOR MONTH ENDED
FEBRUARY 28, 2021

	Working Budget	YTD Actuals FISCAL YR 2021	Percent Realized	Working Budget	YTD Actuals FISCAL YR 2020	Percent Realized	Variance FY 2021 V/S 2020
Revenues							
Revenues from local sources							
Taxes:							
Property taxes	\$220,054,250	\$215,693,036	98%	\$214,861,332	\$210,974,403	98%	\$4,718,632
Occupational taxes	\$32,000,000	\$17,910,012	56%	\$38,000,000	\$17,507,953	46%	\$402,059
Motor vehicle taxes	\$12,200,000	\$6,353,808	52%	\$12,535,645	\$6,446,642	51%	(\$92,834)
Utility taxes	\$21,000,000	\$13,320,655	63%	\$21,000,000	\$13,254,679	63%	\$65,976
Taxation revenue	\$285,254,250	\$253,277,511	89%	\$286,396,977	\$248,183,677	87%	\$5,093,834
Investment earnings	\$1,275,000	\$8,007	1%	\$1,750,000	\$612,343	35%	(\$604,336)
Other revenue	\$3,024,900	\$2,029,082	67%	\$4,157,643	\$2,128,669	51%	(\$99,586)
Total revenue from local sources	\$289,554,150	\$255,314,600	88%	\$292,304,620	\$250,924,689	86%	\$4,389,911
Revenue from state sources	\$220,090,066	\$58,960,316	27%	\$216,804,063	\$61,349,225	28%	(\$2,388,910)
Revenue from federal sources	\$360,000	\$936,179	260%	\$212,143	\$886,592	418%	\$49,587
On-Behalf sources	\$1,567,000	\$0	0%	\$1,817,912	\$0	0%	\$0
Beginning Balance	\$63,636,051	\$63,636,051	100%	\$71,175,841	\$71,175,606	100%	(\$7,539,555)
Total Revenues	\$575,207,267	\$378,847,145	66%	\$582,314,579	\$384,336,111	66%	(\$5,488,966)
Expenditures							
Instructional	\$263,242,245	\$134,142,226	51%	\$256,321,691	\$135,807,673	53%	(\$1,665,447)
District Administration	\$16,306,618	\$9,894,185	61%	\$15,461,614	\$9,101,421	59%	\$792,764
School Administration	\$25,168,674	\$15,044,796	60%	\$24,625,321	\$14,977,843	61%	\$66,953
Operations & Support	\$20,828,144	\$13,635,436	65%	\$21,548,084	\$13,890,648	64%	(\$255,212)
Transportation	\$18,238,888	\$8,258,476	45%	\$19,908,875	\$10,712,145	54%	(\$2,453,669)
Food Service	\$0	(\$57)	0%	\$0	\$0	0%	(\$57)
Total Salaries and Benefits	\$343,784,569	\$180,975,062	53%	\$337,865,585	\$184,489,731	55%	(\$3,514,668)
Vendor Payments	\$59,730,319	\$26,350,072	44%	\$62,886,748	\$36,754,061	58%	(\$10,403,989)
Transfers and on-behalf payments	\$134,192,379	\$4,520,522	3%	\$146,562,246	\$18,712,573	13%	(\$14,192,051)
Contingency	\$37,500,000	\$0	0%	\$35,000,000	\$0	0%	\$0
Total Expenditures	\$575,207,267	\$211,845,656	37%	\$582,314,579	\$239,956,365	41%	(\$28,110,708)
Fund Balance	\$0	\$167,001,489		\$0	\$144,379,746		\$22,621,742

03/12/2021 17:24 **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
9165314671 MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 1
glkymnth

GENERAL FUND (1)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
REVENUES							
0999 BEGINNING BALANCE							
TOTAL 0999 BEGINNING BALANCE	71,175,605.63	.00	.00	63,636,050.82	63,636,051.00	.18	100.0
RECEIPTS							
REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES							
AD VALOREM TAXES							
1111 GEN PR TAX	207,153,164.11	.00	1,199,344.56	210,583,910.95	211,515,117.00	931,206.05	99.6
1113 PSCR TAX	3,326,171.32	.00	2,213,572.95	4,057,236.07	6,938,833.00	2,881,596.93	58.5
1115 DLQ TAX	182,164.76	.00	39,979.12	1,023,981.65	772,300.00	-251,681.65	132.6
1117 MV TAX	6,446,641.68	.00	1,232,394.93	6,353,808.05	12,200,000.00	5,846,191.95	52.1
TOTAL AD VALOREM TAXES	217,108,141.87	.00	4,685,291.56	222,018,936.72	231,426,250.00	9,407,313.28	95.9
SALES & USE TAXES							
1121 UTIL TAX	13,254,679.07	.00	2,287,884.24	13,320,654.97	21,000,000.00	7,679,345.03	63.4
TOTAL SALES & USE TAXES	13,254,679.07	.00	2,287,884.24	13,320,654.97	21,000,000.00	7,679,345.03	63.4
INCOME TAXES							
1131 OCC LIC TA	17,507,952.67	.00	6,898,208.97	17,910,011.99	32,000,000.00	14,089,988.01	56.0
TOTAL INCOME TAXES	17,507,952.67	.00	6,898,208.97	17,910,011.99	32,000,000.00	14,089,988.01	56.0
OTHER TAXES							
1191 OMIT TAX	312,903.13	.00	.00	27,906.88	828,000.00	800,093.12	3.4
TOTAL OTHER TAXES	312,903.13	.00	.00	27,906.88	828,000.00	800,093.12	3.4
REVENUE OTHER LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNITS							
1280 IN LIEU OF	.00	.00	.00	.00	38,000.00	38,000.00	.0
TOTAL REVENUE OTHER LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	38,000.00	38,000.00	.0
TUITION							
1310 TUIT IND	29,783.92	.00	7,068.42	121,341.07	50,000.00	-71,341.07	242.7

03/12/2021 17:24
9165314671

**FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 2
glkymnth

GENERAL FUND (1)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
1320 GOV TUI IN	.00	.00	.00	.00	120,000.00	120,000.00	.0
1330 GOV TUI OU	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL TUITION	29,783.92	.00	7,068.42	121,341.07	170,000.00	48,658.93	71.4
EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS							
1510 INT ON INV	612,342.91	.00	4,291.67	8,006.95	1,275,000.00	1,266,993.05	.6
1530 FAIR VL IN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS	612,342.91	.00	4,291.67	8,006.95	1,275,000.00	1,266,993.05	.6
OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES							
1911 BLDG RENT	59,298.96	.00	849.42	14,879.42	90,000.00	75,120.58	16.5
1912 BUS RENT	364,427.82	.00	.00	-2,069.38	410,000.00	412,069.38	-.5
1919 OTHER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
1920 CONTRIBUTE	30,650.00	.00	.00	84.00	16,900.00	16,816.00	.5
1930 GAIN/LOSS	17,216.00	.00	.00	6,352.00	.00	-6,352.00	.0
1931 GAIN SALE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
1932 SALE EQUIP	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
1942 TXT RENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
1980 PRYR REFND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
1990 MISC REV	1,173,102.17	.00	204,516.82	1,540,092.55	1,820,119.68	280,027.13	84.6
1990 SAL REIM	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
1990 AFTER SCH	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
1990 COPIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
1990 JURY DUTY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
1990 RESTITUTIO	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
1990 SUB TEACH	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
1991 TRANSCRIPT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
1993 OTH REBATE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
1997 OTHER REIM	454,189.98	.00	.00	348,402.78	500,000.00	151,597.22	69.7
TOTAL OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	2,098,884.93	.00	205,366.24	1,907,741.37	2,837,019.68	929,278.31	67.2
TOTAL REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	250,924,688.50	.00	14,088,111.10	255,314,599.95	289,574,269.68	34,259,669.73	88.2
REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES							
STATE PROGRAM							
3111 SEEK	60,683,915.00	.00	7,084,466.00	58,290,443.00	88,014,866.00	29,724,423.00	66.2
TOTAL STATE PROGRAM	60,683,915.00	.00	7,084,466.00	58,290,443.00	88,014,866.00	29,724,423.00	66.2
OTHER STATE FUNDING							

03/12/2021 17:24
9165314671

**FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 3
glkymnth

GENERAL FUND (1)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
3122 VOC TRANSP	.00	.00	.00	.00	132,200.00	132,200.00	.0
3125 DRV TRN RB	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
3127 FLEX SPEND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
3128 AUD REIMB	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
3129 KSB/D TR R	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL OTHER STATE FUNDING	.00	.00	.00	.00	132,200.00	132,200.00	.0
EXPENDITURE REIMBURSEMENTS							
3130 NBC REIMB	.00	.00	.00	.00	245,000.00	245,000.00	.0
TOTAL EXPENDITURE REIMBURSEMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	245,000.00	245,000.00	.0
RESTRICTED							
3200 RES STATE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL RESTRICTED	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
REVENUE IN LIEU OF TAXES/STATE							
3800 TAXES/STAT	665,310.40	.00	83,859.26	669,872.67	998,000.00	328,127.33	67.1
TOTAL REVENUE IN LIEU OF TAXES/STATE	665,310.40	.00	83,859.26	669,872.67	998,000.00	328,127.33	67.1
REVENUE ON BEHALF PAYMENTS							
3900 BEHALF	.00	.00	.00	.00	130,700,000.00	130,700,000.00	.0
TOTAL REVENUE ON BEHALF PAYMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	130,700,000.00	130,700,000.00	.0
TOTAL REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES	61,349,225.40	.00	7,168,325.26	58,960,315.67	220,090,066.00	161,129,750.33	26.8
REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES							
FEDERAL REIMBURSEMENT							
4810 MEDICAID	157,807.72	.00	.00	383,703.79	360,000.00	-23,703.79	106.6
TOTAL FEDERAL REIMBURSEMENT	157,807.72	.00	.00	383,703.79	360,000.00	-23,703.79	106.6
TOTAL REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES	157,807.72	.00	.00	383,703.79	360,000.00	-23,703.79	106.6
OTHER RECEIPTS							

03/12/2021 17:24
9165314671

**FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 4
glkymnth

GENERAL FUND (1)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
INTERFUND TRANSFERS							
5210 FND XFER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
5220 INDCST XFE	728,784.03	.00	.00	552,474.89	1,567,000.00	1,014,525.11	35.3
TOTAL INTERFUND TRANSFERS	728,784.03	.00	.00	552,474.89	1,567,000.00	1,014,525.11	35.3
SALE OR COMP FOR LOSS OF ASSETS							
5311 SALE LAND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
5331 SALE BLDG	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
5341 SALE EQUIP	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL SALE OR COMP FOR LOSS OF ASSETS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
CAPITAL LEASE PROCEEDS							
5500 LEASE PRO	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL CAPITAL LEASE PROCEEDS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL OTHER RECEIPTS	728,784.03	.00	.00	552,474.89	1,567,000.00	1,014,525.11	35.3
TOTAL RECEIPTS	313,160,505.65	.00	21,256,436.36	315,211,094.30	511,591,335.68	196,380,241.38	61.6
TOTAL REVENUE	384,336,111.28	.00	21,256,436.36	378,847,145.12	575,227,386.68	196,380,241.56	65.9

03/12/2021 17:24 | **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
9165314671 | MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 5
glkymnth

GENERAL FUND (1)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
EXPENDITURES							
0000	RESTRICT TO REV & BAL SHT ONLY						
0200	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 0000	RESTRICT TO REV & BAL SHT ONLY						
	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
1000	INSTRUCTION						
0100	105,159,065.60	.00	15,838,655.17	102,585,306.52	200,807,553.86	98,222,247.34	51.1
0200	7,723,963.35	.00	1,256,667.76	7,922,276.80	14,331,964.36	6,409,687.56	55.3
0280	.00	.00	.00	.00	111,593,183.00	111,593,183.00	.0
0300	113,573.52	25,648.52	2,775.96	127,080.63	211,959.66	59,230.51	72.1
0400	19,649.19	10,632.38	6,475.25	19,273.50	46,106.71	16,200.83	64.9
0500	55,607.39	3,424.09	1,912.10	19,104.39	91,376.98	68,848.50	24.7
0600	1,543,852.57	471,465.82	149,117.40	1,067,194.76	2,539,668.66	1,001,008.08	60.6
0700	107,361.90	73,234.40	847.14	106,545.17	267,446.00	87,666.43	67.2
0800	108,554.73	1,167.08	354.19	-43,442.88	390,397.54	432,673.34	-10.8
0840	.00	.00	.00	.00	194,064.63	194,064.63	.0
TOTAL 1000	INSTRUCTION						
	114,831,628.25	585,572.29	17,256,804.97	111,803,338.89	330,473,721.40	218,084,810.22	34.0
2100	STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES						
0100	12,450,319.11	.00	2,029,684.21	13,477,872.54	25,034,957.00	11,557,084.46	53.8
0200	756,577.33	.00	130,539.94	839,182.42	1,487,846.00	648,663.58	56.4
0280	.00	.00	.00	.00	3,302,342.00	3,302,342.00	.0
0300	90,320.28	24,312.45	558.67	148,069.09	259,481.02	87,099.48	66.4
0400	.00	.00	.00	.00	3,800.00	3,800.00	.0
0500	9,293.63	404.76	264.62	4,741.38	23,637.00	18,490.86	21.8
0600	10,873.09	2,770.39	900.58	10,705.94	39,493.23	26,016.90	34.1
0700	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0800	1,049.00	.00	.00	300.00	400.00	100.00	75.0
0840	.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	.0
0900	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 2100	STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES						
	13,318,432.44	27,487.60	2,161,948.02	14,480,871.37	30,152,956.25	15,644,597.28	48.1
2200	INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF SUPP SERV						
0100	8,820,646.33	.00	1,200,989.18	8,483,339.59	15,044,750.00	6,561,410.41	56.4
0200	897,101.26	.00	112,010.09	834,248.40	1,424,765.00	590,516.60	58.6
0280	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,259,654.00	2,259,654.00	.0
0300	546,943.36	6,414.45	45,115.45	569,274.68	889,187.00	313,497.87	64.7
0400	54,002.97	4,689.12	2,609.10	64,795.37	110,591.54	41,107.05	62.8
0500	41,221.75	66,157.91	33,577.97	63,781.87	237,554.62	107,614.84	54.7
0600	2,689,269.14	2,013,441.34	73,374.64	659,962.47	3,285,838.79	612,434.98	81.4
0700	1,212,632.40	9,175.33	.00	214,434.92	250,436.69	26,826.44	89.3
0800	18,823.41	.00	.00	4,087.15	99,845.38	95,758.23	4.1

03/12/2021 17:24 | **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
9165314671 | MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 6
glkymnth

GENERAL FUND (1)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
0840	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 2200 INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF SUPP SERV	14,280,640.62	2,099,878.15	1,467,676.43	10,893,924.45	23,602,623.02	10,608,820.42	55.1
2300 DISTRICT ADMIN SUPPORT							
0100	1,127,869.92	.00	142,347.74	1,211,855.74	1,719,235.00	507,379.26	70.5
0200	134,675.14	.00	23,786.23	157,497.35	233,997.00	76,499.65	67.3
0280	.00	.00	.00	.00	271,539.00	271,539.00	.0
0300	4,198,200.89	30,833.99	270,013.67	1,775,361.04	4,616,360.60	2,810,165.57	39.1
0400	11,629.19	.00	.00	1,824.25	13,566.00	11,741.75	13.5
0500	86,152.94	173.00	2,385.00	11,660.64	281,838.80	270,005.16	4.2
0600	650,019.54	4,286.00	14,350.34	613,221.46	964,864.79	347,357.33	64.0
0700	56,000.00	.00	.00	1,229.09	59,400.00	58,170.91	2.1
0800	127,095.27	.00	2,299.00	374,726.33	638,724.00	263,997.67	58.7
0840	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	.0
TOTAL 2300 DISTRICT ADMIN SUPPORT	6,391,642.89	35,292.99	455,181.98	4,147,375.90	8,801,525.19	4,618,856.30	47.5
2400 SCHOOL ADMIN SUPPORT							
0100	13,391,942.33	.00	1,859,926.55	13,472,597.19	22,632,068.57	9,159,471.38	59.5
0200	1,585,900.94	.00	224,237.76	1,572,198.97	2,801,541.54	1,229,342.57	56.1
0280	.00	.00	.00	.00	3,416,477.00	3,416,477.00	.0
0300	13,034.08	1,000.00	572.00	8,815.38	30,389.71	20,574.33	32.3
0400	316,350.51	1,903.13	347.90	277,924.06	683,147.72	403,320.53	41.0
0500	26,618.90	2,266.49	644.76	17,503.67	68,754.45	48,984.29	28.8
0600	190,981.16	14,540.01	17,803.22	134,792.98	374,016.54	224,683.55	39.9
0700	1,955.77	.00	.00	12,623.28	51,525.69	38,902.41	24.5
0800	8,703.36	.00	19.00	7,424.59	20,704.30	13,279.71	35.9
0840	.00	.00	.00	.00	511,277.40	511,277.40	.0
TOTAL 2400 SCHOOL ADMIN SUPPORT	15,535,487.05	19,709.63	2,103,551.19	15,503,880.12	30,589,902.92	15,066,313.17	50.8
2500 BUSINESS SUPPORT SERVICES							
0100	5,962,634.82	.00	766,484.22	6,145,981.25	9,468,588.00	3,322,606.75	64.9
0200	1,725,472.83	.00	331,095.13	2,141,555.21	4,965,183.00	2,823,627.79	43.1
0280	.00	.00	.00	.00	1,372,302.00	1,372,302.00	.0
0300	2,409,514.64	1,004,195.70	275,393.15	1,869,066.25	3,364,452.13	491,190.18	85.4
0400	742,512.49	354,624.83	101,716.61	820,837.94	1,395,683.14	220,220.37	84.2
0500	3,083,072.87	10,723.53	186,541.23	3,590,741.61	4,446,642.90	845,177.76	81.0
0600	2,968,853.55	199,322.87	36,249.38	2,532,890.35	3,553,281.92	821,068.70	76.9
0700	907,635.50	456,289.95	79,668.98	1,408,430.65	2,089,440.46	224,719.86	89.2
0800	23,127.52	1,780.36	53.05	21,615.57	34,564.00	11,168.07	67.7
0840	.00	.00	.00	.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	.0
TOTAL 2500 BUSINESS SUPPORT SERVICES	17,822,824.22	2,026,937.24	1,777,201.75	18,531,118.83	30,740,137.55	10,182,081.48	66.9

03/12/2021 17:24
9165314671

**FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 7
glkymnth

GENERAL FUND (1)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
2600 PLANT OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE							
0100	10,724,286.98	.00	1,315,028.24	10,449,919.07	16,503,439.55	6,053,520.48	63.3
0200	3,166,361.03	.00	407,559.56	3,185,517.37	5,227,729.87	2,042,212.50	60.9
0280	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,446,956.00	2,446,956.00	.0
0300	408,942.65	211,806.47	57,706.78	342,573.60	812,608.92	258,228.85	68.2
0400	4,600,177.47	1,430,266.82	410,577.43	5,235,501.78	9,836,730.15	3,170,961.55	67.8
0500	10,556.79	1,452.87	1,444.52	6,737.11	16,907.00	8,717.02	48.4
0600	6,835,797.10	265,159.66	951,331.24	3,482,434.48	13,500,305.13	9,752,710.99	27.8
0700	332,636.09	.00	.00	197,758.14	231,701.77	33,943.63	85.4
0800	56,222.61	11,330.93	1,603.91	26,372.98	41,649.32	3,945.41	90.5
0840	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 2600 PLANT OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	26,134,980.72	1,920,016.75	3,145,251.68	22,926,814.53	48,618,027.71	23,771,196.43	51.1
2700 STUDENT TRANSPORTATION							
0100	8,279,729.37	.00	921,202.90	6,321,602.59	14,601,305.00	8,279,702.41	43.3
0200	2,432,416.09	.00	286,431.84	1,936,873.43	3,935,478.53	1,998,605.10	49.2
0280	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,337,581.00	2,337,581.00	.0
0300	19,595.00	.00	.00	10,538.00	39,500.00	28,962.00	26.7
0400	70,287.80	8,993.77	4,493.45	18,766.89	91,476.58	63,715.92	30.4
0500	108,183.50	.00	6,230.09	108,452.98	243,375.00	134,922.02	44.6
0600	1,552,525.54	80,841.25	39,273.02	376,593.49	1,583,094.60	1,125,659.86	28.9
0700	23,915.48	7,445.00	5,200.00	23,113.46	29,976.88	-581.58	101.9
0800	1,713.65	.00	150.00	2,272.10	11,027.05	8,754.95	20.6
0900	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 2700 STUDENT TRANSPORTATION	12,488,366.43	97,280.02	1,262,981.30	8,798,212.94	22,872,814.64	13,977,321.68	38.9
2900 OTHER INSTRUCTIONAL							
0100	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0200	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 2900 OTHER INSTRUCTIONAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
3100 FOOD SERVICE OPERATION							
0100	.00	.00	.00	-51.50	2,500,000.00	2,500,051.50	.0
0200	.00	.00	.00	-5.81	125,000.00	125,005.81	.0
TOTAL 3100 FOOD SERVICE OPERATION	.00	.00	.00	-57.31	2,625,000.00	2,625,057.31	.0
3300 COMMUNITY SERVICES							
0100	142,170.22	.00	32,211.56	224,042.31	391,638.00	167,595.69	57.2
0200	8,597.91	.00	1,813.30	13,252.97	21,743.00	8,490.03	61.0
0300	150.00	.00	.00	1,735.00	9,000.00	7,265.00	19.3

03/12/2021 17:24
9165314671

**FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 8
glkymnth

GENERAL FUND (1)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
0400	395.50	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	.0
0500	772.33	.00	.00	.00	9,169.00	9,169.00	.0
0600	287,702.85	42,885.50	.00	552.00	295,405.00	251,967.50	14.7
0700	.00	.00	.00	72.00	1,200.00	1,128.00	6.0
0800	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0840	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 3300 COMMUNITY SERVICES	439,788.81	42,885.50	34,024.86	239,654.28	730,155.00	447,615.22	38.7
5100 DEBT SERVICE							
0800	1,534,710.10	.00	1,606,298.30	1,720,522.48	1,720,523.00	.52	100.0
TOTAL 5100 DEBT SERVICE	1,534,710.10	.00	1,606,298.30	1,720,522.48	1,720,523.00	.52	100.0
5200 FUND TRANSFERS							
0900	17,177,863.38	.00	.00	2,800,000.00	6,800,000.00	4,000,000.00	41.2
TOTAL 5200 FUND TRANSFERS	17,177,863.38	.00	.00	2,800,000.00	6,800,000.00	4,000,000.00	41.2
5300 CONTINGENCY							
0840	.00	.00	.00	.00	37,500,000.00	37,500,000.00	.0
TOTAL 5300 CONTINGENCY	.00	.00	.00	.00	37,500,000.00	37,500,000.00	.0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	239,956,364.91	6,855,060.17	31,270,920.48	211,845,656.48	575,227,386.68	356,526,670.03	38.0
TOTAL FOR GENERAL FUND (1)	144,379,746.37	-6,855,060.17	-10,014,484.12	167,001,488.64	.00	-160,146,428.47	.0

03/12/2021 17:24 | **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
9165314671 | MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 9
glkymnth

SPECIAL REVENUE (2)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
REVENUES							
0999 BEGINNING BALANCE							
TOTAL 0999 BEGINNING BALANCE	571,355.40	.00	.00	988,581.60	.00	-988,581.60	.0
RECEIPTS							
REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES							
TUITION							
1310 TUIT IND	.00	.00	.00	-97,312.79	.00	97,312.79	.0
TOTAL TUITION	.00	.00	.00	-97,312.79	.00	97,312.79	.0
EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS							
1510 INT ON INV	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
FOOD SERVICE							
1637 NO-RM VEND	4,118.47	.00	187.97	1,719.22	.00	-1,719.22	.0
TOTAL FOOD SERVICE	4,118.47	.00	187.97	1,719.22	.00	-1,719.22	.0
STUDENT ACTIVITIES							
1790 DIST ACTIV	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL STUDENT ACTIVITIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
COMMUNITY SERVICE ACTIVITIES							
1810 DAY CARE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICE ACTIVITIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES							
1900 OTHER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
1919 OTHER	377,002.22	.00	41,630.73	688,658.15	323,619.99	-365,038.16	212.8
1920 CONTRIBUTE	24,226.09	.00	3,165.00	3,165.00	.00	-3,165.00	.0
1980 PRYR REFND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0

03/12/2021 17:24 | **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
9165314671 | MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 10
glkymnth

SPECIAL REVENUE (2)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
1990 MISC REV	26,171.00	.00	.00	26,389.56	22,856.22	-3,533.34	115.5
1990 STATE MOA	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	427,399.31	.00	44,795.73	718,212.71	346,476.21	-371,736.50	207.3
TOTAL REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	431,517.78	.00	44,983.70	622,619.14	346,476.21	-276,142.93	179.7
REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES							
STATE PROGRAM							
3111 SEEK	.00	.00	.00	5,186,357.00	5,186,357.00	.00	100.0
TOTAL STATE PROGRAM	.00	.00	.00	5,186,357.00	5,186,357.00	.00	100.0
RESTRICTED							
3200 RES STATE	8,428,779.99	.00	2,166,881.00	9,126,951.85	12,800,344.68	3,673,392.83	71.3
TOTAL RESTRICTED	8,428,779.99	.00	2,166,881.00	9,126,951.85	12,800,344.68	3,673,392.83	71.3
TOTAL REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES	8,428,779.99	.00	2,166,881.00	14,313,308.85	17,986,701.68	3,673,392.83	79.6
REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES							
UNRESTRICTED THROUGH THE STATE							
4200 Unrestrict	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL UNRESTRICTED THROUGH THE STATE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
RESTRICTED DIRECT							
4300 RES DIR FE	77,568.31	.00	5,914.06	66,596.44	.00	-66,596.44	.0
TOTAL RESTRICTED DIRECT	77,568.31	.00	5,914.06	66,596.44	.00	-66,596.44	.0
RESTRICTED THROUGH THE STATE							
4500 RES FED/ST	13,028,330.76	.00	4,252,545.03	18,736,020.48	75,685,606.00	56,949,585.52	24.8
TOTAL RESTRICTED THROUGH THE STATE	13,028,330.76	.00	4,252,545.03	18,736,020.48	75,685,606.00	56,949,585.52	24.8
THROUGH INTERMEDIATE AGENCIES							

03/12/2021 17:24 | **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
 9165314671 | MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 11
 glkymnth

SPECIAL REVENUE (2)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
4700 FED INTERM	61,604.45	.00	8,592.75	29,549.16	552,289.00	522,739.84	5.4
TOTAL THROUGH INTERMEDIATE AGENCIES	61,604.45	.00	8,592.75	29,549.16	552,289.00	522,739.84	5.4
TOTAL REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES	13,167,503.52	.00	4,267,051.84	18,832,166.08	76,237,895.00	57,405,728.92	24.7
OTHER RECEIPTS							
INTERFUND TRANSFERS							
5210 FND XFER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
5251 TRANS ESS	292,373.00	.00	.00	13,946.90	.00	-13,946.90	.0
5252 TRANS PD	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
5253 TR INS RES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
5254 TRAN SAFE	193,078.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
5261 FF OPERA	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL INTERFUND TRANSFERS	.00	.00	.00	13,946.90	.00	-13,946.90	.0
TOTAL OTHER RECEIPTS	485,451.00	.00	.00	13,946.90	.00	-13,946.90	.0
TOTAL RECEIPTS	22,513,252.29	.00	6,478,916.54	33,782,040.97	94,571,072.89	60,789,031.92	35.7
TOTAL REVENUE	23,084,607.69	.00	6,478,916.54	34,770,622.57	94,571,072.89	59,800,450.32	36.8

03/12/2021 17:24 | **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
9165314671 | MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 12
glkymnth

SPECIAL REVENUE (2)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
EXPENDITURES							
1000 INSTRUCTION							
0100	10,202,654.35	.00	1,537,415.05	10,658,011.65	50,725,843.59	40,067,831.94	21.0
0200	2,185,119.91	.00	389,807.44	2,314,489.80	5,758,354.76	3,443,864.96	40.2
0300	1,170,308.00	343,790.14	115,694.69	933,013.38	2,653,039.27	1,376,235.75	48.1
0400	12,016.90	15,000.00	.00	33,130.02	58,450.00	10,319.98	82.3
0500	628,762.64	3,925.06	5,461.44	32,580.10	1,216,284.10	1,179,778.94	3.0
0600	2,139,878.35	855,249.15	170,327.07	2,970,363.92	3,502,859.13	-322,753.94	109.2
0700	469,527.90	131,943.29	69,114.33	490,094.28	599,667.72	-22,369.85	103.7
0800	230,502.30	1,736.25	1,080.00	4,851.92	231,169.07	224,580.90	2.9
0840	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0900	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 1000 INSTRUCTION	17,038,770.35	1,351,643.89	2,288,900.02	17,436,535.07	64,745,667.64	45,957,488.68	29.0
2100 STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES							
0100	1,236,724.83	.00	119,365.49	656,606.77	1,104,612.82	448,006.05	59.4
0200	390,090.26	.00	34,432.51	203,398.32	403,372.67	199,974.35	50.4
0300	1,600.00	.00	.00	.00	14,000.00	14,000.00	.0
0400	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0500	15,559.54	.00	.00	135.60	49,950.00	49,814.40	.3
0600	437.65	.00	.00	19,805.55	85,980.00	66,174.45	23.0
0700	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0800	447.50	.00	.00	.00	33,000.00	33,000.00	.0
0900	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 2100 STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES	1,644,859.78	.00	153,798.00	879,946.24	1,690,915.49	810,969.25	52.0
2200 INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF SUPP SERV							
0100	958,890.27	.00	152,234.35	1,010,913.50	1,803,545.15	792,631.65	56.1
0200	238,996.54	.00	40,256.90	225,405.47	539,353.32	313,947.85	41.8
0280	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0300	4,612.97	.00	.00	7,349.00	13,644.00	6,295.00	53.9
0400	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0500	7,411.94	63.15	.00	.00	16,425.20	16,362.05	.4
0600	23,013.83	21,912.16	1,656.07	26,516.93	58,491.90	10,062.81	82.8
0700	.00	.00	.00	1,603,550.00	.00	-1,603,550.00	.0
0800	21,088.77	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	.0
0900	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 2200 INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF SUPP SERV	1,254,014.32	21,975.31	194,147.32	2,873,734.90	2,434,459.57	-461,250.64	119.0
2300 DISTRICT ADMIN SUPPORT							
0100	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0200	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0

03/12/2021 17:24 | **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
9165314671 | MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 13
glkymnth

SPECIAL REVENUE (2)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
0300	.00	.00	.00	2,411,124.00	2,411,124.00	.00	100.0
0500	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0600	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 2300 DISTRICT ADMIN SUPPORT	.00	.00	.00	2,411,124.00	2,411,124.00	.00	100.0
2400 SCHOOL ADMIN SUPPORT							
0100	88,815.50	.00	27,047.99	165,439.80	136,246.96	-29,192.84	121.4
0200	28,523.36	.00	8,719.32	47,986.23	44,379.00	-3,607.23	108.1
0400	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0600	.00	.00	135.00	1,021.48	.00	-1,021.48	.0
0700	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0800	.00	.00	.00	146.28	.00	-146.28	.0
0840	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 2400 SCHOOL ADMIN SUPPORT	117,338.86	.00	35,902.31	214,593.79	180,625.96	-33,967.83	118.8
2500 BUSINESS SUPPORT SERVICES							
0100	6,072.50	.00	.00	.00	8,376,707.00	8,376,707.00	.0
0200	334.32	.00	.00	.00	1,631,293.00	1,631,293.00	.0
0300	13,461.90	32,756.80	16,906.90	60,388.16	12,000.00	-81,144.96	776.2
0400	.00	.00	900.00	13,753.00	.00	-13,753.00	.0
0500	19,174.16	.00	259,663.64	342,154.08	467,940.00	125,785.92	73.1
0600	622,820.07	646,089.04	301,296.68	3,218,306.07	11,000.00	-3,853,395.11	*****
0700	305,222.59	299,303.82	.00	640,300.00	.00	-939,603.82	.0
0800	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0840	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 2500 BUSINESS SUPPORT SERVICES	967,085.54	978,149.66	578,767.22	4,274,901.31	10,498,940.00	5,245,889.03	50.0
2600 PLANT OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE							
0100	177,601.80	.00	27,150.80	202,304.68	88,167.68	-114,137.00	229.5
0200	53,622.10	.00	8,356.11	61,968.28	28,442.00	-33,526.28	217.9
0300	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0400	.00	.00	.00	.00	1,213,010.00	1,213,010.00	.0
0600	.00	.00	.00	3,007,545.33	2,775,233.00	-232,312.33	108.4
0700	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0800	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 2600 PLANT OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	231,223.90	.00	35,506.91	3,271,818.29	4,104,852.68	833,034.39	79.7
2700 STUDENT TRANSPORTATION							
0100	.00	.00	.00	.00	767,875.00	767,875.00	.0
0200	.00	.00	.00	.00	232,125.00	232,125.00	.0
0300	.00	.00	.00	7,872.00	.00	-7,872.00	.0

03/12/2021 17:24 | **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
9165314671 | MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 14
glkymnth

SPECIAL REVENUE (2)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
0500	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0600	.00	10,559.50	3,713.37	37,419.99	.00	-47,979.49	.0
0700	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0800	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 2700 STUDENT TRANSPORTATION	.00	10,559.50	3,713.37	45,291.99	1,000,000.00	944,148.51	5.6
2900 OTHER INSTRUCTIONAL							
0100	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0200	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 2900 OTHER INSTRUCTIONAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
3100 FOOD SERVICE OPERATION							
0100	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0200	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0300	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0500	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0600	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0700	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 3100 FOOD SERVICE OPERATION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
3200 DAY CARE OPERATIONS							
0100	.00	.00	2,436.80	5,792.38	233,543.00	227,750.62	2.5
0200	.00	.00	634.92	1,515.45	80,927.00	79,411.55	1.9
0600	.00	717.21	3,558.86	18,302.00	.00	-19,019.21	.0
TOTAL 3200 DAY CARE OPERATIONS	.00	717.21	6,630.58	25,609.83	314,470.00	288,142.96	8.4
3300 COMMUNITY SERVICES							
0100	1,691,496.20	.00	214,579.61	1,748,057.26	2,622,460.25	874,402.99	66.7
0200	89,113.66	.00	12,754.14	96,411.76	145,202.90	48,791.14	66.4
0300	13,414.65	221.00	7,454.00	12,345.34	46,337.99	33,771.65	27.1
0400	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0500	12,315.73	689.15	517.06	10,304.95	29,327.00	18,332.90	37.5
0600	100,646.89	25,647.72	18,755.88	245,292.94	369,440.46	98,499.80	73.3
0700	960.99	.00	.00	7,284.83	1,370.80	-5,914.03	531.4
0800	24,183.29	514.32	301.79	8,133.88	26,010.50	17,362.30	33.3
TOTAL 3300 COMMUNITY SERVICES	1,932,131.41	27,072.19	254,362.48	2,127,830.96	3,240,149.90	1,085,246.75	66.5
5200 FUND TRANSFERS							

03/12/2021 17:24
9165314671

**FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 15
glkymnth

SPECIAL REVENUE (2)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
0300	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0500	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0600	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0900	896,267.76	.00	.00	566,421.79	3,949,867.65	3,383,445.86	14.3
TOTAL 5200 FUND TRANSFERS	896,267.76	.00	.00	566,421.79	3,949,867.65	3,383,445.86	14.3
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	24,081,691.92	2,390,117.76	3,551,728.21	34,127,808.17	94,571,072.89	58,053,146.96	38.6
TOTAL FOR SPECIAL REVENUE (2)	-997,084.23	-2,390,117.76	2,927,188.33	642,814.40	.00	1,747,303.36	.0

03/12/2021 17:24 | **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
9165314671 | MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 16
glkymnth

DIST	ACTIVITY	ACCOUNT (22)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
REVENUES									
0999 BEGINNING BALANCE									
		TOTAL 0999 BEGINNING BALANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
RECEIPTS									
REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES									
EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS									
		1510 INT ON INV	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
		TOTAL EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
STUDENT ACTIVITIES									
		1790 DIST ACTIV	1,517,938.33	.00	48,978.89	608,319.05	.00	-608,319.05	.0
		TOTAL STUDENT ACTIVITIES	1,517,938.33	.00	48,978.89	608,319.05	.00	-608,319.05	.0
		TOTAL REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	1,517,938.33	.00	48,978.89	608,319.05	.00	-608,319.05	.0
OTHER RECEIPTS									
INTERFUND TRANSFERS									
		5210 FND XFER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
		TOTAL INTERFUND TRANSFERS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
		TOTAL OTHER RECEIPTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
		TOTAL RECEIPTS	1,517,938.33	.00	48,978.89	608,319.05	.00	-608,319.05	.0
		TOTAL REVENUE	1,517,938.33	.00	48,978.89	608,319.05	.00	-608,319.05	.0

03/12/2021 17:24 | **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
9165314671 | MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 17
glkymnth

DIST	ACTIVITY	ACCOUNT (22)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
EXPENDITURES									
1000 INSTRUCTION									
0100			360,572.26	.00	28,533.85	243,573.29	.00	-243,573.29	.0
0200			28,975.62	.00	3,048.12	20,648.72	.00	-20,648.72	.0
0300			3,208.80	2,475.00	250.00	5,972.99	.00	-8,447.99	.0
0400			6,169.53	3,800.00	.00	2,500.00	.00	-6,300.00	.0
0500			6,997.31	154.00	205.30	849.80	.00	-1,003.80	.0
0600			524,046.33	86,104.04	19,766.54	198,534.09	.00	-284,638.13	.0
0700			69,883.62	.00	.00	10,053.05	.00	-10,053.05	.0
0800			2,928.10	.00	250.00	295.00	.00	-295.00	.0
TOTAL 1000 INSTRUCTION			1,002,781.57	92,533.04	52,053.81	482,426.94	.00	-574,959.98	.0
2200 INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF SUPP SERV									
0100			.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0200			.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0300			600.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0500			7.50	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0600			24,764.47	20,371.63	.00	19,420.85	.00	-39,792.48	.0
0700			2,900.85	.00	.00	1,793.89	.00	-1,793.89	.0
0800			.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 2200 INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF SUPP SERV			28,272.82	20,371.63	.00	21,214.74	.00	-41,586.37	.0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			1,031,054.39	112,904.67	52,053.81	503,641.68	.00	-616,546.35	.0
TOTAL FOR DIST ACTIVITY ACCOUNT (22)			486,883.94	-112,904.67	-3,074.92	104,677.37	.00	8,227.30	.0

03/12/2021 17:24 | **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
 9165314671 | MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 18
 glkymnth

SCHOOL ACTIVITY FUND (25)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
REVENUES							
0999 BEGINNING BALANCE							
TOTAL 0999 BEGINNING BALANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	-3,929,852.84	-3,929,852.84	.0
RECEIPTS							
REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES							
STUDENT ACTIVITIES							
1790 DIST ACTIV	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL STUDENT ACTIVITIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES							
RESTRICTED THROUGH THE STATE							
4500 RES FED/ST	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL RESTRICTED THROUGH THE STATE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL RECEIPTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL REVENUE	.00	.00	.00	.00	-3,929,852.84	-3,929,852.84	.0

03/12/2021 17:24 | **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
 9165314671 | MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 19
 glkymnth

SCHOOL ACTIVITY FUND (25)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
EXPENDITURES							
1000 INSTRUCTION							
0300	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0400	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0600	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0800	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 1000 INSTRUCTION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
2200 INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF SUPP SERV							
0300	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0400	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0600	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0800	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 2200 INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF SUPP SERV	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
2700 STUDENT TRANSPORTATION							
0300	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0400	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0600	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0800	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 2700 STUDENT TRANSPORTATION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
3900 OTHER NON-INSTRUCTION							
0300	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0400	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0600	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0800	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 3900 OTHER NON-INSTRUCTION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
5200 FUND TRANSFERS							
0900	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 5200 FUND TRANSFERS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL FOR SCHOOL ACTIVITY FUND (25)							

03/12/2021 17:24	**FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **	P 20
9165314671	MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8	glkymnth

SCHOOL ACTIVITY FUND (25)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
	.00	.00	.00	.00	-3,929,852.84	-3,929,852.84	.0

03/12/2021 17:24 **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
 9165314671 MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 21
 glkymnth

CAPITAL OUTLAY FUND (310)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
REVENUES							
0999 BEGINNING BALANCE							
TOTAL 0999 BEGINNING BALANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	1,197.00	1,197.00	.0
RECEIPTS							
REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES							
EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS							
1510 INT ON INV	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES							
STATE PROGRAM							
3111 SEEK	1,841,180.00	.00	.00	1,841,779.00	3,682,361.00	1,840,582.00	50.0
TOTAL STATE PROGRAM	1,841,180.00	.00	.00	1,841,779.00	3,682,361.00	1,840,582.00	50.0
RESTRICTED							
3200 RES STATE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL RESTRICTED	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES	1,841,180.00	.00	.00	1,841,779.00	3,682,361.00	1,840,582.00	50.0
TOTAL RECEIPTS	1,841,180.00	.00	.00	1,841,779.00	3,682,361.00	1,840,582.00	50.0
TOTAL REVENUE	1,841,180.00	.00	.00	1,841,779.00	3,683,558.00	1,841,779.00	50.0

03/12/2021 17:24 | **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
9165314671 | MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 22
glkymnth

CAPITAL OUTLAY FUND (310)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
EXPENDITURES							
4100 LAND/SITE ACQUISITIONS							
0500	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 4100 LAND/SITE ACQUISITIONS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
5100 DEBT SERVICE							
0400	.00	.00	.00	.00	736,944.00	736,944.00	.0
0840	.00	.00	.00	.00	24,067.00	24,067.00	.0
TOTAL 5100 DEBT SERVICE	.00	.00	.00	.00	761,011.00	761,011.00	.0
5200 FUND TRANSFERS							
0900	2,395,184.38	.00	.00	1,713,592.65	2,922,547.00	1,208,954.35	58.6
TOTAL 5200 FUND TRANSFERS	2,395,184.38	.00	.00	1,713,592.65	2,922,547.00	1,208,954.35	58.6
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,395,184.38	.00	.00	1,713,592.65	3,683,558.00	1,969,965.35	46.5
TOTAL FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY FUND (310)	-554,004.38	.00	.00	128,186.35	.00	-128,186.35	.0

03/12/2021 17:24 | **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
9165314671 | MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 23
glkymnth

BUILDING FUND (5 CENT LEVY)	LASTFY (3Period)	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
REVENUES							
0999 BEGINNING BALANCE							
TOTAL 0999 BEGINNING BALANCE	.00	.00	.00	186,418.56	186,419.00	.44	100.0
RECEIPTS							
REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES							
AD VALOREM TAXES							
1111 GEN PR TAX	30,997,714.38	.00	180,561.65	31,701,255.30	35,254,406.00	3,553,150.70	89.9
1113 PSCR TAX	765,867.17	.00	511,698.22	937,876.88	805,451.00	-132,425.88	116.4
1115 DLQ TAX	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
1117 MV TAX	660,267.38	.00	86,997.91	611,534.90	1,217,289.00	605,754.10	50.2
TOTAL AD VALOREM TAXES	32,423,848.93	.00	779,257.78	33,250,667.08	37,277,146.00	4,026,478.92	89.2
EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS							
1510 INT ON INV	.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	500.00	.0
TOTAL EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	500.00	.0
TOTAL REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	32,423,848.93	.00	779,257.78	33,250,667.08	37,277,646.00	4,026,978.92	89.2
TOTAL RECEIPTS	32,423,848.93	.00	779,257.78	33,250,667.08	37,277,646.00	4,026,978.92	89.2
TOTAL REVENUE	32,423,848.93	.00	779,257.78	33,437,085.64	37,464,065.00	4,026,979.36	89.3

03/12/2021 17:24 | **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
 9165314671 | MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 24
 glkymnth

BUILDING FUND (5 CENT LEVY) (3Period)		LASTFY	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH	YEAR	BUDGET	AVAILABLE	PCT
				TO DATE	TO DATE	APPROP	BUDGET	USED
EXPENDITURES								
4200 LAND IMPROVEMENTS								
0840		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 4200 LAND IMPROVEMENTS		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
5100 DEBT SERVICE								
0400		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0840		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 5100 DEBT SERVICE		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
5200 FUND TRANSFERS								
0840		.00	.00	.00	.00	6,471,028.03	6,471,028.03	.0
0900	13,570,757.63		.00	1,872,734.38	19,834,530.38	30,993,036.97	11,158,506.59	64.0
TOTAL 5200 FUND TRANSFERS		13,570,757.63	.00	1,872,734.38	19,834,530.38	37,464,065.00	17,629,534.62	52.9
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		13,570,757.63	.00	1,872,734.38	19,834,530.38	37,464,065.00	17,629,534.62	52.9
TOTAL FOR BUILDING FUND (5 CENT LEVY) (320)		18,853,091.30	.00	-1,093,476.60	13,602,555.26	.00	-13,602,555.26	.0

03/12/2021 17:24 | **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
9165314671 | MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 25
glkymnth

CONSTRUCTION FUND (360)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
REVENUES							
0999 BEGINNING BALANCE							
TOTAL 0999 BEGINNING BALANCE	25,105,339.17	.00	.00	24,183,548.62	.00	-24,183,548.62	.0
RECEIPTS							
REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES							
EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS							
1510 INT ON INV	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
1530 FAIR VL IN	-12,960.78	.00	.00	-16,049.61	.00	16,049.61	.0
TOTAL EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS	-12,960.78	.00	.00	-16,049.61	.00	16,049.61	.0
STUDENT ACTIVITIES							
1750 DONATIONS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL STUDENT ACTIVITIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES							
1920 CONTRIBUTE	100,000.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
1980 PRYR REFND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
1990 MISC REV	332.96	.00	.00	139,000.00	.00	-139,000.00	.0
1993 OTH REBATE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	100,332.96	.00	.00	139,000.00	.00	-139,000.00	.0
TOTAL REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	87,372.18	.00	.00	122,950.39	.00	-122,950.39	.0
REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES							
OTHER STATE FUNDING							
3120 OTH STATE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL OTHER STATE FUNDING	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
RESTRICTED							
3200 RES STATE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0

03/12/2021 17:24
9165314671

**FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 26
glkymnth

CONSTRUCTION FUND (360)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
TOTAL RESTRICTED	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
OTHER RECEIPTS							
BOND ISSUANCE							
5110 BOND PRIN	25,260,000.00	.00	.00	92,405,000.00	21,575,000.00	-70,830,000.00	428.3
5120 BOND PREM	2,504,795.45	.00	.00	2,670,846.35	.00	-2,670,846.35	.0
TOTAL BOND ISSUANCE	27,764,795.45	.00	.00	95,075,846.35	21,575,000.00	-73,500,846.35	440.7
INTERFUND TRANSFERS							
5210 FND XFER	17,048,179.00	.00	.00	6,847,140.18	.00	-6,847,140.18	.0
TOTAL INTERFUND TRANSFERS	17,048,179.00	.00	.00	6,847,140.18	.00	-6,847,140.18	.0
TOTAL OTHER RECEIPTS	44,812,974.45	.00	.00	101,922,986.53	21,575,000.00	-80,347,986.53	472.4
TOTAL RECEIPTS	44,900,346.63	.00	.00	102,045,936.92	21,575,000.00	-80,470,936.92	473.0
TOTAL REVENUE	70,005,685.80	.00	.00	126,229,485.54	21,575,000.00	-104,654,485.54	585.1

03/12/2021 17:24 | **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
9165314671 | MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 27
glkymnth

CONSTRUCTION FUND (360)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
EXPENDITURES							
4200 LAND IMPROVEMENTS							
0300	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0400	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0840	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 4200 LAND IMPROVEMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
4500 BUILDING ACQUISITIONS & CONSTRUCTION							
0300	465,812.55	24,005.32	.00	204,992.07	223,968.00	-5,029.39	102.3
0400	5,753,066.75	106,092.81	6,404.05	2,993,546.95	.00	-3,099,639.76	.0
0500	7,229.67	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0600	734,523.02	1,275.00	400.00	127,984.52	.00	-129,259.52	.0
0700	483,917.04	.00	.00	20,765,519.00	20,765,519.00	.00	100.0
0800	.00	.00	.00	326,754.83	585,513.00	258,758.17	55.8
0840	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0900	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 4500 BUILDING ACQUISITIONS & CONSTRUCTION	7,444,549.03	131,373.13	6,804.05	24,418,797.37	21,575,000.00	-2,975,170.50	113.8
4600 SITE IMPROVEMENT							
0300	56,217.49	.00	.00	12,304.46	.00	-12,304.46	.0
0400	1,614,341.22	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0500	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0600	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0700	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0840	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 4600 SITE IMPROVEMENT	1,670,558.71	.00	.00	12,304.46	.00	-12,304.46	.0
4700 BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS							
0300	1,526,076.88	922,846.34	38,183.20	653,299.83	.00	-1,576,146.17	.0
0400	6,954,757.41	52,918,018.48	2,066,057.00	25,601,849.05	.00	-78,519,867.53	.0
0500	31,938.96	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0600	.00	4,572.00	.00	933,931.33	.00	-938,503.33	.0
0700	10,043,622.80	889,495.54	.00	184,559.51	.00	-1,074,055.05	.0
0800	321,942.29	.00	.00	979,420.22	.00	-979,420.22	.0
0840	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0900	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 4700 BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	18,878,338.34	54,734,932.36	2,104,240.20	28,353,059.94	.00	-83,087,992.30	.0
5200 FUND TRANSFERS							

03/12/2021 17:24 | **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
 9165314671 | MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 28
 glkymnth

CONSTRUCTION FUND (360)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
0900	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 5200 FUND TRANSFERS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	27,993,446.08	54,866,305.49	2,111,044.25	52,784,161.77	21,575,000.00	-86,075,467.26	499.0
TOTAL FOR CONSTRUCTION FUND (360)	42,012,239.72	-54,866,305.49	-2,111,044.25	73,445,323.77	.00	-18,579,018.28	.0

03/12/2021 17:24 **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
 9165314671 MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 29
 glkymnth

DEBT SERVICE FUND (400)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
REVENUES							
0999 BEGINNING BALANCE							
TOTAL 0999 BEGINNING BALANCE							
	.00	.00	.00	207,423.63	.00	-207,423.63	.0
RECEIPTS							
REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES							
EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS							
1510 INT ON INV	131,993.59	.00	7,918.18	56,900.60	.00	-56,900.60	.0
TOTAL EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS	131,993.59	.00	7,918.18	56,900.60	.00	-56,900.60	.0
OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES							
1980 PRYR REFND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
1990 MISC REV	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
1993 OTH REBATE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
1999 OTHER REV	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	131,993.59	.00	7,918.18	56,900.60	.00	-56,900.60	.0
REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES							
RESTRICTED							
3200 RES STATE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL RESTRICTED	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
REVENUE ON BEHALF PAYMENTS							
3900 BEHALF	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL REVENUE ON BEHALF PAYMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES							

03/12/2021 17:24 | **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
 9165314671 | MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 30
 glkymnth

DEBT SERVICE FUND (400)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
UNDEFINED REV TYPE							
4900 FED SOURCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL UNDEFINED REV TYPE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
OTHER RECEIPTS							
INTERFUND TRANSFERS							
5210 FND XFER	16,095,626.39	.00	1,872,734.38	17,500,982.85	37,464,065.00	19,963,082.15	46.7
TOTAL INTERFUND TRANSFERS	16,095,626.39	.00	1,872,734.38	17,500,982.85	37,464,065.00	19,963,082.15	46.7
TOTAL OTHER RECEIPTS	16,095,626.39	.00	1,872,734.38	17,500,982.85	37,464,065.00	19,963,082.15	46.7
TOTAL RECEIPTS	16,227,619.98	.00	1,880,652.56	17,557,883.45	37,464,065.00	19,906,181.55	46.9
TOTAL REVENUE	16,227,619.98	.00	1,880,652.56	17,765,307.08	37,464,065.00	19,698,757.92	47.4

03/12/2021 17:24 | **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
 9165314671 | MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 31
 glkymnth

DEBT SERVICE FUND (400)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
EXPENDITURES							
5100 DEBT SERVICE							
0800	16,095,626.39	.00	1,872,734.38	17,500,982.85	37,464,065.00	19,963,082.15	46.7
TOTAL 5100 DEBT SERVICE	16,095,626.39	.00	1,872,734.38	17,500,982.85	37,464,065.00	19,963,082.15	46.7
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	16,095,626.39	.00	1,872,734.38	17,500,982.85	37,464,065.00	19,963,082.15	46.7
TOTAL FOR DEBT SERVICE FUND (400)	131,993.59	.00	7,918.18	264,324.23	.00	-264,324.23	.0

03/12/2021 17:24 **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
 9165314671 MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 32
 glkymnth

FOOD SERVICE FUND (51)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
REVENUES							
0999 BEGINNING BALANCE							
TOTAL 0999 BEGINNING BALANCE							
4,240,132.87		.00	.00	3,731,018.08	3,737,102.00	6,083.92	99.8
RECEIPTS							
REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES							
EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS							
1510 INT ON INV	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
FOOD SERVICE							
1611 REIMB LNCH	411,181.25	.00	.00	10.00	450,000.00	449,990.00	.0
1612 REIMB BRKF	185,501.09	.00	.00	105.00	260,000.00	259,895.00	.0
1614 REIMB SNCK	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
1624 NO-RMB ALA	377,892.50	.00	25.45	25.45	515,000.00	514,974.55	.0
1629 NO-RM OTHR	1,453,710.63	.00	1,864.90	3,469.15	1,473,000.00	1,469,530.85	.2
1650 SUM LOCAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
1690 FD SVC REB	14,219.71	.00	.00	3,644.72	2,000.00	-1,644.72	182.2
TOTAL FOOD SERVICE	2,442,505.18	.00	1,890.35	7,254.32	2,700,000.00	2,692,745.68	.3
OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES							
1920 CONTRIBUTE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
1980 PRYR REFND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
1990 MISC REV	60,863.23	.00	.00	27,063.67	49,800.00	22,736.33	54.3
1994 RET INSUFF	-4.75	.00	.00	.00	200.00	200.00	.0
TOTAL OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	60,858.48	.00	.00	27,063.67	50,000.00	22,936.33	54.1
TOTAL REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	2,503,363.66	.00	1,890.35	34,317.99	2,750,000.00	2,715,682.01	1.3
REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES							
RESTRICTED							
3200 RES STATE	14,743.04	.00	.00	13,746.72	380,000.00	366,253.28	3.6
TOTAL RESTRICTED	14,743.04	.00	.00	13,746.72	380,000.00	366,253.28	3.6

03/12/2021 17:24 | **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
9165314671 | MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 33
glkymnth

FOOD SERVICE FUND (51)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
REVENUE ON BEHALF PAYMENTS							
3900 BEHALF	.00	.00	.00	.00	850,000.00	850,000.00	.0
TOTAL REVENUE ON BEHALF PAYMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	850,000.00	850,000.00	.0
TOTAL REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES	14,743.04	.00	.00	13,746.72	1,230,000.00	1,216,253.28	1.1
REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES							
RESTRICTED THROUGH THE STATE							
4500 RES FED/ST	11,531,152.16	.00	603,135.25	5,540,340.91	17,562,500.00	12,022,159.09	31.6
TOTAL RESTRICTED THROUGH THE STATE	11,531,152.16	.00	603,135.25	5,540,340.91	17,562,500.00	12,022,159.09	31.6
CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAM DONATED COMMODIT							
4950 CHD NT DC	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAM DONATED COMMODIT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES	11,531,152.16	.00	603,135.25	5,540,340.91	17,562,500.00	12,022,159.09	31.6
TOTAL RECEIPTS	14,049,258.86	.00	605,025.60	5,588,405.62	21,542,500.00	15,954,094.38	25.9
TOTAL REVENUE	18,289,391.73	.00	605,025.60	9,319,423.70	25,279,602.00	15,960,178.30	36.9

03/12/2021 17:24 | **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
9165314671 | MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 34
glkymnth

FOOD SERVICE FUND (51)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
EXPENDITURES							
3100 FOOD SERVICE OPERATION							
0100	4,822,924.48	.00	677,905.64	4,694,280.10	9,472,099.83	4,777,819.73	49.6
0200	1,426,436.26	.00	215,750.15	1,456,199.62	2,491,600.00	1,035,400.38	58.4
0280	.00	.00	.00	.00	1,030,000.00	1,030,000.00	.0
0300	19,972.64	.00	.00	88,051.67	231,000.00	142,948.33	38.1
0400	337,178.74	69,484.89	.00	178,209.73	1,007,950.74	760,256.12	24.6
0500	26,299.55	982.32	957.28	10,435.21	108,480.97	97,063.44	10.5
0600	6,969,075.01	3,791,348.92	188,162.70	2,074,770.45	10,009,554.14	4,143,434.77	58.6
0700	196,448.29	87,855.63	.00	226,786.98	801,898.98	487,256.37	39.2
0800	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 3100 FOOD SERVICE OPERATION	13,798,334.97	3,949,671.76	1,082,775.77	8,728,733.76	25,152,584.66	12,474,179.14	50.4
3200 DAY CARE OPERATIONS							
0100	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0200	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 3200 DAY CARE OPERATIONS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
5200 FUND TRANSFERS							
0900	317,967.27	.00	.00	.00	127,017.34	127,017.34	.0
TOTAL 5200 FUND TRANSFERS	317,967.27	.00	.00	.00	127,017.34	127,017.34	.0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	14,116,302.24	3,949,671.76	1,082,775.77	8,728,733.76	25,279,602.00	12,601,196.48	50.2
TOTAL FOR FOOD SERVICE FUND (51)	4,173,089.49	-3,949,671.76	-477,750.17	590,689.94	.00	3,358,981.82	.0

03/12/2021 17:24 **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
 9165314671 MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 35
 glkymnth

After School Care (52)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
REVENUES							
0999 BEGINNING BALANCE							
TOTAL 0999 BEGINNING BALANCE							
1,934,084.19		.00	.00	2,047,072.84	.00	-2,047,072.84	.0
RECEIPTS							
REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES							
EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS							
1510 INT ON INV	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
COMMUNITY SERVICE ACTIVITIES							
1810 DAY CARE	2,124,815.63	.00	-12,133.00	38,801.03	.00	-38,801.03	.0
TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICE ACTIVITIES	2,124,815.63	.00	-12,133.00	38,801.03	.00	-38,801.03	.0
OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES							
1980 PRYR REFND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	2,124,815.63	.00	-12,133.00	38,801.03	.00	-38,801.03	.0
REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES							
REVENUE ON BEHALF PAYMENTS							
3900 BEHALF	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL REVENUE ON BEHALF PAYMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
OTHER RECEIPTS							
INTERFUND TRANSFERS							
5210 FND XFER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0

03/12/2021 17:24 | **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
 9165314671 | MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 36
 glkymnth

After School Care (52)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
TOTAL INTERFUND TRANSFERS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL OTHER RECEIPTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL RECEIPTS	2,124,815.63	.00	-12,133.00	38,801.03	.00	-38,801.03	.0
TOTAL REVENUE	4,058,899.82	.00	-12,133.00	2,085,873.87	.00	-2,085,873.87	.0

03/12/2021 17:24 | **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
 9165314671 | MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 37
 glkymnth

After School Care (52)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
EXPENDITURES							
1000 INSTRUCTION							
0100	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0200	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 1000 INSTRUCTION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
3200 DAY CARE OPERATIONS							
0100	1,582,031.20	.00	9,412.41	252,087.24	.00	-252,087.24	.0
0200	183,955.53	.00	874.86	9,589.35	.00	-9,589.35	.0
0280	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0300	53,278.90	5,045.00	222.50	28,930.00	.00	-33,975.00	.0
0400	896.36	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0500	5,001.52	488.06	143.40	1,430.03	.00	-1,918.09	.0
0600	258,044.38	14,919.64	1,176.46	76,362.50	.00	-91,282.14	.0
0700	1,038.20	2,246.98	.00	49,466.65	.00	-51,713.63	.0
0800	8,571.98	.00	25.00	75.00	.00	-75.00	.0
0840	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 3200 DAY CARE OPERATIONS	2,092,818.07	22,699.68	11,854.63	417,940.77	.00	-440,640.45	.0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,092,818.07	22,699.68	11,854.63	417,940.77	.00	-440,640.45	.0
TOTAL FOR After School Care (52)	1,966,081.75	-22,699.68	-23,987.63	1,667,933.10	.00	-1,645,233.42	.0

03/12/2021 17:24
9165314671

**FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 38
glkymnth

PRINT SHOP (61)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
REVENUES							
0999 BEGINNING BALANCE							
TOTAL 0999 BEGINNING BALANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
RECEIPTS							
REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES							
EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS							
1510 INT ON INV	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES							
1970 SER OT FUN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL RECEIPTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL REVENUE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL FOR PRINT SHOP (61)	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0

03/12/2021 17:24
 9165314671

 **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
 MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

 P 39
 glkymnth

WAREHOUSE (62)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
REVENUES							
RECEIPTS							
REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES							
OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES							
1970 SER OT FUN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL RECEIPTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL REVENUE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL FOR WAREHOUSE (62)	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0

03/12/2021 17:24 | **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
 9165314671 | MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 40
 glkymnth

BUSINESS AGENT FUNDS (65)	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
EXPENDITURES							
2700 STUDENT TRANSPORTATION							
0300	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0500	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0600	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0700	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 2700 STUDENT TRANSPORTATION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS AGENT FUNDS (65)	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0

03/12/2021 17:24 **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
 9165314671 MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 41
 glkymnth

FIDUCIARY FUND-PENSION, INVEST	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
REVENUES							
0999 BEGINNING BALANCE							
TOTAL 0999 BEGINNING BALANCE							
293,246.43		.00	.00	288,834.28	.00	-288,834.28	.0
RECEIPTS							
REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES							
EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS							
1510 INT ON INV	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
1511 Invest Inc	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
1530 FAIR VL IN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES							
1920 CONTRIBUTE	42,364.02	.00	.00	28,385.82	.00	-28,385.82	.0
TOTAL OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	42,364.02	.00	.00	28,385.82	.00	-28,385.82	.0
TOTAL REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	42,364.02	.00	.00	28,385.82	.00	-28,385.82	.0
TOTAL RECEIPTS	42,364.02	.00	.00	28,385.82	.00	-28,385.82	.0
TOTAL REVENUE	335,610.45	.00	.00	317,220.10	.00	-317,220.10	.0

03/12/2021 17:24 | **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
 9165314671 | MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 42
 glkymnth

FIDUCIARY FUND-PENSION, INVEST	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
EXPENDITURES							
3300 COMMUNITY SERVICES							
0600	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0700	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 3300 COMMUNITY SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
3900 OTHER NON-INSTRUCTION							
0100	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0200	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0300	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0400	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0500	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0600	13,169.35	12,605.11	.00	25,389.55	.00	-37,994.66	.0
0700	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
0800	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 3900 OTHER NON-INSTRUCTION	13,169.35	12,605.11	.00	25,389.55	.00	-37,994.66	.0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	13,169.35	12,605.11	.00	25,389.55	.00	-37,994.66	.0
TOTAL FOR FIDUCIARY FUND-PENSION, INVEST (7000)	322,441.10	-12,605.11	.00	291,830.55	.00	-279,225.44	.0

03/12/2021 17:24 | **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
 9165314671 | MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 43
 glkymnth

GOVERNMENTAL ASSET ACCOUNT	LASTFY GRPPeriod	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
REVENUES							
RECEIPTS							
OTHER RECEIPTS							
SALE OR COMP FOR LOSS OF ASSETS							
5311 SALE LAND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
5331 SALE BLDG	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
5341 SALE EQUIP	-5,598.67	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL SALE OR COMP FOR LOSS OF ASSETS	-5,598.67	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL OTHER RECEIPTS	-5,598.67	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL RECEIPTS	-5,598.67	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL REVENUE	-5,598.67	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0

03/12/2021 17:24 | **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
9165314671 | MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 44
glkymnth

GOVERNMENTAL ASSET ACCOUNT GRP	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
EXPENDITURES							
1000	INSTRUCTION						
0700	8,946.58	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 1000	INSTRUCTION	8,946.58	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
2100	STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES						
0700	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 2100	STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
2300	DISTRICT ADMIN SUPPORT						
0700	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 2300	DISTRICT ADMIN SUPPORT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
2600	PLANT OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE						
0700	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 2600	PLANT OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
2700	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION						
0700	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 2700	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	8,946.58	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL FOR GOVERNMENTAL ASSET ACCOUNT GRP (8)	-14,545.25	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0

03/12/2021 17:24 | **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
 9165314671 | MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 45
 glkymnth

FOOD SERVICE ASSET ACCOUNT (81	LASTFY Period	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
REVENUES							
RECEIPTS							
REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES							
OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES							
1930 GAIN/LOSS	-1,811.33	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	-1,811.33	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	-1,811.33	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL RECEIPTS	-1,811.33	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL REVENUE	-1,811.33	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0

03/12/2021 17:24 | **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
 9165314671 | MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 46
 glkymnth

FOOD SERVICE ASSET ACCOUNT (81)Period			LASTFY	ENCUMBRANCES	MONTH TO DATE	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET APPROP	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
EXPENDITURES									
3100 FOOD SERVICE OPERATION									
0700			1,228.65	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL 3100 FOOD SERVICE OPERATION			1,228.65	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			1,228.65	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL FOR FOOD SERVICE ASSET ACCOUNT (81)			-3,039.98	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0

03/12/2021 17:24
 9165314671

**FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
 MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2021 Period 8

P 47
 glkymnth

REPORT OPTIONS

Fiscal Year/Period for reports	2021 8
Include page break between funds?	Y
Include expenditure detail?	N
Include Percent Used?	Y
Include Last FY Actuals?	Y
Thru (P)eriod or (T)otal for Year	P
Include Prior FY 2 Actuals?	N
Include Encumbrances?	Y

** END OF REPORT - Generated by Tiffany Davis **

03/12/2021 16:42
9165314671

****FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY ****
BALANCE SHEET FOR 2021 8

P 1
gibalsht

FUND: 1 GENERAL FUND			NET CHANGE FOR PERIOD	ACCOUNT BALANCE
ASSETS				
10	6101	CASH IN BANK	-11,116,004.66	154,477,704.00
10	6102	CASH IN PAYROLL CLEARING ACCT	-1,106,930.90	5,031,627.17
10	6104	PETTY CASH ACCOUNT	.00	1,500.00
10	6139	RECEIVABLE FROM FOOD SVC FND	893,535.73	7,499,034.25
10	6153	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	451,952.51	2,444,448.99
10	6171	INVENTORIES FOR CONSUMPTION	-9,569.55	2,825,192.71
TOTAL ASSETS			-10,887,016.87	172,279,507.12
LIABILITIES				
10	7421	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	308,853.25	-270,497.63
10	7421A	ACCT PAYABLE-ACTIVE CARD PAY	-337,465.95	-657,850.76
10	7461H	HEALTH INS EMPLOYER COST	.00	-622.45
10	7462U	UNEMPLOYMENT	-592,543.71	-1,032,610.97
10	7462W	WORKERS COMP	-216,453.53	-303,127.56
10	7469	LOCAL TAX WITHHELD PAYABLE	219,437.02	-201,342.76
10	7470A	LIAB DUE - AETNA	-8,006.56	-4,626.15
10	7470BB	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS-ONE AMERICA	404.39	65,616.99
10	7470BT	ONE AMERICA-21 PAYS	-4.86	-32.51
10	7470C	CHAPTER 13	-100.00	-100.00
10	7470D	LIAB DUE - VARIABLE ANNUITY	-36,394.69	101,114.14
10	7470DT	DENTAL STATE 21 PAYS	-29.04	-201.74
10	7470E	LIAB DUE - VAN KAMPEN	-5,296.28	-5,196.28
10	7470F	FRINGE MANAGEMENT	-84,366.25	-84,244.30
10	7470FT	FRINGE MANAGEMENT 21 PAY	-38.12	-247.78
10	7470G	GARNISHMENT	-334.26	-384.26
10	7470H	CHILD SUPPORT	-182.28	-182.28
10	7470L	LIAB DUE-LEGAL SHIELD	-6,518.19	-14,578.74
10	7470LT	LIAB DUE-LEGAL SHIELD-21 PAY	-17.22	-111.93
10	7470M	MISCELLANEOUS	1,815.42	1,815.42
10	7470P	LIABILITY - PRUDENTIAL LIFE	-16,298.19	-8,562.42
10	7470PT	LIABILITY-GROUP LIFE 21 PAYS	-10.36	-68.34
10	7470Q	LIAB DUE - KY EMPLOYEE	-64,029.87	-52,790.01
10	7470TV	VISION STATE 21 PAYS	-8.24	-59.26
10	7470V	LIABILITY - VISION INSURANCE	-565.63	-8,632.35
10	7470VC	LIABILITY-VISION INS CHECK	.00	-5,834.26
10	7470VT	VISION INSURANCE 21 PAYS	-7.88	-65.09
10	7470XT	DENTAL CARE PLUS-21 PAYS	-38.08	-294.39
10	7470XX	BENEFIT PAY - DENTAL CARE PLUS	-2,362.48	-135,958.44
10	7470Y	HUMANA - 2006 PLAN	-810,731.21	-813,424.26
10	7470YD	DENTAL STATE	-71,147.50	-148,849.88
10	7470YT	HUMANA-2006 PLAN 21 PAYS	-371.76	-2,578.18
10	7470YV	VISION STATE	-19,796.44	-43,209.06
10	7474A	KTRS	3,565,595.78	3,626,446.94
10	7475A	CLASS RETIRED INS	-1,529,502.68	-2,980,306.22
10	7481	DEFERRED REVENUE	.00	-324,649.50
10	7491	CURRENT BOND OBLIGATIONS	21.34	-3,330.90
10	7491T	CURRNT BOND OBLIGATIONS 21 PAY	-2.76	-30.90
10	7493	CURRENT PORT OF ACC SICK LEAVE	.00	-1,822,927.01
10	7499	OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES	.00	84,230.80
10	7499CA	AFA CAN/ACC/HOSP GAP (PRETAX)	165,174.94	-130,708.25

03/12/2021 16:42
9165314671

****FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY ****
BALANCE SHEET FOR 2021 8

P 2
gibalsht

FUND: 1 GENERAL FUND			NET CHANGE FOR PERIOD	ACCOUNT BALANCE
LIABILITIES				
10	7499CO	COBRA INSURANCE (ERS)	1,451.70	1,451.70
10	7499CT	AFACAN/ACC/HOSP (PRETAX) 21 PA	-72.34	-492.55
10	7499DL	AFA DIS/LIFE/LTC (POST TAX)	478,064.48	35,719.99
10	7499DT	AFA DIS/LIFE/LTC (POST TAX) 21	-137.86	-989.79
10	7499FS	AFA 457(B) (PRE-TAX)	-14,502.00	-14,967.00
10	7499RI	AFA ROTH IRA (POST TAX)	-36,391.10	-80,353.22
10	7499T	OTHER CURR LIA-TPA LIABILITY	.00	-41,166.13
10	7499ZT	AFA 403(B) (PRE-TAX)	-14,558.25	1,791.05
TOTAL LIABILITIES			872,532.75	-5,278,018.48
FUND BALANCE				
10	6302	REVENUES CONTROL	-21,256,436.36	-378,847,145.12
10	7602	EXPENDITURES CONTROL	31,270,920.48	211,845,656.48
10	7603	ENCUMBRANCES	-281,660.61	6,855,060.17
10	8753	RESERVED FOR ENCUMBRANCES	281,660.61	-6,855,060.17
TOTAL FUND BALANCE			10,014,484.12	-167,001,488.64
TOTAL LIABILITIES + FUND BALANCE			10,887,016.87	-172,279,507.12
			=====	=====

03/12/2021 16:42
9165314671

**FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
BALANCE SHEET FOR 2021 8

P 3
gibalsht

FUND: 2 SPECIAL REVENUE				NET CHANGE FOR PERIOD	ACCOUNT BALANCE
ASSETS					
	20	6101	CASH IN BANK	2,703,274.14	1,036,370.49
	20	6153	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	.00	60,000.00
TOTAL ASSETS				2,703,274.14	1,096,370.49
LIABILITIES					
	20	7421	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	332,373.76	-88,308.64
	20	7421A	ACCT PAYABLE-ACTIVE CARD PAY	-108,459.57	-365,247.45
TOTAL LIABILITIES				223,914.19	-453,556.09
FUND BALANCE					
	20	6302	REVENUES CONTROL	-6,478,916.54	-34,770,622.57
	20	7602	EXPENDITURES CONTROL	3,551,728.21	34,127,808.17
	20	7603	ENCUMBRANCES	-132,514.95	2,390,117.76
	20	8753	RESERVED FOR ENCUMBRANCES	132,514.95	-2,390,117.76
TOTAL FUND BALANCE				-2,927,188.33	-642,814.40
TOTAL LIABILITIES + FUND BALANCE				-2,703,274.14	-1,096,370.49

03/12/2021 16:42
 9165314671

 **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
 BALANCE SHEET FOR 2021 8

 P 4
 g1balsht

FUND: 22 DIST ACTIVITY ACCOUNT			NET CHANGE FOR PERIOD	ACCOUNT BALANCE
ASSETS				
22	6101	CASH IN BANK	-6,522.01	423,726.93
22	6130	INTERFUND RECEIVABLES	.00	4,788,137.55
TOTAL ASSETS			-6,522.01	5,211,864.48
LIABILITIES				
22	7421	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	4,411.58	-8,612.03
22	7421A	ACCT PAY-ACTIVE CARD PAY ACI	-964.49	-4,759.22
22	7481D	DEFERRED REVENUE	.00	-5,093,815.86
TOTAL LIABILITIES			3,447.09	-5,107,187.11
FUND BALANCE				
22	6302	REVENUES CONTROL	-48,978.89	-608,319.05
22	7602	EXPENDITURES CONTROL	52,053.81	503,641.68
22	7603	ENCUMBRANCES	23,373.81	112,904.67
22	8753	RESERVED FOR ENCUMBRANCES	-23,373.81	-112,904.67
TOTAL FUND BALANCE			3,074.92	-104,677.37
TOTAL LIABILITIES + FUND BALANCE			6,522.01	-5,211,864.48
			=====	=====

03/12/2021 16:42
 9165314671

**FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
 BALANCE SHEET FOR 2021 8

P 5
 g1balsht

FUND: 25 SCHOOL ACTIVITY FUND				NET CHANGE FOR PERIOD	ACCOUNT BALANCE
ASSETS					
	25	6101	CASH IN BANK	.00	4,374,109.16
	25	6153	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	.00	416,775.72
		TOTAL ASSETS		.00	4,790,884.88
LIABILITIES					
	25	7400	INTERFUND PAYABLES	.00	-4,788,137.55
	25	7421	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	.00	-2,747.33
		TOTAL LIABILITIES		.00	-4,790,884.88
FUND BALANCE					
	25	8737	RESTRICTED - OTHER	.00	3,929,852.84
	25	8770	UNRESERVED FUND BALANCE	.00	-3,929,852.84
		TOTAL FUND BALANCE		.00	.00
	TOTAL LIABILITIES + FUND BALANCE			.00	-4,790,884.88

03/12/2021 16:42
 9165314671

**FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
 BALANCE SHEET FOR 2021 8

P 6
 glbalsht

FUND: 310 CAPITAL OUTLAY FUND				NET CHANGE FOR PERIOD	ACCOUNT BALANCE
ASSETS					
31	6101	CASH IN BANK		.00	1,459,895.97
	TOTAL ASSETS			.00	1,459,895.97
FUND BALANCE					
31	6302	REVENUES CONTROL		.00	-1,841,779.00
31	7602	EXPENDITURES CONTROL		.00	1,713,592.65
31	8738	RESTRICTED-SFCC ESCROW-CURRENT		.00	-1,331,709.62
	TOTAL FUND BALANCE			.00	-1,459,895.97
	TOTAL LIABILITIES + FUND BALANCE			.00	-1,459,895.97
				=====	=====

03/12/2021 16:42
 9165314671

**FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
 BALANCE SHEET FOR 2021 8

P 7
 glbalsht

FUND: 320 BUILDING FUND (5 CENT LEVY)			NET CHANGE FOR PERIOD	ACCOUNT BALANCE
ASSETS				
32	6101	CASH IN BANK	-1,093,476.60	16,403,805.75
	TOTAL ASSETS		-1,093,476.60	16,403,805.75
FUND BALANCE				
32	6302	REVENUES CONTROL	-779,257.78	-33,437,085.64
32	7602	EXPENDITURES CONTROL	1,872,734.38	19,834,530.38
32	8738	RESTRICTED-SFCC ESCROW-CURRENT	.00	-2,801,250.49
	TOTAL FUND BALANCE		1,093,476.60	-16,403,805.75
TOTAL LIABILITIES + FUND BALANCE			1,093,476.60	-16,403,805.75

03/12/2021 16:42
9165314671

**FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
BALANCE SHEET FOR 2021 8

P 8
gibalsht

FUND: 360 CONSTRUCTION FUND			NET CHANGE FOR PERIOD	ACCOUNT BALANCE
ASSETS				
	36	6101 CASH IN BANK	-2,000,618.10	73,714,941.06
		TOTAL ASSETS	-2,000,618.10	73,714,941.06
LIABILITIES				
	36	7421 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	-4,503.50	-4,503.50
	36	7421A ACCT PAYABLE-ACTIVE CARD PAY	-105,922.65	-265,113.79
		TOTAL LIABILITIES	-110,426.15	-269,617.29
FUND BALANCE				
	36	6302 REVENUES CONTROL	.00	-126,229,485.54
	36	7602 EXPENDITURES CONTROL	2,111,044.25	52,784,161.77
	36	7603 ENCUMBRANCES	-2,169,399.56	54,866,305.49
	36	8753 RESERVED FOR ENCUMBRANCES	2,169,399.56	-54,866,305.49
		TOTAL FUND BALANCE	2,111,044.25	-73,445,323.77
		TOTAL LIABILITIES + FUND BALANCE	=====2,000,618.10=====	=====73,714,941.06=====

03/12/2021 16:42
 9165314671

**FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
 BALANCE SHEET FOR 2021 8

P 9
 g1balsht

FUND: 400 DEBT SERVICE FUND				NET CHANGE FOR PERIOD	ACCOUNT BALANCE
<hr/>					
ASSETS					
	40	6101	CASH IN BANK	7,918.18	264,324.23
			TOTAL ASSETS	7,918.18	264,324.23
<hr/>					
FUND BALANCE					
	40	6302	REVENUES CONTROL	-1,880,652.56	-17,765,307.08
	40	7602	EXPENDITURES CONTROL	1,872,734.38	17,500,982.85
			TOTAL FUND BALANCE	-7,918.18	-264,324.23
			TOTAL LIABILITIES + FUND BALANCE	-7,918.18	-264,324.23
				=====	=====

03/12/2021 16:42
9165314671

**FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
BALANCE SHEET FOR 2021 8

P 10
gibalsht

FUND: 51 FOOD SERVICE FUND			NET CHANGE FOR PERIOD	ACCOUNT BALANCE
ASSETS				
51	6101	CASH IN BANK	514,860.96	6,899,147.52
51	6104	PETTY CASH ACCOUNT	.00	5,012.00
51	6130	INTERFUND RECEIVABLES	-894,160.85	-7,499,034.25
51	6153	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	.00	811,362.34
51	6171	INVENTORIES FOR CONSUMPTION	.00	488,425.77
51	6400O	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OPEB	.00	1,903,059.24
51	6400P	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS PENSION LIB	.00	2,146,458.76
TOTAL ASSETS			-379,299.89	4,754,431.38
LIABILITIES				
51	7421	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	-98,450.28	-114,223.44
51	7541O	UNFUNDED PENSION LIAB OPEB	.00	-4,853,608.02
51	7541P	UNFUNDED PENSION LIAB PENSION	.00	-8,496,020.77
51	7700O	DEFERRED INFLOW OPEB	.00	-1,564,643.91
51	7700P	DEFERRED INFLOW PENSION	.00	-564,390.94
TOTAL LIABILITIES			-98,450.28	-15,592,887.08
FUND BALANCE				
51	6302	REVENUES CONTROL	-605,025.60	-9,319,423.70
51	7602	EXPENDITURES CONTROL	1,082,775.77	8,728,733.76
51	7603	ENCUMBRANCES	141,423.77	3,949,671.76
51	8737O	RESTRICTED OPEB	.00	4,221,127.33
51	8737P	RESTRICTED - OTHER	.00	7,208,018.31
51	8753	RESERVED FOR ENCUMBRANCES	-141,423.77	-3,949,671.76
TOTAL FUND BALANCE			477,750.17	10,838,455.70
TOTAL LIABILITIES + FUND BALANCE			379,299.89	-4,754,431.38
			=====	=====

03/12/2021 16:42
 9165314671

**FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
 BALANCE SHEET FOR 2021 8

P 11
 g1balsht

FUND: 52 After School Care			NET CHANGE FOR PERIOD	ACCOUNT BALANCE
ASSETS				
52	6101	CASH IN BANK	-23,879.94	1,671,803.60
52	64000	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OPEB	.00	148,847.82
52	6400P	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS PENSION LIB	.00	326,078.83
TOTAL ASSETS			-23,879.94	2,146,730.25
LIABILITIES				
52	7421	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	-107.69	-157.22
52	7421A	ACCT PAYABLE-ACTIVE CARD PAY	.00	-3,713.28
52	7541O	UNFUNDED PENSION LIAB OPEB	.00	-440,520.66
52	7541P	UNFUNDED PENSION LIAB PENSION	.00	-1,323,364.45
52	7700O	DEFERRED INFLOW OPEB	.00	-137,217.16
52	7700P	DEFERRED INFLOW PENSION	.00	-71,737.19
TOTAL LIABILITIES			-107.69	-1,976,709.96
FUND BALANCE				
52	6302	REVENUES CONTROL	12,133.00	-2,085,873.87
52	7602	EXPENDITURES CONTROL	11,854.63	417,940.77
52	7603	ENCUMBRANCES	2,060.14	22,699.68
52	8737O	RESTRICTED OPEB	.00	406,245.21
52	8737P	RESTRICTED - OTHER	.00	1,091,667.60
52	8753	RESERVED FOR ENCUMBRANCES	-2,060.14	-22,699.68
TOTAL FUND BALANCE			23,987.63	-170,020.29
TOTAL LIABILITIES + FUND BALANCE			23,879.94	-2,146,730.25
			=====	=====

03/12/2021 16:42
9165314671

**FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
BALANCE SHEET FOR 2021 8

P 12
g1balsh

FUND: 7000 FIDUCIARY FUND-PENSION, INVEST				NET CHANGE FOR PERIOD	ACCOUNT BALANCE
ASSETS					
70	6101	0002	CASH IN BANK	.00	11,903.50
70	6101	0003	CASH IN BANK	.00	701.61
70	6101	0007	CASH IN BANK	.00	252,698.63
70	6101	0008	CASH IN BANK	.00	40,121.01
70	6101	0011	CASH IN BANK	.00	19,341.79
70	6111	0002	INVESTMENTS	.00	1,096,460.36
TOTAL ASSETS				.00	1,421,226.90
FUND BALANCE					
70	6302		REVENUES CONTROL	.00	-317,220.10
70	7602		EXPENDITURES CONTROL	.00	25,389.55
70	7603		ENCUMBRANCES	12,605.11	12,605.11
70	8737		RESTRICTED - OTHER	.00	-1,129,396.35
70	8753		RESERVED FOR ENCUMBRANCES	-12,605.11	-12,605.11
TOTAL FUND BALANCE				.00	-1,421,226.90
TOTAL LIABILITIES + FUND BALANCE				.00	-1,421,226.90
				=====	=====

03/12/2021 16:42
 9165314671

 **FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
 BALANCE SHEET FOR 2021 8

 P 13
 g1balsh

FUND: 8 GOVERNMENTAL ASSET ACCOUNT GRP			NET CHANGE FOR PERIOD	ACCOUNT BALANCE
ASSETS				
80	6201	LAND	.00	19,431,536.08
80	6211	LAND IMPROVEMENTS	.00	1,096,909.07
80	6212	ACCUMULATED DEPR LAND IMPROV	.00	-279,690.28
80	6221	BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS	.00	889,726,053.15
80	6222	ACCUMULATED DEPR - BUILDINGS	.00	-318,001,227.78
80	6231	TECHNOLOGY EQUIPMENT	.00	14,134,154.06
80	6232	ACCUMULATED DEPR TECH EQUIP	.00	-12,938,099.09
80	6241	VEHICLES	.00	28,509,801.57
80	6242	ACCUMULATED DEPR-VEHICLES	.00	-19,487,694.97
80	6251	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	.00	5,140,036.08
80	6252	ACCUMULATED DEPR GEN EQUIP	.00	-4,428,906.49
80	6261	CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS	.00	29,510,862.27
TOTAL ASSETS			.00	632,413,733.67
FUND BALANCE	80	8710 INVESTMENTS IN GOV'T ASSETS	.00	-632,413,733.67
TOTAL FUND BALANCE			.00	-632,413,733.67
TOTAL LIABILITIES + FUND BALANCE			.00	-632,413,733.67

03/12/2021 16:42
 9165314671

**FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
 BALANCE SHEET FOR 2021 8

P 14
 g1balsht

FUND: 81 FOOD SERVICE ASSET ACCOUNT			NET CHANGE FOR PERIOD	ACCOUNT BALANCE
ASSETS				
81	6231	TECHNOLOGY EQUIPMENT	.00	199,864.27
81	6232	ACCUMULATED DEPR TECH EQUIP	.00	-141,641.93
81	6241	VEHICLES	.00	113,480.00
81	6242	ACCUMULATED DEPR-VEHICLES	.00	-26,478.67
81	6251	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	.00	13,464,548.67
81	6252	ACCUMULATED DEPR GEN EQUIP	.00	-9,127,205.74
TOTAL ASSETS			.00	4,482,566.60
FUND BALANCE				
81	8711	INVESTMENTS IN BUS TYPE ASSETS	.00	-4,482,566.60
TOTAL FUND BALANCE			.00	-4,482,566.60
TOTAL LIABILITIES + FUND BALANCE			.00	-4,482,566.60
			=====	=====

03/12/2021 16:42
9165314671

**FAYETTE COUNTY PRIMARY **
BALANCE SHEET FOR 2021 8

P 15
gibalsht

FUND: 9 LONG-TERM DEBT ACCOUNT GROUP			NET CHANGE FOR PERIOD	ACCOUNT BALANCE
ASSETS				
90	6194	BOND PREMIUM/DISCOUNT	.00	300,183.90
TOTAL ASSETS			.00	300,183.90
LIABILITIES				
90	6303	AMT AVAILABLE IN DEBT SERVICE	.00	30,184,761.73
90	6304	AMT RETIRE LONG-TERM DEBT	.00	411,080,000.00
90	7443	UNAMORTIZED PREMIUM	.00	-17,024,947.98
90	7455	SHORT-TERM INT PAYABLE (ACCRD)	.00	-4,461,423.64
90	7491	CURRENT BOND OBLIGATIONS	.00	-22,980,000.00
90	7495	CURRENT CAPITAL LEASE (KISTA)	.00	-1,490,818.00
90	7511	NONCURRENT BOND OBLIGATION	.00	-388,100,000.00
90	7513	GAIN/LOSS DEBT REFUNDING	.00	4,763,609.42
90	7531	NONCURRENT LEASE (KISTA)	.00	-7,668,689.00
90	7551	COMPENSATED ABSENCES	.00	-4,602,676.43
TOTAL LIABILITIES			.00	-300,183.90
TOTAL LIABILITIES + FUND BALANCE			.00	-300,183.90

** END OF REPORT - Generated by Tiffany Davis **



FAYETTE COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS

**Executive Summary
Fayette County Public Schools Board Meeting
Agenda Item**

MEETING: Regular

DATE: 3/22/2021

TOPIC: Waiver of Provisions contained in FCPS Administrative Procedure 09.112 AP.1

PREPARED BY: Shelley Chatfield

**Recommended Action on: 3/22/2021
Informational Item**

Superintendent Prior Approval: Yes

Recommendation/Motion: Fayette County Public Schools will waive subsections 2(b) and 2(c) of Administrative Procedure 09.112 AP.1 for the 2020-2021 school year.

Background/Rationale: In consideration of the changed teaching platform brought on by the COVID-19 pandemic, it is requested that students in immersion programs not be required to meet the entrance testing criteria specified in FCPS Administrative Procedure 09.112 AP.1 for the 2020-21 school year.

Procedure: 09.112 AP.1

Fiscal Impact: N/A

Attachments(s): Procedure 09.112 AP.1 with waiver

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board of Education: Tyler Murphy, Chair • Amy Green, Vice Chair • Tom Jones • Christy Morris • Stephanie Spires

Acting Superintendent Marlene Helm

450 Park Place, Lexington, Kentucky 40511 • Phone: 859.381.4100 • www.fcps.net

Magnet School/Program and Gifted Education Program Procedures**MAGNET SELECTION PROCESS**

Magnet Schools/Programs with entry criteria shall conduct a selection process based on criteria specific to the school or program. A lottery shall be implemented in the event the number of qualified applicants exceeds the allotted space identified for the school/program. Any and all criteria must be publicly communicated so parents/guardians can make informed decisions during the application and selection process.

1) Lexington Traditional Magnet School Entrance Criteria**a. STEM and Liberal Arts:**

- i. Teacher recommendation;
- ii. MAP Scores 70 percentile or higher in reading and math;
- iii. Acceptable behavior record.

b. Visual and Performing Arts

- i. Completed application;
- ii. Teacher recommendation;
- iii. Audition Results;
- iv. Letters of Recommendation;
- v. Portfolio.

2) Spanish Immersion Programs, Entrance Criteria (Grades 2 – 12)**a. Determine available space specific to applicant grade level;****~~b. Students demonstrates Spanish language proficiency as evidenced on the Assessment of Performance toward Proficiency in Languages (AAPPL) or like assessment in multiple modes of communication (speaking listening, reading, and writing).~~****~~c. Demonstrates of similar language skills in English;~~****d. Entry into the Spanish Immersion program after ninth (9) grade, i.e. 10-12 grade,**

- i. Bryan Station High School Immersion program shall petition/request the opportunity to screen students for eligibility;
- ii. A meeting with the School Chief and the Associate Director for Federal, State and Magnet Programs must be conducted to determine eligibility;
- iii. If eligibility is determined, the student may be screened for potential placement in the program;
- iv. An academic writing sample may be required as additional evidence of proficiency.

Magnet School/Program and Gifted Education Program Procedures**APPLICATION PROCESS**

Gifted/Talented and Magnet Program Services shall manage applications for Gifted/Talented (Liberal Arts Academy at Henry Clay High School, SCAPA at Bluegrass/Lafayette High School, and MSTC at Paul L. Dunbar High School) and Magnet schools/programs. Students who are enrolled in Fayette County Schools do not have to complete an application for the Gifted Accelerated Program since all students will have the opportunity for screening and selection for this program. Home school and private school students in Fayette County must apply during the fall application period.

Applications for Magnet schools/programs and Gifted/Talented programs shall be permitted and open to Fayette County residents ONLY. All requested information must be provided for applications to be considered. (If Fayette County proof of residency is not provided at the time of school registration/enrollment, the placement offer extended is null and void.) The application deadline is October 7th, unless October 7th is a Saturday or Sunday, in which case the deadline shall be the next Monday. Parents/guardians shall be given the opportunity to correct incomplete and/or erroneous applications through the application deadline. When it is in the best interest of the child, the Superintendent/designee may waive the deadline and treat the applicant as though the application were on time.

MAGNET LOTTERY

Lotteries shall be conducted by the Office of Data, Research & Evaluation. Such lotteries shall include the following prioritized factors:

- The Federal, State, and Magnet Program Office will implement a marketing and recruitment process to ensure a diverse pool of applicants and transparency in the lottery process.
- A significant weight to support sibling preference, and

For the purpose of this Board Policy and Administrative Procedures, a sibling shall be defined as a sister, half-sister, step-sister, brother, half-brother, step-brother, or student under legal guardianship living in the same residence and applying for enrollment in the same school so students will attend concurrently the following year. If families with students in the secondary levels of the Spanish Immersion program (at Bryan Station Middle School or Bryan Station High School) have signed contracts committing the current students to participation in the program through 12th grade, their sibling applicants to Maxwell will be given preference. IAKSS staff shall request documentation of an applicant's sibling status.

For the purpose of this Board Policy and Administrative Procedures, diversity goals are defined as bringing all involved magnet and regular schools closer to the District-wide, school level averages for economic and ethnic diversity. If or whenever the Board approves a different diversity goal for any specific school, that goal shall guide the diversity lottery weight for that school.

Gifted/Talented and Magnet School/Program Procedures**PLACEMENT OFFERS**

Placement offers shall be made only to Fayette County residents. Parents/guardians of students who are offered placement or wait listed rankings shall receive the offer in writing and shall have at least seven (7) calendar days to respond.

The following provisions apply to the Gifted/Talented and Magnet School/Program placement process:

- Applicants/screened students not placed (wait listed) into a magnet school/program and/or a gifted/talented program must reapply or participate in the screening process to be considered the following year;
- Students will be considered only for magnet and/or gifted/talented schools/programs for which they apply;
- Students may accept placement only for the magnet school/program or gifted/talented program that has been offered;
- Students who are offered placement for more than one (1) school or program shall be considered as rejecting all standing offers when they accept one (1) of the offers.

MAGNET APPEALS

A parent and/or guardian whose child does not meet the criteria for a magnet school/program to which they have applied shall be informed by letter by the appropriate staff at IAKSS. A parent and/or guardian who wishes to appeal must submit written documentation showing the child meets the criteria within seven (7) days (excluding recognized holidays) of the date on the letter. Appeals shall be reviewed by the Magnet Admissions Review Sub-Committee.

GIFTED GRIEVANCES

The grievance appeal process for gifted and talented placement and services shall be addressed in administrative procedure 08.132 AP.1/Gifted Talented Students.

The Superintendent shall make the final decision regarding all appeals.

RELATED PROCEDURE:

08.132 AP.1

Review/Revised:6/11/2018



FAYETTE COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Executive Summary
Fayette County Public Schools Board Meeting
Agenda Item

MEETING: Regular

DATE: 3/15/2021

TOPIC: School Activity Funds Report

PREPARED BY: Rodney Jackson

Recommended Action on: 3/22/2021
Informational Item

Superintendent Prior Approval: No

Recommendation/Motion: N/A

Background/Rationale: School Activity Funds Report for the period ending January 31, 2021. The report details each school's activity fund expenses and receipts for the month and year ending previously noted.

Policy: 01:11 (General Powers and Duties of the Board)

Fiscal Impact: N/A

Attachments(s): School Activity Funds Report

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board of Education: Tyler Murphy, Chair • Amy Green, Vice Chair • Tom Jones • Christy Morris • Stephanie Spires

Acting Superintendent Marlene Helm

450 Park Place, Lexington, Kentucky 40511 • Phone: 859.381.4100 • www.fcps.net

SCHOOL ACTIVITY FUNDS REPORT FOR JANUARY 2021

SCHOOLS	Jan 2021	RECEIPTS	EXPENSES	END BAL
ELEMENTARY				
Arlington	\$20,367.34	\$890.10	\$200.00	\$21,057.44
Ashland	\$19,172.06	\$1.84	\$631.10	\$18,542.80
Athens-Chilesburg	\$96,748.79	\$328.23	\$270.00	\$96,807.02
BTW Elementary	\$11,991.27	\$160.43	\$56.93	\$12,094.77
Breckinridge	\$17,280.29	\$369.11	\$203.04	\$17,446.36
Brenda Cowan Elem	\$57,831.69	\$1,114.97	\$352.20	\$58,594.46
Cardinal Valley	\$39,250.54	\$48.33	\$0.00	\$39,298.87
Cassidy	\$82,543.81	\$21,351.94	\$55,317.12	\$48,578.63
Clays Mill	\$72,176.93	\$7.04	-\$10,755.24	\$82,939.21
Coventry Oak	\$36,543.47	\$48.20	\$250.00	\$36,341.67
Deep Springs	\$10,929.45	\$0.93	\$0.00	\$10,930.38
Dixie Magnet	\$24,572.77	\$634.36	\$450.29	\$24,756.84
Garden Springs	\$32,489.81	\$3.23	-\$58.00	\$32,551.04
Garrett Morgan	\$85,283.90	\$115.85	-\$343.00	\$85,742.75
Glendover	\$29,654.12	\$119.22	\$0.00	\$29,773.34
Harrison	\$19,294.40	\$251.64	\$22.47	\$19,523.57
James Lane Allen	\$28,150.51	\$47.39	\$237.00	\$27,960.90
Julius Marks	\$51,679.80	\$95.66	\$906.26	\$50,869.20
Lansdowne	\$69,210.36	\$245.09	\$41,038.71	\$28,416.74
Liberty	\$66,826.05	\$77.21	\$19,858.34	\$47,044.92
Mary Todd	\$11,878.19	\$1.02	\$140.00	\$11,739.21
Maxwell	\$44,586.06	\$133.80	-\$10.00	\$44,729.86
Meadowthorpe	\$36,147.83	\$54.74	\$4,042.40	\$32,160.17
Academy for Leadership @ Millcreek	\$11,163.66	\$0.97	\$92.17	\$11,072.46
Northern	\$25,371.44	\$52.15	\$318.88	\$25,104.71
Picadome	\$23,491.74	\$202.00	-\$30.50	\$23,724.24
Rosa Parks	\$62,586.01	\$5.35	-\$404.00	\$62,995.36
Russell Cave	\$12,738.13	\$1.08	\$0.00	\$12,739.21
Sandersville	\$33,408.30	\$2.82	\$566.94	\$32,844.18
Southern	\$23,597.55	-\$21.00	\$0.00	\$23,576.55
Squires	\$37,856.47	\$608.35	\$298.00	\$38,166.82
Stonewall	\$46,766.52	\$86.62	\$40.99	\$46,812.15
Tates Creek	\$15,069.68	\$1,172.37	\$0.00	\$16,242.05
Veterans Park	\$10,748.35	\$210.93	-\$77.79	\$11,037.07
Wellington	\$32,506.12	\$2.86	\$259.27	\$32,249.71
William Wells Brown	\$12,537.73	\$557.05	\$184.50	\$12,910.28
Yates	\$23,439.92	\$529.72	\$0.00	\$23,969.64
SUB TOTAL	\$1,335,891.06	\$29,511.60	\$114,058.08	\$1,251,344.58
MIDDLE				
Beaumont	\$97,969.26	\$2,851.19	\$2,729.59	\$98,090.86
Bryan Station	\$78,664.42	\$1,087.28	\$710.00	\$79,041.70
Crawford	\$68,320.27	\$7,842.60	\$2,470.00	\$73,692.87
Edythe J. Hayes	\$139,527.80	\$1,413.65	\$4,684.51	\$136,256.94
Jessie Clark	\$131,560.11	\$1,066.88	\$1,924.30	\$130,702.69
Leestown	\$70,721.88	\$542.94	\$3,055.00	\$68,209.82
LTMS	\$35,672.65	\$48.06	\$1,135.92	\$34,584.79
Morton	\$126,061.03	\$1,681.49	\$8,566.26	\$119,176.26
SCAPA	\$81,822.12	\$2,242.43	\$1,876.44	\$82,188.11
Southern	\$157,246.82	\$396.97	\$1,145.10	\$156,498.69
Tates Creek	\$72,786.08	\$638.19	\$941.53	\$72,482.74
Winburn	\$54,668.43	\$2,621.82	\$1,155.99	\$56,134.26

SUB TOTAL	\$1,115,020.87	\$22,433.50	\$30,394.64	\$1,107,059.73
HIGH				
Bryan Station	\$174,574.68	\$2,839.67	\$9,182.79	\$168,231.56
Frederick Douglass	\$201,430.04	\$16,431.15	\$18,842.41	\$199,018.78
Henry Clay	\$415,123.30	\$16,754.39	\$30,262.03	\$401,615.66
Lafayette	\$204,497.25	\$24,069.65	\$24,046.35	\$204,520.55
P.L. Dunbar	\$458,810.67	\$32,561.19	\$9,445.29	\$481,926.57
Tates Creek	\$188,757.25	\$8,691.36	\$8,790.06	\$188,658.55
SUB TOTAL	\$1,643,193.19	\$101,347.41	\$100,568.93	\$1,643,971.67
VOCATIONAL/ALT.				
Carter G. Woodson	\$19,208.05	\$1.63	\$0.00	\$19,209.68
Eastside Tech Ctr.	\$96,572.57	\$4,132.26	\$0.00	\$100,704.83
Locust Trace Agriscience	\$66,389.00	\$37.64	\$1,500.00	\$64,926.64
MLK Jr. Academy	\$303,863.03	\$7,881.14	\$320.96	\$311,423.21
Rise STEM Academy for Girls	\$0.00			\$0.00
Southside Tech.Ctr.	\$16,609.67	\$113.87	\$0.00	\$16,723.54
Steam Academy	\$33,017.56	\$2,100.39	\$228.99	\$34,888.96
Success Academy	\$1,250.96	\$0.11	\$0.00	\$1,251.07
The Learning Center	\$12,982.08	\$1.10	\$0.00	\$12,983.18
SUB TOTAL	\$549,892.92	\$14,268.14	\$2,049.95	\$562,111.11
GRAND TOTAL	\$4,643,998.04	\$167,560.65	\$247,071.60	\$4,564,487.09



FAYETTE COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS

**Executive Summary
Fayette County Public Schools Board Meeting
Agenda Item**

MEETING: Regular

DATE: 03/22/2021

TOPIC: Personnel Changes

PREPARED BY: Jennifer Dyar

**Recommended Action on: 03/22/2021
Informational Item**

Superintendent Prior Approval: No

Recommendation/Motion: N/A

Background/Rationale: This is to report the employment and personnel changes for Certified, Classified Salaried, Classified Hourly, Supplemental and Substitute personnel.

Policy: 03.11/03.131/03.1311/03.1312/03.1313/03.17/03.171/03.173/03.174/03.175/03.21/03.231/03.2311/03.2312/03.2313/03.2711/03.273/03.2141/03.4/03.5

Fiscal Impact: N/A

Attachments(s): Personnel Changes for March 22, 2021 Board Agenda

Personnel Status	CERT / CLASS SAL	CLASS HR	SUB	SUPP
New Hire	15	24	12	158
Retirement	3	7		
Transfer	2	4		
Change in Status	1			
Resignation	3	6		10
Adjunct Cert	1			

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board of Education: Tyler Murphy, Chair • Amy Green, Vice Chair • Tom Jones • Christy Morris • Stephanie Spires

Acting Superintendent Marlene Helm

450 Park Place, Lexington, Kentucky 40511 • Phone: 859.381.4100 • www.fcps.net

Personnel Changes

1. CERTIFIED/SALARIED CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL

- a. Employment of Certified/Salaried-Classified Personnel(limited contract) - This is to report the employment of the following certified/salaried employees(limited contract):

Name		Location	Assignment	Effective Date
BOUREN	ELIZABETH	LANDSOWNE ELEMENTARY	RET ELEM INTERVENTION INSTR	1/28/2021
CARTER	CYNAE	STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT & SUPPORT	PROGRAM MANAGER	2/4/2021
CLEMONS	MELISSA	LEESTOWN MIDDLE	MID LANGUAGE ARTS INSTRUCTOR	1/29/2021
EDELEN-HOWARD	TAYLOR	MARY TODD ELEMENTARY	ELEM INTERMEDIATE INSTRUCTOR	1/22/2021
HAMILTON	ANN	LEXINGTON TRAD MAGNET MIDDLE	MID INTERVENTION INSTRUCTOR	1/26/2021
HATCHETT	MINNETTA	MEADOWTHORPE ELEMENTARY	RET ELEM INTERVENTION INSTR	2/8/2021
HIPPISLEY	NATALYA	GLENDOVER ELEMENTARY	GIFTED & TALENTED INSTRUCTOR	2/2/2021
JONES	SYDNEY	WELLINGTON ELEMENTARY	SPCH LANG PATH-CLASS W/ ASHA	2/11/2021
MACK	RONALD	LOCUST TRACE TECHNICAL CENTER	FAMILY/COMMUNITY LIAISON	1/25/2021
MASAI	MARGARET	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS SOCIAL STUDIES INSTRUCTOR	1/27/2021
MCGHEE	LAURA	MEADOWTHORPE ELEMENTARY	RET ELEM INTERVENTION INSTR	2/3/2021
MITCHELL	AMBER	TATES CREEK MIDDLE	SPCH LANG PATH-CLASS W/ ASHA	2/17/2021
ONORATO	MADISON	HARRISON ELEMENTARY	PROM ACAD-ELEM PRIMARY INSTR	2/17/2021
REID	ROBIN	LAFAYETTE HIGH SCHOOL	RET HS SOCIAL STUDIES INSTRUC	1/12/2021
ROSER	KAREN	ATHENS CHILESBURG ELEM	RET GIFTED & TALENTED INSTR	2/1/2021

- b. Transfer in Assignment of Certified/Salaried Classified Personnel - This is to report the transfer in assignment of the following certified/salaried classified personnel:

Name		From	To	Effective Date
BURCH	JAMIE	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY/ADMINISTRATIVE DEAN	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY/ INTERIM PROGRAM DIRECTOR	1/18/2021
CLEMENT	APRIL	FREDERICK DOUGLASS HIGH SCHOOL/HS ENGLISH INSTRUCTOR	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY/ INTERIM ADMINISTRATIVE DEAN	1/25/2021

c. Change in Status of Certified/Salaried Classified Personnel - This is to report the change in status of the following certified/salaried classified personnel:

Name	From	To	Effective Date
HAMLIN AMY	MEADOWTHORPE ELEMENTARY/ PP / .5 G & T INSTR	MEADOWTHORPE ELEMENTARY / FP / .5 G & T INSTR / .5 ELEM INTERM INSTR	2/1/2021

d. Resignation of Certified/Salaried Classified Personnel - This is to report the resignation of the following certified/salaried classified personnel:

Name	Location	Assignment	Effective Date
BONHAM STEPHANIE	HARRISON ELEMENTARY	PROM ACAD-ELEM PRIMARY INSTR	1/29/2021
CLARK MARILYN	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	MANAGER ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1/19/2021
DOBBS MARCUS	BUS GARAGE	DIRECTOR - TRANSPORTATION	2/24/2021

e. Retirement of Certified/Salaried Classified Personnel - This is to report the retirement of the following certified/salaried classified personnel:

Name	Location	Assignment	Effective Date
COFFEY CHRISTY	WILLIAM WELLS BROWN ELEMENTARY	PROM ACAD-ELEM PRIMARY INSTR	2/28/2021
JONES ANNA	SOUTHSIDE CENTER FOR APLD TECH	LOCAL VOCATIONAL SCHOOL INSTR	6/30/2021
PATTERSON KARA	PAUL LAURENCE DUNBAR HIGH	HS MATH INSTRUCTOR	6/30/2021

f. Employment of Adjunct Instructor - In accordance with KRS 161.046 and KRS 161.048, this is to report that the Superintendent is requesting the Education Professional Standards Board to issue an adjunct instructor certificate for the following teachers:

Name	Assignment	Location	Effective Date
POE, JEFFERY	JAG INSTRUCTOR	FREDERICK DOUGLASS HIGH	02/22/2021

2. HOURLY CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL

a. Employment of Classified Hourly Personnel - This is to report the employment of the following classified hourly personnel:

Name	Location	Assignment	Effective Date
BARNES ERICA	BRECKINRIDGE ELEMENTARY	SP ED PARA	2/16/2021
BERRY TASHARI	LEESTOWN MIDDLE	SP ED PARA	2/10/2021

BOND	JOHNNY	TATES CREEK ELEMENTARY	PART-TIME CUSTODIAN	1/25/2021
CLARK	BREANNA	CASSIDY ELEMENTARY	SP ED PARA	2/10/2021
FERGUSON	AUSTIN	JESSIE M CLARK MIDDLE	SP ED PARA	1/20/2021
HUBERT	NICOLE	ATHENS CHILESBURG ELEM	INSTRUCTIONAL PARAEDUCATOR	2/4/2021
JOHNSON	ORA	CASSIDY ELEMENTARY	SP ED PARA	2/10/2021
KING	BENITA	DIXIE MAGNET ELEMENTARY	INSTRUCTIONAL PARAEDUCATOR	1/19/2021
LAGUERRE	JEAN MARIE	BUS GARAGE	BUS DRIVER	2/23/2021
LOWE	CHARLES	PAUL LAURENCE DUNBAR HIGH	CUSTODIAN	1/21/2021
MELCHER	JEFFERSON	MILLCREEK ELEMENTARY	CUSTODIAN	2/4/2021
GUTIERREZ				
MIRANDA	ALFREDO	MILLCREEK ELEMENTARY	SP ED PARA	1/19/2021
MOORE	WENDY	PAUL LAURENCE DUNBAR HIGH	SCHOOL OFFICE ASSISTANT	2/3/2021
NAQVI	KATHLEEN	TATES CREEK ELEMENTARY	SCHOOL OFFICE ASSISTANT	2/5/2021
PAUCAR	JOSE	LEESTOWN MIDDLE	CUSTODIAN	2/4/2021
ROBERTSON	LILY	GLENDOVER ELEMENTARY	KINDERGARTEN PARAEDUCATOR	1/27/2021
SETTLE	CARROLL	BUS GARAGE	BUS MONITOR	1/18/2021
SPAULDING	ERIN	STONEWALL ELEMENTARY	INSTRUCTIONAL PARAEDUCATOR	2/4/2021
TAYLOR	JAMES	LAW ENFORCEMENT	LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER	1/21/2021
UNDERWOOD	LEONARD	BRYAN STATION HIGH	SP ED PARA	2/8/2021
WALKER	JEREMY	FINANCIAL SERVICES	INSURANCE SPECIALIST	1/27/2021
WARREN	JESSE	VETERANS PARK ELEMENTARY	SP ED PARA	1/21/2021
WAYE	VANDEBILT	WINBURN MIDDLE	SP ED PARA	1/26/2021
WILBURN	ROGER	ATHENS CHILESBURG ELEM	CUSTODIAN	2/11/2021

b. Transfer in Assignment of Classified Hourly Personnel - This is to report the transfer in assignment of the following classified hourly personnel:

Name	From	To	Effective Date
BURTON EMILY	MAXWELL ELEMENTARY FOOD SERVICE/LEAD FOOD SERVICE ASSISTANT	VETERANS PARK ELEMENTARY/SP ED PARA	1/22/2021
ROGERS LOGAN	BUS GARAGE/BUS MONITOR	BUS GARAGE/BUS DRIVER	1/18/2021
SMITH ALLEN	SOUTHERN MIDDLE/SP ED PARA	SOUTHERN MIDDLE/CUSTODIAN	1/25/2021
TAYLOR PATRICIA	BUS GARAGE/BUS MONITOR	BUS GARAGE/BUS DRIVER	1/18/2021

c. Resignation of Classified Hourly Personnel - This is to report the resignation of the following classified hourly personnel:

Name		Location	Assignment	Effective Date
ELMORE	DENISE	BUS GARAGE	BUS DRIVER	2/26/2021
HALBERT	HANNAH	STONEWALL ELEMENTARY	EARLY START PARAEDUCATOR	1/6/2021
JOHNSON	CLARISSA	TATES CREEK HIGH	SCHOOL ADMINISTRATIVE ASST I	2/26/2021
LEWIS	LUCY	MARY TODD ELEMENTARY	SP ED PARA	2/19/2021
SETTLE	CARROLL	BUS GARAGE	BUS MONITOR	2/5/2021
STEVENS	AMBER	PICADOME ELEMENTARY	SP ED PARA	2/12/2021

d. Retirement of Classified Hourly Personnel - This is to report the retirement of the following classified hourly personnel:

Name		Location	Assignment	Effective Date
COMBS	TERESA	JULIUS MARKS ELEMENTARY	KINDERGARTEN PARAEDUCATOR	6/30/2021
LOGUE	LINDA	SUBSTITUTES-POSITIVE REPORTING	SUB PARAEDUCATOR	2/28/2020
GROVES	GLORIA	NORTHERN ELEMENTARY FOOD SERV	FOOD SERVICE ASSISTANT II	2/28/2021
ROGERS	RICHARD	PHYSICAL PLANT OPERATIONS	UTILITY WORKER II	1/31/2021
TONCRAY	MICHAEL	BUS GARAGE	SUB BUS DRIVER	2/28/2021
WARFIELD	ALBERT	DEEP SPRINGS ELEMENTARY	CUSTODIAN	1/31/2021
WEBB	LILLIAN	BUS GARAGE	BUS MONITOR	2/28/2021

3. SUPPLEMENTARY DUTY ASSIGNMENTS

a. This is to report the appointments of the following employees to the supplementary duty assignment as indicated. Supplementary duty employment is for the current school year and shall terminate at the close of the current school year, unless sooner terminated by the Superintendent or by the employee written notice:

Name		Location	Assignment
ADKINS	CHRISTOPHER	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
ANACLETO	HEATHER	JESSIE M CLARK MIDDLE	MIDDLE ZERO HOUR-SPRING
AURELIUS	VICTORIA	JESSIE M CLARK MIDDLE	MIDDLE ZERO HOUR-SPRING
AZOFEIFA	DELVIN	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
BAKER	VANESSA	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
BARBER	NATAVIA	SOUTHERN MIDDLE	MID ASST TRACK & FIELD (GIRLS)
BARRETTE	ALICE	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
BARRIER	ELIZABETH	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING

BEELER	ATTIA	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
BENTON	CHARLES	HENRY CLAY HIGH SCHOOL	HS TRACK & FIELD (ASST)
BIRDWELL	LOIS	BEAUMONT MIDDLE SCHOOL	MID EXTRA CURR ACTIVITY-ACAD
BLANTON	JUSTIN	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
BLANTON	JUSTIN	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING #2
BOLINGER	TRACEY	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
BOTTOM	ROBERT	PAUL LAURENCE DUNBAR HIGH	HS BASEBALL ASST COACH
BROADNAX	KATHLEEN	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
BROWN	SCOTT	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
BROWN	DANIEL	HENRY CLAY HIGH SCHOOL	HS BASS FISHING COACH
BYRD	DEVIN	BRYAN STATION TRADL MIDDLE	MID ASST FOOTBALL
CAMPBELL	LESLIE	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
CASTILLO	BRANDON	EDYTHE J HAYES MIDDLE SCHOOL	MID DISCR COACH (SPRING)
CHURCH	KRISTEN	EDYTHE J HAYES MIDDLE SCHOOL	MID PROF DEVELOPMENT CHAIR
CLEMENT	APRIL	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
CLEMENT	APRIL	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING #2
COLEMAN	MICHAEL	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
COOPER	WILLOW	BEAUMONT MIDDLE SCHOOL	MID DISCR COACH (WINTER)
COUGHLIN	SEAN	PAUL LAURENCE DUNBAR HIGH	HS BASEBALL ASST COACH
COX	MATTHEW	HENRY CLAY HIGH SCHOOL	HS BASEBALL ASST COACH #2
COX	MATTHEW	HENRY CLAY HIGH SCHOOL	HS BASEBALL ASST COACH
CROSS- OUTLAND	ANGELA	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
DANIEL	ALEXANDER	LAFAYETTE HIGH SCHOOL	HS BASEBALL ASST COACH
DANIELS	AULANDER	DISTRICT WIDE	ACADEMIC CHAL COORD-SCH LEVEL
DAVIS	LEE	BEAUMONT MIDDLE SCHOOL	MID HEAD TRACK & FIELD (GIRLS)
DAVIS	RIAN	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
DEATON	STEVEN	PAUL LAURENCE DUNBAR HIGH	HS BASEBALL COACH
DIXON	MAVERICK	MORTON MIDDLE	MID ASST BASKETBALL (BOYS)
DRUMMOND	DAVID	HENRY CLAY HIGH SCHOOL	HS ASST BASKETBALL (GIRLS)
DURHAM	LISA	LAFAYETTE HIGH SCHOOL	HS HEAD SOFTBALL

DWYER	FRANCES	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
ELLIS	MICHAEL	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS BASEBALL ASST COACH
FEESE	NATALEE	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
FORKER	DEBORAH	MARY TODD ELEMENTARY	DW ACADEMIC CHAL COORD-CL HRLY
FRENCH	BRANDON	BEAUMONT MIDDLE SCHOOL	MID TECHNOLOGY COORDINATOR
GADD	KENDALL	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS BASS FISHING COACH
GADD	KENDALL	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
GATEWOOD	CHRISTOPHER	HENRY CLAY HIGH SCHOOL	HS TRACK & FIELD (ASST)
GAY	DEMETRIUS	HENRY CLAY HIGH SCHOOL	HS TRACK AND FIELD (HEAD)
GERKEN	STEPHEN	SOUTHERN MIDDLE	MID HEAD TRACK & FIELD (BOYS)
GOODE	DENNY	HENRY CLAY HIGH SCHOOL	HS SOFTBALL (ASST)
GRANTZ	DANIEL	LAFAYETTE HIGH SCHOOL	HS HEAD SOFTBALL
GRAVES	MICHAEL	EDYTHE J HAYES MIDDLE SCHOOL	MID ASST TRACK & FIELD (GIRLS)
GREEN	DEMETRIUS	CRAWFORD MIDDLE SCHOOL	MID ASST BASKETBALL (BOYS)
GREEN	SHANE	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
GREENE	STEPHEN	FREDERICK DOUGLASS HIGH SCHOOL	HS WEB MASTER #2
HALL	JONATHAN	BEAUMONT MIDDLE SCHOOL	MID HEAD TRACK & FIELD (BOYS)
HALLAGAN	MCKENNA	EDYTHE J HAYES MIDDLE SCHOOL	MID ASST TRACK & FIELD (GIRLS)
HAMMONS	KEVIN	LAFAYETTE HIGH SCHOOL	HS BASEBALL ASST COACH
HARRIS	JOSEPH	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
HEADLEY	GARRISON	HENRY CLAY HIGH SCHOOL	HS ASST WRESTLING
HEDDEN	TORI	HENRY CLAY HIGH SCHOOL	HS EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITY
HERRING	ANN	HENRY CLAY HIGH SCHOOL	HS TENNIS COACH
HERRING	JOHN	HENRY CLAY HIGH SCHOOL	HS TENNIS COACH
HERZOG	BENJAMIN	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
HILL	JAMES	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
HOULD	CHRISTOPHER	LAFAYETTE HIGH SCHOOL	HS SOFTBALL (ASST)
HOVDEN	JOSHUA	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS ASST WRESTLING
HOWARD	ADAM	HENRY CLAY HIGH SCHOOL	HS TRACK & FIELD (ASST)

HOWELL	AUSTIN	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS TRACK AND FIELD (HEAD)
HUGHES	DARIUS	LAFAYETTE HIGH SCHOOL	HS BASEBALL ASST COACH
INSKO	MINDY	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
JACK	JAMES	SOUTHERN MIDDLE	MID HEAD TRACK & FIELD (GIRLS)
JACKSON	MEREDITH	DISTRICT WIDE	ACADEMIC CHAL COORD-SCH LEVEL
JACKSON	CHARLES	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS SOFTBALL (ASST)
JARVIS	GEORGEANNA	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
JERVIS	JARED	LAFAYETTE HIGH SCHOOL	HS BASEBALL ASST COACH
JOSEPH	CHARBEL	HENRY CLAY HIGH SCHOOL	HS ASST BASKETBALL (BOYS)
KELLEY	CIDNEY	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS SOFTBALL (ASST)
KISSNER	MONICA	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
LAMMY	HANNAH	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
LAWSON	CASSANDRA	JESSIE M CLARK MIDDLE	MID ASST BASKETBALL (BOYS)
LAYNE	ADAM	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
LIVINGOOD	JONATHAN	EDYTHE J HAYES MIDDLE SCHOOL	MID DISCR COACH (SPRING)
LIVINGSTON	TESHA	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
LOGAN	MORGAN	EDYTHE J HAYES MIDDLE SCHOOL	MID DISCR COACH (FALL)
LOPEZ	JASMINE	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
MARSHALL	TIMOTHY	EDYTHE J HAYES MIDDLE SCHOOL	MIDDLE ZERO HOUR-SPRING
MARTIN	KAREN	MARY TODD ELEMENTARY	ELEM PROF DEVELOPMENT CHAIR
MCCARTY	CATHERINE	HENRY CLAY HIGH SCHOOL	HS SOFTBALL (ASST)
MCCOY	TIMOTHY	HENRY CLAY HIGH SCHOOL	HS HEAD SOFTBALL
MCGILL	NOELLE	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
MCLEAN	SHELBY	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS SOFTBALL (ASST)
MENDOZA	RAFAEL	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
MILEY	JUSTIN	HENRY CLAY HIGH SCHOOL	HS BASEBALL ASST COACH #2
MILEY	JUSTIN	HENRY CLAY HIGH SCHOOL	HS BASEBALL ASST COACH
MILLER	STEPHEN	HENRY CLAY HIGH SCHOOL	HS ASST BASKETBALL (BOYS)
MILLER	KRISTOFER	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS TENNIS COACH
MIRANDA	ANTONIO	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING

MOCK	JENNY	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
MORALES	CAROLINE	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
MORGAN	ALEXIS	EDYTHE J HAYES MIDDLE SCHOOL	MID ASST TRACK & FIELD (BOYS)
MORTON	MICHAEL	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS BASEBALL ASST COACH
MUDD	AIMEE	LAFAYETTE HIGH SCHOOL	HS SOFTBALL (ASST)
MURGO	JACOB	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
NEWTON	BRIDGET	LAFAYETTE HIGH SCHOOL	HS SOFTBALL (ASST)
NOBLE	MONICA	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
OLIVER	EMMA	HENRY CLAY HIGH SCHOOL	HS CLUB SPORTS-SPRING
OWSLEY	JOSHUA	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS ASST BASKETBALL (BOYS)
PACK	JASON	EDYTHE J HAYES MIDDLE SCHOOL	MID ASST TRACK & FIELD (BOYS)
PORTER	LADONDA	BEAUMONT MIDDLE SCHOOL	MID ASST TRACK & FIELD (GIRLS)
PRICE	TYRAN	FREDERICK DOUGLASS HIGH SCHOOL	HS ASST WRESTLING
PROBST	KURT	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS BASEBALL ASST COACH
QUEENAN	PATRICK	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
RAINES	KRISTA	DISTRICT WIDE	ACADEMIC CHAL COORD-SCH LEVEL
RANSOM	SHAWN	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS ASST BASKETBALL (BOYS)
RATLIFF	JOSEPH	HENRY CLAY HIGH SCHOOL	HS ASST ATHLETIC DIRECTOR
RAUCH	MICHELLE	EDYTHE J HAYES MIDDLE SCHOOL	MIDDLE ZERO HOUR-SPRING
RAY	DEAN	FREDERICK DOUGLASS HIGH SCHOOL	HS ARCHERY COACH
RICHMOND	JONATHAN	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS ASST BASKETBALL (BOYS)
RICHTER	NOAH	HENRY CLAY HIGH SCHOOL	HS SWIMMING & DIVING (ASST)
ROBERTS	JARED	HENRY CLAY HIGH SCHOOL	HS DISCR COACH (FALL)
ROYAL	JUSTIN	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS BASEBALL COACH
RUDZINSKI	LISA	EDYTHE J HAYES MIDDLE SCHOOL	MIDDLE ZERO HOUR-SPRING
RUSSELL	JEROMIE	EDYTHE J HAYES MIDDLE SCHOOL	MID DISCR COACH (SPRING)
SANTIAGO	ABIGAIL	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
SAVAGE	SHAWN	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS TENNIS COACH
SCOTT	VINCENT	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING

SHADEH	KARLY	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
SHIMKO	LAURA	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
SLONE	BRANDON	HENRY CLAY HIGH SCHOOL	HS ASST ATHLETIC DIRECTOR
SMITH	ANTHONY	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS ASST WRESTLING
STACY	DANIEL	SOUTHERN MIDDLE	MID ASST TRACK & FIELD (BOYS)
STARR	STACEY	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
STEFFEN	AMBER	RUSSELL CAVE ELEMENTARY	ELEM ACADEMIC TEAM COACH
STEPHENS	CATHERINE	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
TARRENCE	JORDAN	HENRY CLAY HIGH SCHOOL	HS BASEBALL COACH
TATUM	BRITTANY	BOOKER T WASHINGTON ELEMENTARY	ELEM GRADE LEVEL REP
TAYLOR	JUSTIN	JESSIE M CLARK MIDDLE	MID ASST BASKETBALL (BOYS)
THOMPSON	JONATHAN	PAUL LAURENCE DUNBAR HIGH	HS TENNIS COACH
TROWEL	MELANIE	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
URBANEJA	HECTOR	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
URBANEJA	HECTOR	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS HEAD SOFTBALL
URBANEJA	HECTOR	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING #2
WAGGONER	WESTIN	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
WALTERS	JANA	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
WARNER	CHAD	LAFAYETTE HIGH SCHOOL	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
WAYE	DERREK	WINBURN MIDDLE	MID HEAD BASKETBALL (BOYS)
WAYE	VANDERBILT	WINBURN MIDDLE	MID ASST BASKETBALL (BOYS)
WEGER	ADAM	BRYAN STATION TRADL MIDDLE	MID SUBJECT AREA REPR
WEGER	SYDNEY	DISTRICT WIDE	ACADEMIC CHAL COORD-SCH LEVEL
WILLHOITE	JAMES	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS BASS FISHING COACH
WILLHOITE	JAMES	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
WILLIAMS	CHRISTOPHER	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS ASST BASKETBALL (BOYS)
WILSON	ANTHONY	BEAUMONT MIDDLE SCHOOL	MID ASST TRACK & FIELD (BOYS)
WILSON	BYRON	LAFAYETTE HIGH SCHOOL	HS TENNIS COACH
WRIGHT	ANTHONY	PAUL LAURENCE DUNBAR HIGH	HS BASEBALL ASST COACH
YATES	JORDAN	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING

YEAGER	JORDAN	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
ZHENG	YANHONG	VIRTUAL LEARNING ACADEMY	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING

b. Resignation from Supplemental Duty Assignment - This is to report the resignation of the following supplemental duty employment:

Name	Location	Assignment
BRANDON ALEXA	JESSIE M CLARK MIDDLE	MID DANCE TEAM
CLEMENT APRIL	FREDERICK DOUGLASS HIGH SCHOOL	HS DEPARTMENT CHAIR
CLEMENT APRIL	FREDERICK DOUGLASS HIGH SCHOOL	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
CLEMENT APRIL	FREDERICK DOUGLASS HIGH SCHOOL	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING #2
GADD KENDALL	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING
GREEN DEMETRIUS	BRYAN STATION HIGH	MID ASST BASKETBALL (BOYS)
PUGH SCOTT	LAFAYETTE HIGH SCHOOL	HS ASST BASKETBALL (BOYS)
SLONE BRANDON	HENRY CLAY HIGH SCHOOL	HS ASST ATHLETIC DIRECTOR
WEGER ADAM	BRYAN STATION TRADL MIDDLE	MID SUBJECT AREA REPR
WILLHOITE JAMES	BRYAN STATION HIGH	HS ZERO HOUR-SPRING

4. SUBSTITUTE PERSONNEL

a. Employment of Classified Hourly Substitutes - This is to report the employment of the following classified hourly substitutes:

Name	Assignment	Effective Date
TONCRAY MICHAEL	SUB BUS DRIVER	2/28/2021
KEARNS KEVIN	SUB BUS MONITOR	2/3/2021
WHITE WILLIAM	SUB BUS MONITOR	2/3/2021

b. Employment of Emergency Certified Substitute Teacher - In accordance with 16 KAR 2:030, this is to report that the Superintendent is requesting the Education Professional Standards Board to issue one-year Provisional Certificates for Emergency Substitute Teaching as indicated for the following teachers:

Name	Assignment	Effective Date
------	------------	----------------

BINGMAN	KAILEE	EMERGENCY SUBSTITUTE	2/3/2021
HENSCHER	KAREY	EMERGENCY SUBSTITUTE	2/8/2021
MASDEN	TERRY	EMERGENCY SUBSTITUTE	2/3/2021
MEADE	SCHARLIE	EMERGENCY SUBSTITUTE	2/3/2021
MERRICK	THOMAS	EMERGENCY SUBSTITUTE	2/9/2021
MIMS	LEAH-MABRY	SUBSTITUTE TEACHER	2/16/2021
RADER	BROOKE	EMERGENCY SUBSTITUTE	1/25/2021
REDING	CHEYENNE	EMERGENCY SUBSTITUTE	2/8/2021
RICHARDS	PAIGE	EMERGENCY SUBSTITUTE	2/10/2021



FAYETTE COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Executive Summary
Fayette County Public Schools Board Meeting
Agenda Item

MEETING: Regular

DATE: 3/22/2021

TOPIC: Position Control Document

PREPARED BY: Ann Sampson-Grimes

Recommended Action on: 3/22/2021
Informational Item

Superintendent Prior Approval: No

Recommendation/Motion: No motion necessary

Background/Rationale: Provided for informational purposes as requested by the Board.
Contains certified/classified positions with salaries at IAKSS

Policy: N/A

Fiscal Impact: N/A

Attachments(s): Position Control Document

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board of Education: Tyler Murphy, Chair • Amy Green, Vice Chair • Tom Jones • Christy Morris • Stephanie Spires

Acting Superintendent Marlene Helm

450 Park Place, Lexington, Kentucky 40511 • Phone: 859.381.4100 • www.fcps.net

Fayette County Public Schools
It's About Kids Support Services- Position Control Document

Position Control Number	MUNIS Job Description	FTE	Fund Source	Salary 2020-2021	Calendar	Creation Date
Office of the Superintendent						
1	SCHOOL DISTRICT SUPERINTENDENT	1	General Fund	165,484	216	6/28/2004
353	EXEC ASST TO SUPERINTENDENT	1	General Fund	76,616	256	7/1/2015
307	COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	109,632	245	6/28/2004
728	COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	44,227	245	9/1/2020
706	SPECIAL PROJECT INTERN	1	General Fund			7/1/2017
Grants, Research, Accountability & Data						
277	DIR OF DATA, RESEARCH AND ACCOUNTABILITY	1	General Fund			7/1/2015
318	DATA ENGINEER	1	General Fund	102,312	245	6/28/2004
556	DATA SCIENTIST	0.4	General Fund	23,678	228	3/29/2019
555	DATA SCIENTIST	0.4	General Fund	24,397	219	3/29/2019
320	DATA STRATEGIST	1	General Fund	84,316	233	7/1/2016
319	DATA STRATEGIST	1	General Fund	69,546	245	7/1/2016
343	GRANT WRITER	1	General Fund	107,404	245	6/28/2004
342	GRANT WRITER	1	General Fund	101,466	245	6/23/2008
Office of School Leadership						
29	INTERIM SR DIRECTOR OF SCHOOL LEADERSHIP	0.6	General Fund	83,392	245	7/1/2013
15	ATHLETIC DIRECTOR - CERTIFIED	1	General Fund	104,242	245	7/1/2007
21	CHIEF OF SCHOOLS	1	General Fund	134,388	245	7/1/2017
22	CHIEF OF SCHOOLS	1	General Fund	133,944	245	7/1/2017
23	CHIEF OF SCHOOLS	1	General Fund	126,006	245	7/1/2017
24	CHIEF OF SCHOOLS	1	General Fund	119,060	238	7/1/2017
25	CHIEF OF SCHOOLS	1	General Fund			7/1/2017
26	CHIEF OF SCHOOLS	1	General Fund	114,789	245	7/1/2017
27	SCHOOL LEADERSHIP SUPPORT SPECIALIST	1	General Fund			7/1/2017
220	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT III	1	General Fund	45,036	256	6/28/2004
221	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT III	1	General Fund	48,824	256	6/28/2004
224	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT III	1	General Fund	50,975	256	6/28/2004
228	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT III	1	General Fund	54,436	256	6/28/2004
324	MANAGER OF STRATEGIC PARTNERS	1	General Fund	61,005	217	7/31/2006
359	EBCE/SLC PROGRAM MANAGER	1	General Fund	57,092	189	6/28/2004
901	SCHOOL LEADERSHIP SUPPORT SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	96,231	245	7/1/2018
725	PROGRAM MANAGER	1	General Fund	68,873	228	7/1/2020
904	PROGRAM DIRECTOR	1	General Fund	133,281	245	7/1/2018
Academic Services						
20	SR DIR CURR INSTR & ASSMNT	1	General Fund	174,429	245	7/1/2016
351	ADMIN ASST-CHIEF OFFICERS	1	General Fund	65,516	256	1/26/2017
448	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT SPEC	1	General Fund	116,290	245	7/1/2010
442	DW CURR AND INSTR COACH	1	General Fund	65,645	209	7/1/2018
404	DW RESOURCE INSTRUCTOR-11 MO	1	General Fund	107,333	219	6/28/2004
53	INSTRUCTIONAL INNOVATION SPEC	1	General Fund	102,766	219	8/27/2012
52	INSTRUCTIONAL INNOVATION SPEC	1	General Fund	104,324	219	7/1/2015
40	SCHOOL BASED INSTR SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	71,660	219	7/1/2017
390	SCHOOL BASED INSTR SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	104,324	219	7/1/2017
39	SCHOOL BASED INSTR SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	81,057	219	7/1/2017
506	SCHOOL BASED INSTR SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	98,558	219	9/27/2018
578	SCHOOL BASED INSTR SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	83,657	219	7/1/2017
510	SCHOOL BASED INSTR SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	90,150	219	9/27/2018
507	SCHOOL BASED INSTR SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	65,307	219	9/27/2018
511	SCHOOL BASED INSTR SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	107,589	219	9/27/2018
41	SCHOOL BASED INSTR SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	85,507	219	7/1/2017
42	SCHOOL BASED INSTR SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	63,289	219	7/1/2017
577	SCHOOL BASED INSTR SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	74,733	219	7/1/2017
637	SCHOOL BASED INSTR SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	83,825	219	7/1/2017
509	SCHOOL BASED INSTR SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	75,789	219	9/27/2018
391	SCHOOL BASED INSTR SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	97,544	219	7/1/2017
392	SCHOOL BASED INSTR SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	84,910	219	7/1/2017
389	SCHOOL BASED INSTR SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	72,733	219	7/1/2017
19	DIR CURR INSTR & ASSESSMENT	1	General Fund	118,358	245	6/28/2004
732	DIR CURR INSTR & ASSESSMENT	1	General Fund	124,633	245	6/28/2004
222	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT III	1	General Fund	39,567	256	6/28/2004
328	PROGRAM MANAGER	1	General Fund	100,800	245	7/1/2017
55	INSTRUCTIONAL INNOVATION SPEC	1	General Fund	94,218	219	6/28/2004
403	DW RESOURCE INSTRUCTOR-11 MO	1	General Fund	100,766	219	6/28/2004
408	DW RESOURCE INSTRUCTOR-11 MO	1	General Fund	88,150	219	6/28/2004
398	INSTRUCTIONAL INNOVATION SPEC	1	Title I, Striving Readers	76,637	204	7/1/2018
721	INSTRUCTIONAL INNOVATION SPEC	1	General Fund	80,390	204	7/1/2020
724	INSTRUCTIONAL INNOVATION SPEC	1	General Fund	70,847	204	7/1/2020
44	ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR EARLY START	1	Preschool	110,348	245	6/28/2004
76	PROGRAM SPECIALIST II	1	Preschool/IDEA	75,642	189	6/28/2004
77	PROGRAM SPECIALIST II	1	Preschool/IDEA	73,423	189	6/28/2004
78	PROGRAM SPECIALIST II	1	Preschool/IDEA	49,160	189	6/28/2004
211	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	1	Preschool	43,295	256	6/28/2004
402	DW RESOURCE INSTRUCTOR-9.5 MO	1	Preschool, IDEA	81,311	189	6/28/2004
420	DW EXCEPT CHILD RESOURCE INSTR	0.5	IDEA-Preschool	39,336	209	6/28/2004
459	DW EXCEPT CHILD RESOURCE INSTR	0.5	Preschool	39,336	209	6/28/2004
562	EARLY CHILD FAM/COMM DIST LIAS	1	Preschool	75,248	245	7/1/2015
581	ASSOC DIR-ASSESSMENT LITERACY	1	General Fund	80,345	217	7/1/2019
441	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	1	General Fund	34,079	256	7/1/2018
593	CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT SPEC	1	TITLE IV	77,012	209	7/2/2019
594	CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT SPEC	1	TITLE IV	86,187	209	7/3/2019
56	MTSS COACH	1	General Fund	85,959	219	7/1/2016
592	CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT SPEC	1	TITLE IV			7/1/2019
17	DIR CURR INSTR & ASSESSMENT	1	General Fund	130,744	245	6/28/2004
223	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT III	1	General Fund	47,084	256	6/28/2004
427	DW RESOURCE INSTRUCTOR-11 MO	1	General Fund	89,473	219	7/1/2013
429	DW RESOURCE INSTRUCTOR-G/T	1	General Fund	77,356	209	7/1/2015

Fayette County Public Schools
It's About Kids Support Services- Position Control Document

Position Control Number	MUNIS Job Description	FTE	Fund Source	Salary 2020-2021	Calendar	Creation Date
317	INTERPRET & TRANS SVS LIAISON	1	General Fund	88,369	245	7/1/2015
237	MIGRANT ADVOCATE/RECRUITER	1	Title I -Migrant	49,398	256	12/15/2013
238	MIGRANT ADVOCATE/RECRUITER	1	Title I -Migrant	53,535	256	12/5/2013
239	MIGRANT ADVOCATE/RECRUITER	1	Title I -Migrant	50,811	256	6/28/2004
567	INSTR SPEC FOR ENG LEARNERS	1	Title I - Migrant, Title III - LEP	97,810	219	8/23/2004
568	INSTR SPEC FOR ENG LEARNERS	1	Title III - LEP	56,900	219	8/22/2005
625	INSTR SPEC FOR ENG LEARNERS	1	Title III - LEP	79,859	219	6/28/2004
705	INSTR SPEC FOR ENG LEARNERS	1	Title III - LEP	66,605	219	8/22/2005
30	ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR TITLE I	1	Title I	111,077	245	6/28/2004
229	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT III	1	Title I	54,436	256	6/28/2004
405	DW RESOURCE INSTRUCTOR-11 MO	1	Reading Recovery, Title I	86,759	219	6/28/2004
409	DW RESOURCE INSTRUCTOR-11 MO	1	Title I	91,473	219	7/1/2013
411	DW RESOURCE INSTRUCTOR-11 MO	1	Title I	92,174	219	6/28/2004
412	DW RESOURCE INSTRUCTOR-11 MO	1	Title I	84,910	219	6/28/2004
425	TITLE I INSTRUCTOR	0.8	Title I	67,345	189	5/23/2005
571	DW RESOURCE INSTRUCTOR-11 MO	1	Title I	95,558	219	8/23/2004
609	DW RESOURCE INSTRUCTOR-11 MO	1	Title I	79,859	219	7/1/2019
Special Education						
2	DIRECTOR OF EXCEPTIONAL CHILD	1	General Fund	132,669	245	6/28/2004
6	EXCEPTIONAL CHILD COORDINATOR	1	General Fund	120,835	245	6/28/2004
7	EXCEPTIONAL CHILD COORDINATOR	1	General Fund	107,080	245	7/12/2012
8	EXCEPTIONAL CHILD COORDINATOR	1	General Fund	108,299	245	6/28/2004
16	EXCEPTIONAL CHILD CONSULTANT	1	General Fund	64,516	209	6/28/2004
57	SPEECH LANG RES SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	76,165	209	6/28/2004
51	504 COORDINATOR	1	General Fund	107,805	245	7/1/2016
58	DW EXCEPT CHILD RESOURCE INSTR	1	IDEA	63,564	209	7/1/2012
75	AUDIOLOGIST	1	General Fund	59,186	189	6/28/2004
138	IAKSS SYSTEMS ANALYST	1	General Fund	59,474	256	6/28/2004
157	IAKSS MICROCOMPUTER SPECIALIST	1	IDEA	58,614	256	7/1/2010
218	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT III	1	General Fund	46,428	256	6/28/2004
234	STAFF SUPP ADMIN ASST I (12MO)	1	General Fund	37,888	256	6/28/2004
305	EXCEPTIONAL CHILD NURSE	1	General Fund	70,505	219	7/15/2015
311	SPECIAL ED PARENT LIAISON	1	IDEA	29,393	190	6/28/2004
312	SPECIAL ED PARENT LIAISON	1	IDEA	21,879	190	6/28/2004
355	IAKSS OFFICE ASSISTANT II	1	General Fund	48,312	256	6/28/2004
415	DW EXCEPT CHILD RESOURCE INSTR	1	General Fund	93,344	209	6/28/2004
416	DW EXCEPT CHILD RESOURCE INSTR	1	General Fund	87,387	209	6/28/2004
417	DW EXCEPT CHILD RESOURCE INSTR	1	General Fund	87,278	209	6/28/2004
418	DW EXC CHILD RES SPEC-PSYCHOLO	1	IDEA	73,770	209	7/1/2011
419	DW EXCEPT CHILD RESOURCE INSTR	1	General Fund	78,659	209	6/28/2004
421	DW EXCEPT CHILD RESOURCE INSTR	1	General Fund	75,989	204	6/28/2004
422	DW EXCEPT CHILD RESOURCE INSTR	1	IDEA-Preschool	66,754	209	6/28/2004
423	DW EXCEPT CHILD RESOURCE INSTR	1	General Fund	77,356	209	6/28/2004
424	DW EXCEPT CHILD RESOURCE INSTR	1	General Fund	85,387	209	6/28/2004
426	DW EXCEPT CHILD RESOURCE INSTR	1	General Fund	89,966	209	6/28/2004
430	ASSOC DIR OF SPEC ED ASSMNT	1	General Fund	90,495	245	6/28/2004
538	BOARD CERT BEHAVIOR ANALYST	1	General Fund - SAFE	52,174	209	10/26/2018
539	BOARD CERT BEHAVIOR ANALYST	1	General Fund - SAFE	96,602	209	10/26/2018
560	DW EXCEPT CHILD RESOURCE INSTR	1	IDEA	56,770	209	7/1/2012
561	DW EXCEPT CHILD RESOURCE INSTR	1	IDEA	56,227	207	7/1/2012
565	BOARD CERT BEHAVIOR ANALYST	1	General Fund - SAFE	96,602	209	10/26/2018
566	BOARD CERT BEHAVIOR ANALYST	1	General Fund - SAFE	78,426	209	10/26/2018
595	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	1	IDEA	37,581	236	6/28/2004
902	PROGRAM DIRECTOR	1	General Fund	112,951	245	6/28/2004
708	REGISTERED BEHAVIOR TECH	1	General Fund	23,212	183	5/18/2020
709	REGISTERED BEHAVIOR TECH	1	General Fund	25,146	183	5/18/2020
711	REGISTERED BEHAVIOR TECH	1	General Fund	24,390	183	5/18/2020
Office of Student Support Services						
47	DIRECTOR OF STUDENT SUPPORT	1	General Fund	124,342	245	6/28/2004
611	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT III	1	General Fund	56,074	256	6/28/2004
11	OTHER CENTRAL OFFICE POSITIONS	1	ESS/TITLE IV	85,797	245	11/24/2014
31	HOMELESS EDUCATION LIAISON	1	General Fund	72,068	189	7/1/2016
48	DISTRICT PBIS COACH	1	SAFE Schools	62,324	209	7/1/2015
232	STAFF SUPP ADMIN ASST I (12MO)	1	General Fund	44,029	256	6/28/2004
383	DISTRICT PBIS COACH	1	TITLE IV	65,645	209	7/1/2018
386	DISTRICT PBIS COACH	1	SAFE Schools	83,444	209	7/1/2015
394	DW PBIS COACH/SAFE SCHOOLS	1	SAFE Schools	86,176	245	6/28/2004
525	DW SCM SPECIALIST	1	General Fund - SAFE	93,421	245	10/3/2018
549	OTHER CENTRAL OFFICE POSITIONS	1	ESS/TITLE IV	98,029	245	7/1/2015
569	DISTRICT PBIS COACH	1	TITLE IV	88,587	209	7/1/2019
583	DISTRICT PBIS COACH	1	General Fund - SAFE	85,387	209	7/1/2019
735	PROGRAM MANAGER	1	Grant - Stop School Violence	25,851	213	1/13/2021
584	DISTRICT PBIS COACH	1	General Fund - SAFE	85,387	209	7/1/2019
618	PROGRAM SPECIALIST I	1	AMERICORP	45,398	217	9/19/2019
Pupil Personnel						
3	DIRECTOR OF PUPIL PERSONNEL	1	General Fund	110,644	245	6/28/2004
227	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT III	1	General Fund	55,255	256	6/28/2004
432	ASST TO DIR OF PUPIL PERS-12MO	1	General Fund	104,603	245	7/1/2014
33	ASST TO DIR OF PUPIL PERSONNEL	1	General Fund	90,812	219	6/28/2004
34	ASST TO DIR OF PUPIL PERSONNEL	1	General Fund	81,057	219	6/28/2004
32	ASST TO DIR OF PUPIL PERSONNEL	1	General Fund	90,812	219	7/2/2016
350	OUT-OF-AREA ATTENDANCE SPEC	1	General Fund	41,206	256	6/28/2004

Fayette County Public Schools
It's About Kids Support Services- Position Control Document

Position Control Number	MUNIS Job Description	FTE	Fund Source	Salary 2020-2021	Calendar	Creation Date
Office of Equity Officer (SBDM & Minority Recruitment)						
323	EQUITY OFFICER	1	General Fund	118,240	245	8/23/2004
497	ADMIN ASST-CHIEF OFFICERS		General Fund			6/28/2004
315	DW FAMILY/COMMUNITY LIAISON	1	General Fund	92,040	245	7/1/2012
558	ASSOC DIR-MIN RECRUIT&RETENT	1	General Fund	101,789	245	10/27/2014
43	CRT COACH	1	General Fund	90,680	245	7/1/2017
309	DW STDT/FAM TRANS SUP&DRPT PRV	1	General Fund	69,013	245	7/1/2017
310	DW STDT/FAM TRANS SUP&DRPT PRV	1	General Fund	78,876	245	7/1/2012
344	FAMILY/COMMUNITY COORDINATOR	1	General Fund	94,942	245	7/31/2006
707	DW FAMILY/COMMUNITY LIAISON	1	General Fund - SAFE	77,711	245	7/1/2020
General Counsel						
330	GENERAL COUNSEL	1	General Fund	160,797	245	7/1/2012
302	COMPLIANCE OFFICER	1	General Fund	80,102	245	7/1/2015
217	LEGAL ADMINISTRATIVE ASST	1	General Fund	45,548	256	7/1/2012
Law Enforcement						
322	CHIEF OF LAW ENFORCEMENT	1	General Fund	83,594	245	6/28/2004
326	LAW ENFORCEMENT LIEUTENANT	1	General Fund	88,198	245	7/1/2017
327	LAW ENFORCEMENT LIEUTENANT	1	General Fund	81,056	245	7/1/2012
387	LAW ENFORCEMENT LIEUTENANT	1	General Fund	76,637	245	7/1/2017
612	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT III	1	General Fund	42,642	220	6/28/2004
219	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT III	1	General Fund	40,960	256	6/28/2004
245	DISPATCHER	1	General Fund	48,210	256	6/28/2004
246	DISPATCHER	1	General Fund	38,625	256	6/28/2004
363	WEEKEND DISPATCHER	1	General Fund	18,959	105	6/28/2004
364	WEEKEND DISPATCHER	1	General Fund	9,916	105	6/28/2004
365	WEEKEND DISPATCHER	1	General Fund	20,118	105	6/28/2004
Office of Administrative Services						
278	CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	1	General Fund	142,291	245	7/1/2015
304	MANAGER ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1	General Fund			7/1/2010
341	MANAGER - FINANCIAL SYSTEMS	1	General Fund	103,354	245	6/28/2004
348	MIS USER SUPPORT ANALYST	1	General Fund	103,516	245	9/22/2008
347	MIS USER SUPPORT ANALYST	1	General Fund	37,667	213	6/28/2004
586	MIS USER SUPPORT ANALYST	1	General Fund	93,589	245	6/28/2004
349	MIS USER SUPPORT ANALYST	1	General Fund	97,864	245	7/1/2015
Budget and Financial Planning						
332	DIRECTOR - BUDGET AND STAFFING	1	General Fund	96,242	245	6/28/2004
67	BUDGET ANALYST I	1	General Fund	60,600	256	7/1/2017
68	BUDGET ANALYST III	1	General Fund	76,616	256	6/28/2004
295	STAFFING AND BUDGET SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	92,208	245	7/1/2015
296	STAFFING AND BUDGET SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	93,038	245	7/1/2010
Financial Accounting and Benefits Services						
300	DIRECTOR - FINANCIAL SERVICES	1	General Fund	121,426	245	6/28/2004
63	PAYROLL ACCOUNTING MANAGER	1	General Fund	88,369	245	6/23/2008
64	ACCOUNT SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	33,567	81	6/28/2004
69	PAYROLL SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	40,653	256	6/28/2004
70	PAYROLL SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	40,653	256	6/28/2004
71	PAYROLL SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	36,393	256	6/28/2004
72	INSURANCE SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	26,301	156	6/28/2004
192	INSURANCE SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	34,079	256	6/28/2004
193	INSURANCE SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	14,781	154	6/28/2004
194	INSURANCE SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	43,295	256	7/1/2017
279	LEAD PAYROLL SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	35,373	198	9/1/2013
280	FINANCIAL SVCS BOOKKEEPER	1	General Fund	44,380	256	6/28/2004
281	TAX PROCESSING SUPERVISOR	1	General Fund	67,215	256	6/28/2004
282	ACCTS PAYABLE SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	53,821	256	6/28/2004
283	TAX AUDITING SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	49,050	256	6/28/2004
284	TAX AUDITING SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	36,946	256	7/1/2011
285	TAX PROCESSING SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	37,581	256	6/28/2004
286	TAX PROCESSING SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	49,050	256	6/28/2004
287	TAX PROCESSING SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	46,223	256	7/1/2009
291	GRANT ACCOUNTANT	1	General Fund	94,040	245	6/28/2004
292	STDT ACT FUNDS BUDGET ANALYST	1	General Fund	61,133	256	6/28/2004
294	GRANTS PROGRAM COMPLIANCE	1	General Fund	91,038	245	6/23/2008
297	FINANCE ANALYST	1	General Fund	52,756	256	6/28/2004
298	FINANCE ANALYST	1	General Fund	45,711	256	6/28/2004
299	FINANCE ANALYST	1	General Fund	43,500	256	6/28/2004
301	LEAD PAYROLL SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	46,367	256	6/28/2004
337	ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR - FINANCE	1	General Fund	104,279	245	6/28/2004
338	ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR - FINANCE	1	General Fund	102,971	245	6/28/2004
339	ASSOC DIR - TAX COLLECTION	1	General Fund	97,933	245	6/28/2004
434	SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICE TRAINER	1	General Fund	61,727	256	7/1/2009
573	PAYROLL SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	36,699	228	5/23/2019
574	FINANCE ANALYST	1	General Fund	45,711	256	5/23/2019
575	INSURANCE SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	41,206	256	7/1/2017
576	CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING MAN	1	General Fund	45,548	256	7/1/2019
587	PROG MANAGER-AFTER SCHOOL PROG	1	After School Care	67,316	217	6/28/2004

Fayette County Public Schools
It's About Kids Support Services- Position Control Document

Position Control Number	MUNIS Job Description	FTE	Fund Source	Salary 2020-2021	Calendar	Creation Date
Human Resources						
4	DIR OF DISTRICT PERSONNEL-HR	1	General Fund	130,024	245	6/28/2004
45	ASSC DIR HR TCH LEAD EFFCTVNSS	1	General Fund	119,763	245	6/28/2004
46	ASSC DIR HR TCH LEAD EFFCTVNSS	1	General Fund	104,593	245	6/28/2004
333	ASSOC DIR - HUMAN RESOURCES	1	General Fund	101,634	245	6/28/2004
195	PERSONNEL ASSISTANT	1	General Fund	55,153	256	6/28/2004
196	PERSONNEL ASSISTANT	1	General Fund	53,576	256	1/1/2010
199	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	1	General Fund	51,466	256	6/28/2004
201	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	1	General Fund	53,821	256	6/28/2004
203	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	1	General Fund	38,093	256	6/28/2004
206	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	1	General Fund	45,240	256	6/28/2004
207	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	1	General Fund	36,393	256	6/28/2004
208	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	1	General Fund	46,858	256	6/28/2004
209	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	1	General Fund	39,997	256	7/1/2011
212	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	1	General Fund	41,206	256	6/28/2004
213	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	1	General Fund	41,820	256	6/28/2004
216	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	1	General Fund	38,093	256	6/28/2004
225	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT III	1	General Fund	40,960	256	1/1/2010
290	PROF DEV ACCOUNT SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	54,295	256	6/28/2004
Senior Director of Operations						
346	CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER	1	General Fund	150,148	245	7/1/2005
236	IAKSS RECEPTIONIST	1	General Fund	48,312	256	6/28/2004
313	IAKSS BUILDING MANAGER	1	General Fund	95,661	245	11/21/2005
352	ADMIN ASST-CHIEF OFFICERS	1	General Fund	66,048	256	7/1/2005
433	IAKSS OFFICE ASSISTANT II	1	General Fund			7/1/2015
449	IAKSS CUSTODIAN	0.5	General Fund	18,347	256	1/12/2017
450	IAKSS CUSTODIAN	1	General Fund	31,396	256	6/28/2004
451	IAKSS CUSTODIAN	1	General Fund	31,867	256	6/28/2004
452	IAKSS CUSTODIAN	1	General Fund	30,056	253	6/28/2004
453	IAKSS CUSTODIAN	1	General Fund	29,368	256	6/28/2004
454	IAKSS CUSTODIAL SUPERVISOR	1	General Fund	49,500	256	6/28/2004
455	IAKSS LEAD CUSTODIAL SERV WRKR	1	General Fund	45,056	256	6/28/2004
730	IAKSS CUSTODIAN	1	General Fund			9/14/2020
Technology						
331	DIRECTOR - TECHNOLOGY	1	General Fund	119,065	245	6/28/2004
9	DISTRICT TECH COORDINATOR	1	General Fund	110,254	245	6/28/2004
135	SUPV - SYSTEMS INTEGRATION	1	General Fund	99,349	245	6/28/2004
137	LEAD SIS SUPPORT TECH	1	General Fund	87,773	245	6/28/2004
139	MICROCOMPUTER SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	38,066	188	6/28/2004
140	IAKSS SYSTEMS ANALYST	1	General Fund	47,841	124	6/28/2004
141	COMPUTER PROGRAMMER	1	General Fund	66,580	256	6/28/2004
143	DATABASE ADMINISTRATOR	1	General Fund	80,425	256	6/28/2004
144	MICROCOMPUTER SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	39,554	187	5/19/2008
145	DW DIGITAL LEARNING COACH	1	General Fund	58,449	217	6/28/2004
147	MICROCOMPUTER SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	68,731	256	6/28/2004
154	MICROCOMPUTER SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	37,054	183	6/28/2004
156	IAKSS MICROCOMPUTER SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	75,489	256	6/28/2004
158	MICROCOMPUTER SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	74,363	256	6/28/2004
226	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT III	1	General Fund	52,838	256	6/28/2004
306	COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	109,125	245	7/1/2009
354	LEAD WEB APPLICATION DEVELOPER	1	General Fund	94,147	256	6/28/2004
393	DW STEM LEARNING COACH	1	TITLE IV	68,388	209	7/23/2018
397	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	1	General Fund	54,279	256	7/1/2016
487	DW TECHNOLOGY RESOURCE INSTR	1	General Fund	87,944	194	6/28/2004
488	DW TECHNOLOGY RESOURCE INSTR	1	General Fund	63,560	199	6/28/2004
489	DW TECHNOLOGY RESOURCE INSTR	1	General Fund	38,319	193	6/28/2004
490	DW TECHNOLOGY RESOURCE INSTR	1	General Fund	87,564	199	6/28/2004
491	DW TECHNOLOGY RESOURCE INSTR	1	General Fund	72,566	199	6/28/2004
492	TECHNOLOGY RESOURCE INSTRUCTOR		General Fund			6/28/2004
493	IAKSS LAN TECHNICIAN	1	General Fund	85,873	256	6/28/2004
494	IAKSS LAN TECHNICIAN	1	General Fund	87,142	256	6/28/2004
495	IAKSS LAN TECHNICIAN	1	General Fund	73,175	256	6/28/2004
496	IAKSS LAN TECHNICIAN	1	General Fund	75,366	256	6/28/2004
522	DW STEM LEARNING COACH	1	TITLE IV	64,516	209	7/23/2018
523	IAKSS SYSTEMS ANALYST	1	TITLE IV		256	7/1/2018
524	ASSOC DIRECTOR TECH SUPPORT	1	General Fund	88,892	245	10/9/2018
559	SYSTEMS ANALYST	1	General Fund	74,363	256	6/28/2004
629	LAN TECHNICIAN	1	General Fund	83,292	256	6/28/2004
630	LAN TECHNICIAN	1	General Fund	78,029	256	6/28/2004
631	LAN TECHNICIAN	1	General Fund	73,175	256	6/28/2004
632	LAN TECHNICIAN	1	General Fund	78,029	256	6/28/2004
633	LAN TECHNICIAN	1	General Fund	81,551	256	6/28/2004
634	LAN TECHNICIAN	1	General Fund	89,784	256	6/28/2004
731	LEAD SIS SUPPORT TECH	1	TITLE IV	35,653	188	10/19/2020
Media Services						
82	MEDIA TECHNICIAN	1	General Fund	45,752	256	6/28/2004
80	MEDIA TECHNICIAN	1	General Fund	45,056	256	6/28/2004
79	MEDIA TECHNICIAN	1	General Fund	45,752	256	6/28/2004
81	MEDIA TECHNICIAN	1	General Fund	50,319	256	6/28/2004
233	MEDIA TECHNICIAN	1	General Fund	36,127	256	6/28/2004
635	MEDIA TECHNICIAN		General Fund			6/28/2004
Educational Television						
83	MEDIA PRODUCER	1	General Fund	87,063	245	6/28/2004
321	EDUCATION TV TECHNICIAN	1	General Fund	69,693	256	6/28/2004
431	EDUCATIONAL TV TECH		General Fund			11/15/2016

Fayette County Public Schools
It's About Kids Support Services- Position Control Document

Position Control Number	MUNIS Job Description	FTE	Fund Source	Salary 2020-2021	Calendar	Creation Date
Office of Facilities Operations Support						
314	DIRECTOR FACILITY DESIGN/CONST	1	General Fund	97,014	245	6/28/2004
288	CONSTRUCTION BUDGET ANALYST	1	General Fund	66,048	256	6/28/2004
136	MAINTENANCE PROJECT COORD	1	General Fund	100,258	245	6/28/2004
289	CONSTRUCTION BUDGET ANALYST	1	General Fund			6/23/2008
384	STAFF ARCHITECT	1	General Fund			7/1/2005
230	STAFF SUPPORT ADMIN ASST I	1	General Fund			7/1/2007
Transportation						
335	DIRECTOR - TRANSPORTATION	1	General Fund			6/28/2004
66	TRANSP ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CLERK	1	General Fund	24,353	163	6/28/2004
204	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	1	General Fund	50,708	256	6/28/2004
240	TRANSPORTATION MANAGER	1	General Fund	70,881	256	6/28/2004
241	TRANSPORTATION DATA ASSISTANT	1	General Fund	45,752	256	6/28/2004
242	TRANSPORTATION DATA ASSISTANT	1	General Fund	37,888	256	6/28/2004
243	TRANSPORTATION DATA ASSISTANT	1	General Fund	39,608	256	6/28/2004
244	VEHICLE OPERATION CNTRL ANALYS	1	General Fund	45,752	256	6/28/2004
247	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR	1	General Fund			6/28/2004
248	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE ASSISTANT	1	General Fund	45,036	256	6/28/2004
249	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE ASSISTANT	1	General Fund	38,441	256	6/28/2004
250	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE ASSISTANT	1	General Fund			6/28/2004
251	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE ASSISTANT	1	General Fund	26,387	256	6/28/2004
252	VEHICLE MECHANIC II	1	General Fund	48,722	256	6/28/2004
253	VEHICLE MECHANIC II	1	General Fund	50,811	256	6/28/2004
255	VEHICLE MECHANIC II	1	General Fund	55,050	256	6/28/2004
256	VEHICLE MECHANIC I	1	General Fund	40,236	248	6/28/2004
257	VEHICLE MECHANIC I	1	General Fund	47,002	256	6/28/2004
258	VEHICLE MECHANIC I	1	General Fund	45,711	256	6/28/2004
259	VEHICLE MECHANIC I	1	General Fund	42,783	256	6/28/2004
260	AUTO BODY WORKER II	1	General Fund	45,548	256	6/28/2004
261	VEHICLE UPHOLSTERY/GLASS WORKR	1	General Fund	36,393	112	6/28/2004
262	TRANSPORTATION RECORDS CLERK	1	General Fund	42,230	256	6/28/2004
356	IAKSS OFFICE ASSISTANT II	1	General Fund	43,315	256	6/28/2004
360	ASSOC DIRECTOR TRANSPORTATION	1	General Fund	94,612	245	7/1/2007
361	TRANSP ROUTING SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	72,872	245	4/29/2013
362	SAFETY TRAINING SUPERVISOR	1	General Fund	46,203	256	6/28/2004
366	TRANSPORTATION DISPATCHER	1	General Fund	49,069	220	6/28/2004
367	TRANSPORTATION DISPATCHER	1	General Fund	46,042	220	6/28/2004
368	TRANSPORTATION DISPATCHER	1	General Fund	39,283	220	6/28/2004
369	LEAD BUS DRIVER TRAINER	1	General Fund	46,203	256	6/28/2004
370	LEAD BUS DRIVER TRAINER	1	General Fund	46,838	256	6/28/2004
371	LEAD BUS DRIVER TRAINER	1	General Fund	51,528	256	6/28/2004
372	LEAD BUS DRIVER TRAINER	1	General Fund	46,203	256	6/28/2004
373	LEAD BUS DRIVER TRAINER	1	General Fund	49,910	256	6/28/2004
374	LEAD BUS DRIVER TRAINER	1	General Fund	35,842	203	6/28/2004
375	LEAD BUS DRIVER TRAINER	1	General Fund	54,886	256	6/28/2004
378	BUS DRIVER	277	General Fund		183	6/28/2004
379	BUS MONITOR	215	General Fund		183	6/28/2004
400	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR	1	General Fund	68,813	256	6/28/2004
401	VEHICLE MECHANIC I	1	General Fund	47,002	256	6/28/2004
413	TRANSPORTATION DISPATCHER	1	General Fund	40,392	220	6/28/2004
435	LEAD BUS DRIVER TRAINER	1	General Fund	46,203	256	6/28/2004
436	VEHICLE MECHANIC II	1	General Fund	55,050	256	6/28/2004
437	VEHICLE MECHANIC II	1	General Fund	54,272	256	6/28/2004
443	MANAGER OF VEHICLE MAINTENANCE		General Fund			6/28/2004
503	CUSTODIAN	0.5	General Fund	17,695	128	6/28/2004
504	CUSTODIAN	0.5	General Fund	13,733	251	10/1/2009
505	CUSTODIAN	0.2	General Fund			6/28/2004
Warehouse						
325	DIRECTOR OF LOGISTICAL SVCS	1	General Fund	97,826	245	6/28/2004
197	PURCHASING TECHNICIAN	1	General Fund	58,470	256	6/28/2004
215	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	1	General Fund	41,820	256	7/1/2018
235	MAIL SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	47,555	256	6/28/2004
264	WAREHOUSE SUPERVISOR	1	General Fund	68,827	256	6/28/2004
265	WAREHOUSE SUPERVISOR	1	General Fund	43,350	184	6/28/2004
266	LEAD WAREHOUSE WORKER	1	General Fund			6/28/2004
267	WAREHOUSE WORKER II	1	General Fund	48,067	256	6/28/2004
268	WAREHOUSE WORKER II	1	General Fund	40,264	256	6/28/2004
269	WAREHOUSE WORKER II	1	General Fund	44,401	256	6/28/2004
270	WAREHOUSE WORKER II	1	General Fund	39,014	256	6/28/2004
271	WAREHOUSE WORKER II	1	General Fund	39,014	256	6/28/2004
272	WAREHOUSE WORKER II	1	General Fund	39,608	256	6/28/2004
273	WAREHOUSE WORKER II	1	General Fund	39,608	256	6/28/2004
274	WAREHOUSE WORKER II	1	General Fund	36,618	256	6/28/2004
275	WAREHOUSE WORKER II	1	General Fund	42,947	256	6/28/2004
276	WAREHOUSE WORKER II	1	General Fund	33,812	256	6/28/2004
Print Shop						
59	PRINTING SUPERVISOR	1	General Fund	79,647	256	6/28/2004
308	COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	91,038	245	6/28/2004
60	PRINTING ASSISTANT	1	General Fund	54,279	256	6/28/2004
61	PRINTING ASSISTANT	1	General Fund	46,223	256	6/28/2004
62	PRINTING ASSISTANT	1	General Fund	36,946	256	7/1/2009

Fayette County Public Schools
It's About Kids Support Services- Position Control Document

Position Control Number	MUNIS Job Description	FTE	Fund Source	Salary 2020-2021	Calendar	Creation Date
Maintenance						
438	DIRECTOR - MAINTENANCE	1	General Fund	97,602	256	6/28/2004
84	DRAFTING SPECIALIST	1	General Fund	62,177	256	6/28/2004
85	HVAC TECHNICIAN	1	General Fund			6/28/2004
86	HVAC TECHNICIAN	1	General Fund			6/28/2004
87	HVAC TECHNICIAN	1	General Fund	56,545	256	6/28/2004
88	HVAC TECHNICIAN	1	General Fund	53,064	256	6/28/2004
89	HVAC TECHNICIAN	1	General Fund	43,930	256	6/28/2004
90	HVAC TECHNICIAN	1	General Fund	44,585	256	6/28/2004
91	ENERGY SYS OPERATOR/DISPATCHER	1	General Fund	52,637	236	6/28/2004
92	MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR	1	General Fund	97,602	256	6/28/2004
94	LEAD MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN	1	General Fund	63,119	256	6/28/2004
95	LEAD MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN	1	General Fund	60,355	256	6/28/2004
96	LEAD MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN	1	General Fund	56,525	256	6/28/2004
97	LEAD MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN	1	General Fund	47,534	256	6/28/2004
98	LEAD MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN	1	General Fund	50,647	256	6/28/2004
99	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN IV	1	General Fund	53,064	256	6/28/2004
100	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN IV	1	General Fund	50,647	256	6/28/2004
101	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN IV	1	General Fund	55,726	256	6/28/2004
102	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN IV	1	General Fund	57,405	256	6/28/2004
103	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN IV	1	General Fund			6/28/2004
104	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN IV	1	General Fund	40,612	256	6/28/2004
105	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN IV	1	General Fund	22,201	138	6/28/2004
106	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN III	1	General Fund	56,074	256	6/28/2004
107	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN III	1	General Fund	54,436	256	6/28/2004
108	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN III	1	General Fund	56,567	256	6/28/2004
110	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN III	1	General Fund			6/28/2004
111	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN III	1	General Fund	56,074	256	6/28/2004
112	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN III	1	General Fund			6/28/2004
113	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN III	1	General Fund	44,380	256	6/28/2004
114	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN III	1	General Fund			6/28/2004
115	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN III	1	General Fund	43,602	256	6/28/2004
116	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN III	1	General Fund			6/28/2004
117	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN III	1	General Fund	44,380	256	6/28/2004
118	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN III	1	General Fund	44,380	256	6/28/2004
120	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN III	1	General Fund	45,036	256	6/28/2004
121	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN III	1	General Fund	45,036	256	6/28/2004
122	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN III	1	General Fund	43,602	256	6/28/2004
123	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN II	1	General Fund	35,697	256	6/28/2004
124	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN II	1	General Fund	41,206	256	6/28/2004
125	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN II	1	General Fund	49,951	256	6/28/2004
126	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN II	1	General Fund	38,625	256	6/28/2004
127	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN II	1	General Fund	49,050	256	6/28/2004
128	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN II	1	General Fund	39,424	256	6/28/2004
129	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN II	1	General Fund	48,210	256	6/28/2004
130	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN II	1	General Fund	49,050	256	6/28/2004
131	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN II	1	General Fund	51,466	256	6/28/2004
132	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN II	1	General Fund	53,821	256	6/28/2004
133	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN II	1	General Fund	53,821	256	6/28/2004
134	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN II	1	General Fund	53,821	256	6/28/2004
205	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	1	General Fund	53,821	256	6/28/2004
329	WORK CONTROL COORDINATOR	1	General Fund	44,687	256	6/28/2004
376	MAINT WAREHOUSE WORKER	1	General Fund	41,820	256	6/28/2004
399	LEAD MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN	1	General Fund	53,064	256	6/28/2004
439	HVAC TECHNICIAN		General Fund			6/28/2004
440	LEAD MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN		General Fund			6/28/2004
444	MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR		General Fund			6/28/2004
445	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN II	1	General Fund	36,946	256	6/28/2004
446	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN II	1	General Fund	39,424	256	6/28/2004
447	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN II	1	General Fund	48,210	256	6/28/2004
456	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN IV		General Fund			6/28/2004
457	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN IV		General Fund			6/28/2004
458	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN III		General Fund			6/28/2004
Operations						
385	DIRECTOR - PLANT OPERATIONS	1	General Fund	111,329	245	6/28/2004
164	CUSTODIAL SERVICES TRAINER	1	General Fund	61,727	256	6/28/2004
165	CUSTODIAL SERVICES TRAINER	1	General Fund			6/28/2004
166	GROUPS SUPERVISOR	1	General Fund	65,516	256	6/28/2004
167	LEAD GROUNDS EQUIPMENT MECHANIC	1	General Fund	54,088	256	6/28/2004
168	LEAD GROUNDS WORKER	1	General Fund	45,732	256	6/28/2004
169	LEAD GROUNDS WORKER	1	General Fund	38,994	256	6/28/2004
170	LEAD GROUNDS WORKER	1	General Fund	43,602	256	6/28/2004
171	LEAD GROUNDS WORKER	1	General Fund	40,960	256	6/28/2004
172	GROUNDS WORKER II	1	General Fund	35,553	256	6/28/2004
173	GROUNDS WORKER II	1	General Fund	36,127	256	6/28/2004
174	GROUNDS WORKER II	1	General Fund	34,304	73	6/28/2004
175	GROUNDS WORKER II	1	General Fund	38,461	256	6/28/2004
176	GROUNDS WORKER II	1	General Fund	36,127	256	6/28/2004
177	GROUNDS WORKER II	1	General Fund	47,104	256	6/28/2004
178	GROUNDS WORKER II	1	General Fund	48,067	256	6/28/2004
179	GROUNDS WORKER I	1	General Fund	30,392	185	6/28/2004
180	GROUNDS WORKER I	1	General Fund	21,507	256	6/28/2004
181	GROUNDS WORKER I	1	General Fund	31,826	256	6/28/2004
182	GROUNDS WORKER I	1	General Fund	30,831	248	9/26/2005
183	UTILITY SERVICES SUPERVISOR	1	General Fund	55,050	256	6/28/2004
184	LEAD UTILITY WORKER	1	General Fund	42,230	256	6/28/2004
185	LEAD UTILITY WORKER	1	General Fund	50,975	256	6/28/2004
186	LEAD UTILITY WORKER	1	General Fund	50,278	256	6/28/2004

Fayette County Public Schools
It's About Kids Support Services- Position Control Document

Position Control Number	MUNIS Job Description	FTE	Fund Source	Salary 2020-2021	Calendar	Creation Date
187	LEAD UTILITY WORKER	1	General Fund	42,230	256	6/28/2004
188	UTILITY WORKER II	1	General Fund			6/28/2004
189	UTILITY WORKER I	1	General Fund	41,697	256	6/28/2004
190	UTILITY WORKER I	1	General Fund	28,178	173	6/28/2004
191	UTILITY WORKER I	1	General Fund	38,461	256	6/28/2004
210	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	1	General Fund	45,240	256	6/28/2004
254	VEHICLE MECHANIC II	1	General Fund	66,027	256	6/28/2004
460	CUSTODIAL EQUIPMENT MECHANIC	1	General Fund	40,653	256	6/28/2004
461	GROUPS EQUIPMENT MECHANIC	1	General Fund	53,821	256	6/28/2004
462	GROUPS WORKER II	1	General Fund	37,130	256	6/28/2004
483	IAKSS LEAD CUSTODIAL SERV WRKR	1	General Fund	51,077	256	6/28/2004
484	IAKSS LEAD CUSTODIAL SERV WRKR	1	General Fund	41,697	256	1/18/2013
Risk Management						
336	DIRECTOR - RISK MANAGEMENT	1	General Fund	109,155	245	6/28/2004
540	ASSOC DIR OF SAFETY & SECURITY	1	General Fund - SAFE	80,265	245	12/4/2018
406	DW RESOURCE INSTRUCTOR-11 MO	1	General Fund	89,473	219	7/1/2010
74	HEALTH SERVICES COORDINATOR	1	General Fund	92,208	245	7/1/2012
316	SCHOOL ENERGY MANAGER	1	General Fund	69,013	245	7/1/2010
340	SUPV - SAFETY HEALTH ENVIRON	1	General Fund	111,262	245	6/28/2004
293	WORKERS COMP ANALYST	1	General Fund	57,958	256	6/28/2004
Food Service						
334	DIRECTOR - FOOD SERVICE	1	Food Service	119,454	245	6/28/2004
65	ACCOUNT SPECIALIST	1	Food Service	46,223	256	6/28/2004
73	FOOD SERVICE COORDINATOR	1	Food Service	85,776	245	6/28/2004
93	LEAD MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN	1	Food Service	63,119	256	11/3/2017
109	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN III	1	Food Service			6/30/2004
119	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN III	1	Food Service	46,428	256	6/30/2004
151	IAKSS MICROCOMPUTER SPECIALIST	1	Food Service	63,447	256	9/22/2008
198	PURCHASING TECHNICIAN	1	Food Service	33,748	124	7/1/2016
303	FOOD SERVICE BUDGET ANALYST	1	Food Service	42,783	256	6/28/2004
357	IAKSS OFFICE ASSISTANT II	1	Food Service	32,346	256	6/28/2004
463	DISTRICT CHEF	1	Food Service	40,392	220	6/28/2004
475	FOOD SERVICE PROGRAM ASST II	1	Food Service	38,685	220	6/28/2004
476	FOOD SERVICE TRAINER	1	Food Service	36,723	190	6/28/2004
478	FOOD SERVICE SUPERVISOR	1	Food Service	49,298	220	7/1/2006
479	FOOD SERVICE SUPERVISOR	1	Food Service	51,022	220	7/1/2006
480	FOOD SERVICE SUPERVISOR	1	Food Service	47,115	220	7/1/2016
481	FOOD SERVICE SUPERVISOR	1	Food Service	41,378	220	7/1/2006
482	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN III	1	Food Service	41,595	256	6/29/2004
613	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN I	1	Food Service	40,264	256	7/1/2006
617	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN III	1	Food Service	45,732	256	6/30/2004
Deleted Positions - 2020-21						
	MTSS SPECIALIST	1	GENERAL FUND			
	MTSS SPECIALIST	1	GENERAL FUND			
	SCHOOL BASED INSTRUCTIONAL SPECIALIST	1	General Fund			
	SCHOOL BASED INSTRUCTIONAL SPECIALIST	1	General Fund			
Added Positions - 2020-21						
	COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALIST	1	GENERAL FUND			7/1/2020
	IAKSS CUSTODIAN	1	GENERAL FUND			9/14/2020
	LEAD SIS SUP TECH	1	TITLE IV			10/19/2020
	INSTRUCTIONAL INNOVATION SPEC	1	GENERAL FUND			7/1/2020
	INSTRUCTIONAL INNOVATION SPEC	1	GENERAL FUND			7/1/2020